FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

10th CONSOLIDATED MONTHLY EM&A REPORT

August 2017

Client	:	Civil Engineering and Development Department, HKSAR
EP No.	:	EP-337/2009 – New Distributor Roads Serving the Planned Kai Tak Development Area
Contract No.	:	KLN/2016/05 – Independent Environmental Checker for Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area
Report No.	:	0087/16/ED/0591

Prepared by	:	Wingo So
Reviewed by	:	Calvin Leung
Certified by	:	Colin Yung Independent Environmental Checker Fugro Technical Services Limited

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.
Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF APPENDICES

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

i. This is the 10th Consolidated Monthly EM&A Report which summaries the EM&A works undertaken by respective contract under EP-337/2009 within the period between 1 August and 31 August 2017.

ii. The EP-337/2009 relevant major construction activities undertaken in the reporting month are summarized as follow:

Contract No. KL/2010/03:

- NA (The works has been completed and no further EM&A submission is required.)

Contract No. KL/2012/02:

- Site Clearance for all possessed portion;
- Road works at Road D1;
- Drainage works near SW3 at Prince Edward Road East footpath;
- T&C for Lift at SW2 and SW3; and
- Road works at King Fuk Street;

Contract No. KL/2012/03:

- Daily Cleaning
- Finishing works, E&M work in PS2
- Water test, backfill and sheet-pile removal in Heading 7A,
- Chamber construction, DCS pipe installation, backfill and sheet-pile removal, water test, grouting in Heading 7B
- Backfill and sheet-pile removal, installation of valve in 1L4
- Road widening work (excavation and UU works) in (Portion 1) Sung Wong Toi Road
- Maintenance & Servicing Engineer' s office in Portion 9
- Rising Main installation in Pit2
- Rising Main installation in Pit 4
- Install fitting inside chamber in Pit 5
- Install fitting inside chamber in Pit9
- Install fitting inside chamber in Pit10
- Installation of drainage , UU laying works and Road works in Road D2
- Finishing works and E&M works in NPS
- UU works and Road Works in Road L19 and Bailey Street
- Refer construction works of NPS in portion 4 sewerage; and
- Removal of excavated material in Portion 6

Contract No. KL/2014/01:

- Watermain works;
- TTA implementation at Shing Fung Road and Wang Chiu Road / Sheung Yee Road;
- Open excavation and/or ELS installation for box culvert, underpass, piles caps, noise barrier footings, sewer and manholes;
- Construction of box culvert, underpass, piles caps, noise barrier footings, columns, sewer and manholes; and
- Erection of falseworks for Landscaped Deck.

Contract No. KL/2014/03:

- Excavation and laying of drainage pipe and manhole;
- Seawall modification works;
- Construction of tunnel box structure;

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

- D-wall construction works;
- Pumping test;
- Excavation and ELS construction; and
- Setup of temporary barging point.

Contract No. KL/2015/02:

- Bored piling works at Abutment A02 and Pier S15
- Excavation with installation of ELS and utilities support at Subway SW6
- Excavation and construction works for retaining wall at slip road S15
- Construction of temporary slip road with hoarding erection for TTA next to PERE
- Construction of Box Culvert B4 and B2(Base slab and Top slab)
- Excavation and Construction Works for Box Culvert B5
- ELS Construction for Sewerage Works near SCL Tunnel
- Drainage and Sewerage Works near Box Culvert B3
- Excavation Works for Box Culvert B3 and B4
- Road L7 drainage works
- Road L7 DCS Pipe insulation works

Breaches of the Action and Limit Levels

iii. No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

iv. No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

v. No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for noise monitoring in the reporting month.

Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

vi. No notification of summons or prosecution was received and one complaint received for Contract No. KL/2012/02 in this reporting month.

Reporting Changes

vii. There was no reporting change in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

viii. The potential environmental impacts for the coming month and the control measures are shown in **Table I**:

Table I Summary of Key Issues for the Coming Month and Control Measures

Major Impact Prediction	Control Measures
Contract No. KL/2012/02:	
Air quality impact (dust)	• Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; • Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with tarpaulin or similar means; and • Watering of any earth moving activities.
Water quality impact (surface run-off)	• Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains; • Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge; • Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; and • Provision of measures to prevent discharge into the stream.
Noise Impact	• Scheduling of noisy construction activities if necessary to avoid persistent noisy operation; • Controlling the number of plants use on site; • Regular maintenance of machines; and • Use of acoustic barriers if necessary.
Contract No. KL/2012/03:	
Air quality impact (dust)	• Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; • Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with tarpaulin or similar means; and • Watering of any earth moving activities.
Water quality impact (surface run-off)	• Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains; • Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge; • Provision of site boundary bund such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; and • Provision of measures to prevent discharge into the stream.
Noise Impact	• Scheduling of noisy construction activities if necessary to avoid persistent noisy operation; • Controlling the number of plants use on site; • Regular maintenance of machines; and • Use of acoustic barriers if necessary.
Contract No. KL/2014/01:	
Air quality impact (dust)	• Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; • Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with tarpaulin or similar means; and • Watering of any earth moving activities.
Water quality impact (surface run-off)	• Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains; • Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge; • Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via

Major Impact Prediction	Control Measures
	public road; and • Provision of measures to prevent discharge into the stream.
Noise Impact	• Scheduling of noisy construction activities if necessary to avoid persistent noisy operation; • Controlling the number of plants use on site; • Regular maintenance of machines; and • Use of acoustic barriers if necessary.
Contract No. KL/2014/03:	
Construction dust, construction noise, water quality, waste management and landscape and visual impact.	• Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities; • Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads; • Properly cover or enclosure of the stockpiles and dusty materials; • Good site practices on loading dusty materials; • Providing sufficient vehicles washing facilities at every vehicle exit point; • Good maintenance to the plant and equipment; • Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME); • Use of acoustic fabric and noise barrier; • Using the approved Non-road Mobile Machineries (NRMMs); • Proper storage and handling of chemical; • Appropriate desilting, oil interceptors or sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge; • Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system; • Training of the site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures; • Proper storage of the construction materials; • Erection of decorative screen hoarding; • Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses; • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports
Contract No. KL/2015/02:	
Air quality impact (dust)	• Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; • Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with tarpaulin or similar means; and • Watering of any earth moving activities.
Water quality impact (surface run-off)	• Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains; • Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge; • Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; and • Provision of measures to prevent discharge into the stream.
Noise Impact	• Scheduling of noisy construction activities if necessary to avoid persistent noisy operation; • Controlling the number of plants use on site; • Regular maintenance of machines; and • Use of acoustic barriers if necessary.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

1.1.1 The Kai Tak Development is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsula of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling.

1.1.2 A study of environmental impact assessment (EIA) was undertaken to consider the key issues of air quality, noise, water quality, waste, land contamination, cultural heritage and landscape and visual impact, and identify possible mitigation measures associated with the works. EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-130/2009) was approved by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 4 March 2009.

1.1.3 The EP-337/2009 was issued on 23 April 2009 for the new distributor roads serving the planned Kai Tak Development to the following scale and slope:

a) Road D1 – a dual 2-lane carriageway of approximately 1.3 km long.
b) Road D2 – a dual 3-lane carriageway of approximately 1.1 km long.
c) Road D3 – a dual 2-lane carriageway of approximately 2.3 km long.
d) Road D4 – a dual 2-lane carriageway of approximately 0.9 km long.

1.1.4 The Civil Engineering and Development Department HKSAR has appointed Fugro Technical Services Limited (FTS) to undertake the role of Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) for the Contract No. KL/2015/02.

1.1.5 This is the 10th Consolidated Monthly EM&A Report which summaries the EM&A works undertaken by respective contract under EP-337/2009 within the period between 1 August and 31 August 2017.

1.2 Summary of relevant Contract Information of Key Personnel

Party	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
Contract No. KL/2012/02:				
Project Proponent CEDD)	Engineer	Mr. Mike Cho	3579 2450	2369 4980
		Mr. Kelvin Chow	3579 2453	
Engineer's Representative (ARUP)	SRE	Mr. Gary Cheung	2210 6100	2210 6110
	RE	Ms. Edith Fung		
IEC (ANewR)	IEC	Mr. Adi Lee	2618 2836	3007 8648
ET (Cinotech)	ET Leader	Dr. Priscilla Choy	2151 2089	3107 1388
	Project Coordinator and Audit Team Leader	Ms. Ivy Tam	2151 2090	
Main Contractor (Build King)	Project Manager	Mr. Joe Yip	2639 6290	2639 6208
	EO	Mr. Edmond Wong		
Contract No. KL/2012/03:				
Project Proponent (CEDD)	Senior Engineer	Mr. C. K. Choi	2301 1174	2301 1277
Engineer's Representative (AECOM)	SRE	Mr. John Yam	2798 0771	3013 8864
	RE	Mr. Stanley Chan		
IEC (Arcadis)	IEC	Mr. Wong Fu Nam	2911 2744	2805 5028
ET (Cinotech)	ET Leader	Dr. Priscilla Choy	2151 2089	3107 1388
	Project Coordinator	Ms. Ivy Tam	2151 2090	

Party	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
	and Audit Team Leader			
Main Contractor (Kwan On)	Site Agent	Mr. Albert Ng	3689 7752	3689 7726
			6146 6761 (Hotline)	
Contract No. KL/2014/01:				
Project Proponent (CEDD)	Senior Engineer	Mr. Ronald Siu	2301 1453	2301 1277
	Engineer	Ms. Vicky Sy	2301 1207	
Engineer's Representative (AECOM)	CRE	Mr. Clive Cheng	3746 1801	2798 0783
IEC (KSMC)	IEC	Dr. C. F. Ng	2618 2166	2120 7752
ET (Cinotech)	ET Leader	Dr. Priscilla Choy	2151 2089	3107 1388
	Audit Team Leader	Ms. Ivy Tam	2151 2090	
Main Contractor (CCJV)	EO	Mr. Dennis Ho	2960 1398	2960 1399
Contract No. KL/2014/03:				
Project Proponent (CEDD)	Co-ordinator	Ms. Amy Chu	3106 3172	2369 4980
Engineer's Representative (HMJV)	CRE	Mr. Chris Wong	3742 3803	3742 3899
IEC (Ramboll Environ)	IEC	Mr. F. C. Tsang	3465 2851	3465 2899
ET (MCL)	ET Leader	Mr. Colin Yung	3565 4114	3565 4160
Main Contractor (CRBC)	Site Agent	Mr. Arnold Chan	9380 4110	2283 1689
	EO	Mr. Jacky Lai	9028 8975	
Contract No. KL/2015/02:				
Project Proponent (CEDD)	Senior Engineer	Ms. K. Pong	2301 1466	2369 4980
Engineer's Representative (AECOM)	SRE	Mr. John Yam	2798 0771	2798 0783
IEC (MCL)	IEC	Mr. Colin Yung	3565 4114	2450 8032
ET (Cinotech)	ET Leader	Dr. Priscilla Choy	2151 2089	3107 1388
	Audit Team Leader	Ms. Ivy Tam	2151 2090	
Main Contractor (PWHJV)	Site Agent	Mr. W. M. Wong	6386 3535	2398 8301

1.3 Summary of Construction Programme and Activities

1.3.1 The construction programme of each Contract is summarized in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A.

1.3.2 The major construction activities undertaken in the reporting month are summarized as follow:

Contract No. KL/2010/03:

- NA (The works has been completed and no further EM&A submission is required.)

Contract No. KL/2012/02:

- Site Clearance for all possessed portion;
- Road works at Road D1;
- Drainage works near SW3 at Prince Edward Road East footpath;
- T&C for Lift at SW2 and SW3; and
- Road works at King Fuk Street;

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Contract No. KL/2012/03:

- Daily Cleaning
- Finishing works, E&M work in PS2
- Water test, backfill and sheet-pile removal in Heading 7A,
- Chamber construction, DCS pipe installation, backfill and sheet-pile removal, water test, grouting in Heading 7B
- Backfill and sheet-pile removal, installation of valve in 1L4
- Road widening work (excavation and UU works) in (Portion 1) Sung Wong Toi Road
- Maintenance & Servicing Engineer' s office in Portion 9
- Rising Main installation in Pit2
- Rising Main installation in Pit 4
- Install fitting inside chamber in Pit 5
- Install fitting inside chamber in Pit9
- Install fitting inside chamber in Pit10
- Installation of drainage , UU laying works and Road works in Road D2
- Finishing works and E&M works in NPS
- UU works and Road Works in Road L19 and Bailey Street
- Refer construction works of NPS in portion 4 sewerage; and
- Removal of excavated material in Portion 6

Contract No. KL/2014/01:

- Watermain works;
- TTA implementation at Shing Fung Road and Wang Chiu Road / Sheung Yee Road;
- Open excavation and/or ELS installation for box culvert, underpass, piles caps, noise barrier footings, sewer and manholes;
- Construction of box culvert, underpass, piles caps, noise barrier footings, columns, sewer and manholes; and
- Erection of falseworks for Landscaped Deck.

Contract No. KL/2014/03:

- Excavation and laying of drainage pipe and manhole;
- Seawall modification works;
- Construction of tunnel box structure;
- D-wall construction works;
- Pumping test;
- Excavation and ELS construction; and
- Setup of temporary barging point.

Contract No. KL/2015/02:

- Bored piling works at Abutment A02 and Pier S15
- Excavation with installation of ELS and utilities support at Subway SW6
- Excavation and construction works for retaining wall at slip road S15
- Construction of temporary slip road with hoarding erection for TTA next to PERE
- Construction of Box Culvert B4 and B2(Base slab and Top slab)
- Excavation and Construction Works for Box Culvert B5
- ELS Construction for Sewerage Works near SCL Tunnel
- Drainage and Sewerage Works near Box Culvert B3
- Excavation Works for Box Culvert B3 and B4
- Road L7 drainage works

- Road L7 DCS Pipe insulation works

1.4 Summary of Inter-relationship with the environmental protection/ mitigation measures with the construction programme

1.4.1 The summary of inter-relationship with environmental protection/mitigation measures are presented as follow:

Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
Contract No. KL/2012/02:	
Noise, dust impact, water quality and waste generation	• Sufficient watering of the works site with active dust emitting activities; • Properly cover the stockpiles; • On-site waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system • Appropriate desilting/sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge; • Use of quiet plant and well-maintained construction plant; • Provide movable noise barrier; • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall; • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Report/Lease requirement.
Contract No. KL/2012/03:	
Dust, Water Quality, Waste Management (Construction of superstructure of Pumping Station PS2 and NPS)	• Sufficient watering of the works site with active dust emitting activities; • Properly cover the stockpiles; • Appropriate desilting/sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge; • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall; and • On-site waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system.
Dust, Noise (Backfilling between sewerage manholes 1K1_1 and FMH10_340 and construction of manhole FMH10_370a at L6)	• Use of quiet plant and well-maintained construction plant; and • Properly cover the stockpiles;
Noise, Waste Management (Installation of precast unit and construction of in-situ portions of Box Culvert B6; Construction of jacking pits nos. 1 and 2; Installation of gas pipe at pit no. 10; Construction of washout chamber at pit no. 11)	• Use of quiet plant and well-maintained construction plant; and • Provide hoarding. • Good management and control on construction waste reduction
Noise (Construction of sewerage manhole FMH 10 at Bailey Street; Widening works of Sung Wong Toi Road.)	• Use of quiet plant and well-maintained construction plant; and • Provide hoarding.
Noise, Water Quality (Pipe laying from manhole SMH2204 to Box Culvert B6; Laying of rising mains from PS2 to chainage CHA-18; Pipe laying from	• Use of quiet plant and well-maintained construction plant; and • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall.

Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
stormwater manholes SMH1962 to SMH1963 and construction of manholes SMH1953 and SMH1963 at L6; Installation of DCS)	
Contract No. KL/2014/01:	
Noise, dust impact, water quality and waste generation	• Sufficient watering of the works site with active dust emitting activities; • Properly cover the stockpiles; • On-site waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system • Appropriate desilting/sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge; • Use of quiet plant and well-maintained construction plant; • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall; • Provide mitigation measure to temporary use of chemicals; • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Report/Lease requirement.
Contract No. KL/2014/03:	
Air Quality Impact, Construction Noise Impact, Water Quality Impact, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual Impact	• Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities; • Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads; • Properly cover or enclosure of the stockpiles and dusty materials; • Good site practices on loading dusty materials; • Providing sufficient vehicles washing facilities at every vehicle exit point; • Good maintenance to the plant and equipment; • Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME); • Use of acoustic fabric and noise barrier; • Using the approved Non-road Mobile Machineries (NRMMs); • Proper storage and handling of chemical; • Appropriate desilting, oil interceptors or sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge; • Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system; • Training of the site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures; • Proper storage of the construction materials; • Erection of decorative screen hoarding; • Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses; • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports
Contract No. KL/2015/02:	
Noise, dust impact, water quality and waste generation	• Sufficient watering of the works site with active dust emitting activities; • Properly cover the stockpiles; • On-site waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system • Appropriate desilting/sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge; • Use of quiet plant and well-maintained construction plant;

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
	• Provide movable noise barrier; • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall; • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Report/Lease requirement.

1.5 Summary Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits

1.5.1 A summary of the relevant environmental licenses, permits and/or notifications on environmental protection for this EP and relevant Contract are presented in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1 Relevant Environmental Licenses, Permits and/or Notifications

Environmental License / Permit / Notification	Reference Number	Valid From	Valid Till
Contract No. KL/2012/02:			
Environmental Permit	EP-337/2009	23/04/2009	N/A
Effluent Discharge License	WT00016873-2013	-	31/08/2018
	WT00016723-2013	-	31/08/2018
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer	5213-286-K3022-04	-	N/A
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0495-17	25/06/2017	13/08/2017
Contract No. KL/2012/03:			
Environmental Permit	EP-337/2009	23/04/2009	N/A
	EP-344/2009	23/04/2009	N/A
Effluent Discharge License	WT00020971-2015	22/04/2015	21/04/2020
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer	5213-286-K2958-05	-	N/A
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0149-17	29/03/2017	28/09/2017
Contract No. KL/2014/01:			
Environmental Permit	EP-337/2009	23/04/2009	N/A
	EP-445/2013/A	13/08/2009	N/A
Effluent Discharge License	WT00023634-2016	-	31/03/2021
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer	5213-247-C4004-01	-	N/A
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0294-17	20/04/2017	12/10/2017
	GW-RE0649-17	20/08/2017	19/11/2017
Contract No. KL/2014/03:			
Environmental Permit	EP-337/2009	23/04/2009	N/A
	EP-339/2009/A	18/06/2009	N/A
	EP-451/2013	19/09/2013	N/A
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution (Construction Dust) Regulation	395601	16/11/2015	N/A
Billing Account for Waste Disposal	A/C No.: 7023814	30/11/2015	N/A
Billing Account for Waste Disposal (Vessel)	A/C No.: 7027469	25/08/2017	18/11/2017
		22/11/2017	18/02/2018
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0442-17	07/06/2017	06/12/2017
	GW-RE0560-17	15/07/2017	11/01/2018
	PP-RE0010-17	16/05/2017	15/11/2017
Wastewater Discharge License	WT00023125-2015	06/01/2016	31/01/2021
Chemical Waste Producer License	5213-247-C1232-12	23/11/2015	N/A
Contract No. KL/2015/02:			
Environmental Permit	EP-337/2009	23/04/2009	N/A
Wastewater Discharge License	WT00027495-2017	28/03/2017	31/03/2022
Billing Account for Waste Disposal	A/C No.: 7026164	20/10/2016	N/A
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer	WPN5213-229-P3271-01	14/08/2017	N/A
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0588-17	29/07/2017	28/12/2017
	GW-RE0595-17	02/08/2017	13/01/2018
	GW-RE0632-17	14/08/2017	09/08/2017

2. ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT

2.1 Results and Observations

Air Quality

2.1.1 The schedule of air quality monitoring in reporting month is provided in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A.

2.1.2 The weather conditions during the monitoring are provided in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A.

2.1.3 The monitoring data of 24-hr TSP and 1 hour TSP are summarized in **Table 2.1**. Detailed monitoring data are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A.

Table 2.1 Summary of 24-hr and 1 hour TSP Monitoring Results

Parameter	Monitoring Station	Average ($\mu g/m^3$)	Range ($\mu g/ m^3$)	Action Level ($\mu g/ m^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu g/ m^3$)
Contract No. KL/2012/02:					
1-hr TSP	AM1(C)	98.3	23.8 – 248.3	342	500
	AM2	73.9	21.5 – 192.3	346	
24-hr TSP	AM1(C)	58.6	26.8 – 133.0	159	260
	AM2(A)	66.1	32.2 – 104.7	157	
Contract No. KL/2012/03:					
1-hr TSP	AM2	83.9	39.6 – 208.1	346	500
	AM3(A)	68.8	42.7 – 117.5	351	
	AM4(C)	202.6	107.8 – 365.1	371	
	AM5	184.2	35.0 – 330.2	345	
24-hr TSP	AM2(A)	82.8	42.0 – 141.3	157	260
	AM4(C)	49.2	28.7 – 104.7	187	
	AM5	24.9	15.7 – 35.0	156	
Contract No. KL/2014/01:					
NA (No air quality monitoring is required for the Project)					
Contract No. KL/2014/03:					
1-hr TSP	KTD1a	No complaint of air quality was received. Therefore, no impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted.			
	KTD2a				
	KER1b				
24-hr TSP	KTD1a	54	14 – 114	177	260
	KTD2a	26	17 – 47	157	
	KER1b	51	30 – 107	172	
Contract No. KL/2015/02:					
1-hr TSP	AM2	86.7	49.0 – 203.8	346	500
24-hr TSP	AM2(A)	66.1	32.2 – 104.7	157	260

2.1.4 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

2.1.5 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

2.1.6 The monitoring data of 24-hr TSP was compared with the EIA predictions are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A.

2.1.7 The Event and Action Plan for air quality is given in in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A.

Noise

2.1.8 The schedule of noise monitoring in reporting month is provided in in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A.

2.1.9 The noise monitoring data are summarized in **Table 2.2**. Detailed monitoring data are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A.

Table 2.2 Summary of Noise Impact Monitoring Results

Monitoring Stations	Construction Noise Level Leq $_{(30min)}$ dB(A) (Range)	Action Level	Limit Level dB (A)
Contract No. KL/2012/02:		When one documented complaint is received	
M3	61.2 – 79.4#		70*
M4	60.4 – 76.0#		70*
M9	56.1 – 61.4		75
Contract No. KL/2012/03:			
M6(A)	58.0 – 63.3		70*
M7	64.3 – 67.5		70*
M8	59.0 – 61.4		70*
M9	58.1 – 64.6		75
Contract No. KL/2014/01:			
NA (No Construction noise monitoring is required for the Project.)			NA
Contract No. KL/2014/03:			
KTD1a	64 - 72		75
KTD2a	58 - 63		75
KER1b	67 - 71		75
Contract No. KL/2015/02:			
M3	64.6 – 68.5		70*
M4	60.4 – 76.5#		70*
M5(C)	61.4 – 71.6		75

(*) Noise Limit Level is 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.
(#) Measured noise level ≦ background / baseline noise level, detailed data refer to the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

2.1.10 The noise monitoring data was compared with the EIA predictions are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A.

2.1.11 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for noise monitoring in the reporting month.

2.1.12 The Event and Action Plan for noise is given in in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A.

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Landscape and Visual

2.1.13 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit the landscape and visual mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project. Detailed of observations are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A.

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

3. SITE INSPECTION

3.1 Site Inspection

3.1.1 Site inspections were carried out weekly to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project. The site inspection of each Contract are summarized as follow:

Contract No. KL/2012/02:
Site audits were conducted on 2, 9, 16, 22 and 30 August 2017 in the reporting month.
IEC site inspection was conducted on 22 August 2017.

Contract No. KL/2012/03:
Site audits were conducted on 4, 11, 16 and 25 August 2017 in the reporting month.
IEC site inspection was conducted on 16 August 2017.

Contract No. KL/2014/01:
Site audits were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Supervising Officer and ET on 2, 9, 16, 25 and 28 August 2017 in the reporting month. IEC joint site inspection was conducted on 26 August 2017.

Contract No. KL/2014/03:
In the reporting month, five site inspections were carried out on 3, 10, 17, 24 and 31 August 2017. Three of them, held on 3, 17 and 31 August 2017 were the joint inspections with the IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET.

Contract No. KL/2015/02:
Site audits were conducted on 4, 9, 18, 25 and 31 August 2017 in the reporting month. A joint site audit with the representative of IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was carried out on 9 August 2017.

3.1.2 Detailed of observation, recommendation of site inspections and summary of the mitigation measures implementation schedule is provided in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

4.1 Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution

4.1.1 The summary of complaints, notification of summons and prosecution in the reporting month is shown as **Table 4.1**. Detailed records are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A.

Table 4.1 Summary of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution

Event	No. of Event This Month	Remark
Contract No. KL/2012/02:		
Complaint received	1	Detailed refer to section 4.1.2.
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	NA
Contract No. KL/2012/03:		
Complaint received	0	NA
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	NA
Contract No. KL/2014/01:		
Complaint received	0	NA
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	NA
Contract No. KL/2014/03:		
Complaint received	0	NA
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	NA
Contract No. KL/2015/02:		
Complaint received	0	NA
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	NA

4.1.2 Contract No. KL/2012/02:
A complaint received on 2 August 2017 (Log Ref. 17-23526) about the muddy water discharged in Kai Tak River.

In accordance with the information gathered in the investigation, no major construction activities were conducted at Portion K2 at the date of complaint. The site was used for storing a small amount of C&D material.

The Contractor had implemented proper mitigation measures to avoid discharge of muddy water to the Kai Tak River from the construction site. In addition, referring to the results of dye test, muddy discharge from the site to Kai Tak River under this Project is considered to be not anticipated.

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

5. IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

5.1 Implementation Status

5.1.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Reports, the EP and the EM&A Manuals. The implementation status of the mitigation measures during the reporting month are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A.

5.2 Waste Management

5.2.1 The amount of wastes generated of this Project during the reporting month is shown in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A.

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

6. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

6.1 Construction Programme for the Next Two Months

6.1.1 The major site activities undertaken for the coming two months are summarized in follow:

Contract No. KL/2012/02:

- Site cleaning for all possessed portion
- Drainage works near SW3 at Prince Edward Road East footpath
- T&C for Lift at SW2 and SW3
- Road Works at King Fuk Street, Concorde Road and PERE
- Landscaping works at Concorde Road

Contract No. KL/2012/03:

- Daily Cleaning
- Finishing works, E&M work in PS2
- Water test, backfill and sheet-pile removal in Heading 7A
- Chamber construction, DCS pipe installation, backfill and sheet-pile removal, water test, grouting in Heading 7B
- Backfill and sheet-pile removal, installation of valve in 1L4
- Road widening work (excavation and UU works) in (Portion 1)Sung Wong Toi Road
- Maintenance & Servicing Engineer' s office in Portion 9
- Rising Main installation in Pit2
- Rising Main installation in Pit 4
- Install fitting inside chamber in Pit 5
- Install fitting inside chamber in Pit9
- Install fitting inside chamber in Pit10
- Installation of drainage , UU laying works and
- Road works in Road D2
- Finishing works and E&M works in NPS
- UU works and Road Works in Road L19 and Bailey Street
- Refer construction works of NPS in portion 4 sewerage; and
- Removal of excavated material in Portion 6

Contract No. KL/2014/01:

- Watermain works;
- TTA implementation, Tree Transplant, Tree Felling and Junction Improvement Works at Shing Fung Road and Wang Chiu Road / Sheung Yee Road;
- Open excavation and/or ELS installation for box culvert, underpass, piles caps, noise barrier footings, sewer and manholes;
- Construction of box culvert, underpass, piles caps, noise barrier footings, columns, sewer and manholes; and
- Erection of falseworks for Landscaped Deck.

Contract No. KL/2014/03:

- Installation of sheet pile for drainage works;
- Excavation and laying of drainage pipe and manhole;
- Construction of road base and road pavement;
- Seawall modification works;
- Construction of tunnel box structure;
- D-wall construction works;
- Construction of socketed H-Pile;
- Pumping test; and
- Excavation and ELS construction.

Contract No. KL/2015/02:

- Bored piling works at Abutment A02 and Pier S15
- Excavation with installation of ELS and utilities support at Subway SW6
- Trial trench excavation and sheet piling works for subway construction at PERE outer westbound
- Trial trench excavation and sheet piling works for subway construction at SKLR Playground
- Construction works for retaining wall at slip road S15
- Sewerage Works near SCL Tunnel
- Construction Works for Box Culvert B2 (Base Slab and Top Slab)
- Excavation Works for Box Culvert B3 and B4
- Construction Works for Box Culvert B4 (Top Slab)
- Excavation and Construction Works for Box Culvert B5
- Backfilling Works for Box Culvert B3 and B4
- Road L7 drainage works
- Road L7 DCS Pipe insulation works
- Road L7 backfilling of trench
- Portion 2 sewerage and drainage works
- Portion 6 trench excavation works

6.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month

6.2.1 The potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities and the control measures are shown in **Table 6.1**:

Table 6.1 Summary of Key Issues for the Coming Month and Control Measures

Major Impact Prediction	Control Measures
Contract No. KL/2012/02:	
Air quality impact (dust)	• Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; • Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with tarpaulin or similar means; and • Watering of any earth moving activities.
Water quality impact (surface run-off)	• Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains; • Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge; • Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; and • Provision of measures to prevent discharge into the stream.
Noise Impact	• Scheduling of noisy construction activities if necessary to avoid persistent noisy operation; • Controlling the number of plants use on site; • Regular maintenance of machines; and • Use of acoustic barriers if necessary.
Contract No. KL/2012/03:	
Air quality impact (dust)	• Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; • Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with tarpaulin or similar means; and • Watering of any earth moving activities.
Water quality impact (surface run-off)	• Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains; • Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge; • Provision of site boundary bund such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; and

Major Impact Prediction	Control Measures
	• Provision of measures to prevent discharge into the stream.
Noise Impact	• Scheduling of noisy construction activities if necessary to avoid persistent noisy operation; • Controlling the number of plants use on site; • Regular maintenance of machines; and • Use of acoustic barriers if necessary.
Contract No. KL/2014/01:	
Air quality impact (dust)	• Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; • Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with tarpaulin or similar means; and • Watering of any earth moving activities.
Water quality impact (surface run-off)	• Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains; • Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge; • Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; and • Provision of measures to prevent discharge into the stream.
Noise Impact	• Scheduling of noisy construction activities if necessary to avoid persistent noisy operation; • Controlling the number of plants use on site; • Regular maintenance of machines; and • Use of acoustic barriers if necessary.
Contract No. KL/2014/03:	
Construction dust, construction noise, water quality, waste management and landscape and visual impact.	• Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities; • Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads; • Properly cover or enclosure of the stockpiles and dusty materials; • Good site practices on loading dusty materials; • Providing sufficient vehicles washing facilities at every vehicle exit point; • Good maintenance to the plant and equipment; • Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME); • Use of acoustic fabric and noise barrier; • Using the approved Non-road Mobile Machineries (NRMMs); • Proper storage and handling of chemical; • Appropriate desilting, oil interceptors or sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge; • Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system; • Training of the site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures; • Proper storage of the construction materials; • Erection of decorative screen hoarding; • Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses; • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports
Contract No. KL/2015/02:	
Air quality impact (dust)	• Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; • Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with tarpaulin or similar means; and • Watering of any earth moving activities.
Water quality impact (surface run-off)	• Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains; • Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge;

Major Impact Prediction	Control Measures
	• Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; and • Provision of measures to prevent discharge into the stream.
Noise Impact	• Scheduling of noisy construction activities if necessary to avoid persistent noisy operation; • Controlling the number of plants use on site; • Regular maintenance of machines; and • Use of acoustic barriers if necessary.

6.3 Monitoring Schedules for the Next Three Months

6.3.1 The tentative schedules for environmental monitoring in the coming three months are provided in in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A.

7. CONCLUSIONS

7.1.1 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

7.1.2 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

7.1.3 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for noise monitoring in the reporting month.

7.1.4 No notification of summons or prosecution was received and one complaint received for Contract No. KL/2012/02 in this reporting month.

7.1.5 The potential environmental impacts arising from the coming two months of major construction activities and the control measures are shown in **Table 6.1**

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Appendix A

Monthly EM&A Report
For
Contract No. KL/2012/02
Kai Tak Development - Stage 3A Infrastructure at North Apron Area

Civil Engineering and Development Department

EP-337/2009 – New Distributor Roads Serving the Planned KTD

Contract No. KL/2012/02
Kai Tak Development – Stage 3A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Monthly EM&A Report

August 2017

(version 1.0)

Approved By	(Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388
Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

ANEWR

Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited
L5 Festival Walk
80 Tat Chee Avenue
Kowloon Tong
Hong Kong

Your reference:

Our reference: HKCEDD04/50/104684

Date: 20 November 2017

Attention: Mr Gary Cheung / Mr Chris Lee

BY POST

Dear Sirs

Contract No.: KLN/2013/01
Independent Environmental Checker for "Contract No. KL/2012/02
Kai Tak Development – Stage 3A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area"
Verification of Monthly EM&A Report for August 2017

We refer to emails of 7 and 15 September, 10 and 20 November 2017 attaching a Monthly EM&A Report for August 2017 prepared by the ET.

We have no further comment and hereby verify the Report in accordance with Clause 3.3 of the Environmental Permit no. EP-337/2009.

Please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned or our Mr Adi Lee on 2618 2831 should you have any queries.

Yours faithfully
ANEWR CONSULTING LIMITED

James Choi
Independent Environmental Checker

CPSJ/LYMA/WCKJ/lhmh

ANewR Consulting Limited
Unit 517, 5/F, Tower A, Regent Centre
63 Wo Yi Hop Road, Kwai Chung, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2618 2831 Fax: (852) 3007 8648
Email: info@anewr.com
Web: www.anewr.com

ISO 9001 : 2008
Certificate No.: CC 3988

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 47th Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Ltd. for "Contract No. KL/2012/02 - Kai Tak Development – Stage 3A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area" (Hereafter referred to as "the Project"). This contract comprises one Schedule 2 designated project (DP), namely the new distributor road D1 serving the planned KTD. The DP is part of the designated project under Environmental Permit (EP) No.: EP-337/2009 ("New distributor roads serving the planned Kai Tak Development") respectively. This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted from 1 – 31 August 2017.

2. With reference to the same principle of EIA report of the Project, air quality monitoring stations within 500m and noise monitoring stations within 300m from the boundary of this Project are considered as relevant monitoring locations. In such regard, the relevant air quality and noise monitoring locations are tabulated in **Table I** (see **Figure 2 and 3** for their locations).

Table I – Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Stations for this Project

Locations	Monitoring Stations In accordance with EM&A Manual	Alternative Monitoring Stations
Air Quality Monitoring Stations		
AM1 - Rhythm Garden	No (1-hour & 24-hour TSP)	AM1(C) – Contractor Site Office (SCL 1107)
AM2 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Yes (1-hour TSP)	N/A
	No (24-hour TSP)	*AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School
AM6 – Site 1B4 (Planned)	N/A	
Noise Monitoring Stations		
M3 – Cognitio College	Yes	N/A
M4 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Yes	N/A
M9 – Tak Long Estate	Yes	N/A
M10 – Site 1B4 (Planned)	N/A	

Remark:
* 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring at AM2 was rejected by the premise, 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring were relocated from AM2 to AM2(A) since August 2017.

3. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:
   - Site Clearance for all possessed portion;
   - Road works at Road D1;
   - Drainage works near SW3 at Prince Edward Road East footpath;
   - T&C for Lift at SW2 and SW3; and
   - Road works at King Fuk Street.

Environmental Monitoring Works

4. Environmental monitoring for the Project was performed in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the monitoring results were checked and reviewed. Site Inspections/Audits were conducted once per week. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.

5. Summary of the non-compliance in the reporting month for the Project is tabulated in **Table II**.

Table II Non-compliance Recorded for the Project in the Reporting Month

Parameter	No. of Project-related Exceedance		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	
1-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
24-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
Noise	0	0	N/A

1-hour & 24-hour TSP Monitoring

6. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

7. 24-hour TSP monitoring at AM2 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School was rejected by the premise, the monitoring work was conducted at alternative location AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School with following the criteria in Section 2.2.19 of EM&A Manual since August 2017. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

8. All other 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

9. All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No exceedance was recorded.

Environmental Licenses and Permits

10. Licenses/Permits granted to the Project include the Environmental Permit (EP) for the Project, EP-337/2009 issued on 23 April 2009.

11. Registration of Chemical Waste Producer (License: 5213-286-K3022-04).

12. Water Discharge License (License No.: WT00016873-2013 and WT00016723-2013).

13. Construction Noise Permit (License No.: GW-RE0495-17).

Key Information in the Reporting Month

14. Summary of key information in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table III**.

Table III Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month

Event	Event Details		Action Taken	Status	Remark
	Number	Nature			
Complaint received	1	Muddy Water Discharge	In accordance with the information gathered in the investigation, no major construction activities were conducted at Portion K2 at the date of complaint. The site was used for storing a small amount of C&D material. The Contractor had implemented proper mitigation measures to avoid discharge of muddy water to the Kai Tak River from the construction site. In addition, referring to the results of dye test, muddy discharge from the site to Kai Tak River under this Project is considered to be not anticipated.	Closed	---
Reporting Changes	0	---	N/A	N/A	---
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	---	N/A	N/A	---

Future Key Issues

15. The future key environmental issues in the coming month include:
- Dust generation from stockpiles of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works and rock breaking activities;
- Water spraying for dust generating activity and on haul road;
- Proper storage of construction materials on site;
- Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on site;
- Accumulation of general and construction waste on site;
- Noise from operation of the equipment, especially for rock-breaking activities, piling works and machinery on-site;
- Wastewater and runoff discharge from site;
- Regular removal of silt, mud and sand along u-channels and sedimentation tanks; and
- Review and implementation of temporary drainage system for the surface runoff.

1. INTRODUCTION

Background

1.1 The Kai Tak Development (KTD) is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsula, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling. It covers a land area of about 328 hectares. Stage 3A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area is one of the construction stages of KTD. It contains one Schedule 2 DP including new distributor roads serving the planned KTD. The general layout of the Project is shown in **Figure 1.**

1.2 One Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-337/2009 was also issued on 23 April 2009 for new distributor roads serving the planned KTD to Civil Engineering and Development Department as the Permit Holder.

1.3 A study of environmental impact assessment (EIA) was undertaken to consider the key issues of air quality, noise, water quality, waste, land contamination, cultural heritage and landscape and visual impact, and identify possible mitigation measures associated with the works. An EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-130/2009) was approved by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 4 April 2009.

1.4 Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was commissioned by Build King Construction Ltd. (the Contractor) to undertake the role of the Environmental Team (ET) for the Contract No. KL/2012/02 – Stage 3A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area. The construction work under KL/2012/02 comprises the construction of part of the Road D1 under the EP (EP-337/2009).

1.5 Cinotech Consultants Limited was commissioned by Build King Construction Ltd. To undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) works for the Project. The construction commencement of this Contract was on 24th October 2013 for Road D1 (part). This is the 47th Monthly EM&A report summarizing the EM&A works for the Project from 1 – 31 August 2017.

Project Organizations

1.6 Different parties with different levels of involvement in the project organization include:

- Project Proponent – Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD).
- The Engineer and the Engineer's Representative (ER) – Ove Arup & Partners (ARUP).
- Environmental Team (ET) – Cinotech Consultants Limited (CCL)
- Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) – ANewR Consulting Limited (ANewR)
- Contractor – Build King Construction Ltd. (Build King)

1.7 The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1 Key Project Contacts

Party	Role	Contact Person	Position	Phone No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Project Proponent	Mr. Mike Cho / Mr. Kelvin Chow	Engineer	3579 2450 / 3579 2453	2369 4980
ARUP	Engineer's Representative	Mr. Gary Cheung	SRE	2210 6100	2210 6110
		Ms. Edith Fung	RE		
Cinotech	Environmental Team	Dr. Priscilla Choy	Environmental Team Leader	2151 2089	3107 1388
		Ms. Ivy Tam	Project Coordinator and Audit Team Leader	2151 2090	
ANewR	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Adi Lee	Independent Environmental Checker	2618 2836	3007 8648
Build King	Contractor	Mr. Joe Yip	Project Manager	2639 6290	2639 6208
		Mr. Edmond Wong	Environmental Officer		

Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month

1.8 The site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

- Site Clearance for all possessed portion;
- Road works at Road D1;
- Drainage works near SW3 at Prince Edward Road East footpath;
- T&C for Lift at SW2 and SW3; and
- Road works at King Fuk Street;

1.9 The construction programme showing the inter-relationship with environmental protection/mitigation measures are presented in **Table 1.2**.

Table 1.2 Construction Programme Showing the Inter-Relationship with Environmental Protection/Mitigation Measures

Construction Works	Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
As mentioned in Section 1.8	Noise, dust impact, water quality and waste generation	Sufficient watering of the works site with active dust emitting activities; Properly cover the stockpiles; On-site waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system Appropriate desilting/sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge; Use of quiet plant and well-maintained construction plant; Provide movable noise barrier; Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall; Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA

		Report/Lease requirement.

Summary of EM&A Requirements

1.10 The EM&A programme requires construction noise monitoring, air quality monitoring, landscape and visual monitoring and environmental site audit. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in the following sections, including:

- All monitoring parameters;
- Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
- Event Action Plans;
- Environmental requirements and mitigation measures, as recommended in the EM&A Manual under the EP.

1.11 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in **Section 6** of this report.

1.12 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the required monitoring parameters, namely air quality and noise levels and audit works for the Project from 1 – 31 August 2017.

2. AIR QUALITY

Monitoring Requirements

2.1 According to EM&A Manual under the EP, 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring were conducted to monitor the air quality for this Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days at all of the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP monitoring. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least three times in every six days shall be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs. **Appendix A** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

2.2 Impact dust monitoring was conducted at the air quality monitoring stations, AM1(C) - Contractor Site Office (SCL 1107), AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School and AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School in the reporting month. **Table 2.1** describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in **Figure 2**.

Table 2.1 Locations for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Monitoring Parameter	Location of Measurement
AM1(C)	Contractor Site Office (SCL 1107)	1-hour & 24-hour TSP	Ground Floor Area
AM2	Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	1-hour TSP	Rooftop (about 8/F) Area
*AM2(A)	Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	24-hour TSP	Rooftop (about 8/F) Area
#AM6	PA 15	1-hour & 24-hour TSP	Site 1B4 (Planned)

Remarks: # The impact monitoring at these locations will only be carried out until existence of the sensitive receiver at the building.
* 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring at AM2 was rejected by the premise, 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring were relocated from AM2 to AM2(A) since August 2017.

Monitoring Equipment

2.3 **Table 2.2** summarizes the equipment used in the impact air monitoring programme. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix B**.

Table 2.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
Calibrator	TISCH TE-5025A	1
1-hour TSP Dust Meter	Hal Technology Hal-HPC300 & Hal-HPC301	5
HVS Sampler	GMWS 2310 c/w of TSP sampling inlet	2

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

2.4 **Table 2.3** summarizes the monitoring parameters and frequencies of impact dust monitoring for the whole construction period. The air quality monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 2.3 Impact Dust Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Parameters	Frequency
1-hr TSP	Three times / 6 days
24-hr TSP	Once / 6 days

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Measuring Procedures

2.5 The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meters were in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.6 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the direct dust meters:

Check the meter at a 3-month interval and calibrate the meter at a 1-year interval throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

Instrumentation

2.7 High volume (HVS) samplers (Model GMWS-2310 Accu-Vol) completed with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50). Moreover, the HVS also met all the requirements in section 2.5 of the updated EM&A Manual.

Operating/Analytical Procedures

2.8 Operating/analytical procedures for the operation of HVS were as follows:

- A horizontal platform was provided with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind.
- No two samplers were placed less than 2 meters apart.
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.

- A minimum of 2 meters of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samples.
- A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required.
- No furnaces or incineration flues were nearby.
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
- The sampler was more than 20 meters from the drip line.
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction during monitoring.

2.9 Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the high volume sampler was properly set (between 1.1 m^3/min. and 1.4 m^3/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50.

2.10 For TSP sampling, fiberglass filters have a collection efficiency of > 99% for particles of 0.3μm diameter were used.

2.11 The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly. On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.

2.12 The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.

2.13 The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.

2.14 The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip.

2.15 The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).

2.16 After sampling, the filter was removed and sent to the HOKLAS laboratory (Wellab Ltd.) for weighing. The elapsed time was also recorded.

2.17 Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ±3°C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH is 40%.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.18 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the HVS:

- The high volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking

were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.

- High volume samplers were calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

Results and Observations

2.19 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

2.20 24-hour TSP monitoring at AM2 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial Scholl was rejected by the school. Monitoring works were shifted and conducted at alternative location AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School with following the criteria in Section 2.2.19 of EM&A Manual since August 2017. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

2.21 All other 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

2.22 The weather information for the reporting month is summarized in **Appendix C.**

2.23 The monitoring data and graphical presentations of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendices E and F** respectively.

2.24 The summary of exceedance record in reporting month is shown in **Appendix H**. No exceedance was recorded for the air quality monitoring.

2.25 According to our field observations, the major dust source identified at the designated air quality monitoring stations are as follows:

Station	Major Dust Source
AM1(C) – Contractor Site Office (SCL 1107)	Road Traffic Dust Exposed site area and open stockpiles Site vehicle movement
AM2 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Road Traffic Dust Exposed site area and open stockpiles Excavation works Site vehicle movement
AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	

2.26 **Table 2.4** shows the summary of air quality monitoring results during the reporting month.

Table 2.4 Summary Table of Air Quality Monitoring Results during the reporting month

Parameter	Date	Concentration (µg/m3)	Action Level, µg/m3	Limit Level, µg/m3
AM1(C) – Contractor Site Office (SCL 1107)				
1-hr TSP	1-Aug-17	26.0	342	500
	1-Aug-17	23.8		
	1-Aug-17	26.0		
	7-Aug-17	92.2		
	7-Aug-17	77.0		
	7-Aug-17	87.4		
	11-Aug-17	117.5		
	11-Aug-17	131.4		
	11-Aug-17	107.2		
	17-Aug-17	39.4		
	17-Aug-17	42.7		
	17-Aug-17	48.2		
	24-Aug-17	77.1		
	24-Aug-17	84.0		
	24-Aug-17	85.3		
	29-Aug-17	220.9		
	29-Aug-17	248.3		
	29-Aug-17	235.1		
24-hr TSP	4-Aug-17	57.5	159	260
	10-Aug-17	48.2		
	16-Aug-17	26.8		
	22-Aug-17	133.0		
	28-Aug-17	27.3		
AM2 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School				
1-hr TSP	2-Aug-17	28.3	346	500
	2-Aug-17	30.6		
	2-Aug-17	21.5		
	8-Aug-17	53.4		
	8-Aug-17	51.2		
	8-Aug-17	55.8		
	14-Aug-17	66.9		
	14-Aug-17	70.4		
	14-Aug-17	71.6		
	19-Aug-17	56.2		
	19-Aug-17	53.4		
	19-Aug-17	53.2		
	25-Aug-17	64.5		
	25-Aug-17	62.3		
	25-Aug-17	47.4		
	31-Aug-17	169.4		
	31-Aug-17	181.2		
	31-Aug-17	192.3		
AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School				
24-hr TSP	2-Aug-17	63.9	157	260
	7-Aug-17	62.4		
	12-Aug-17	65.3		
	18-Aug-17	68.0		
	24-Aug-17	32.2		
	30-Aug-17	104.7		

3. NOISE

Monitoring Requirements

3.1 According to EM&A Manuals under the EP, construction noise monitoring was conducted to monitor the construction noise arising from the construction activities within KTD. The regular monitoring frequency for each monitoring station shall be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. **Appendix A** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

3.2 Four designated monitoring stations were selected for noise monitoring programme. Noise monitoring was conducted at three designated monitoring stations (M3, M4, M9). **Figure 3** shows the locations of these stations.

Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Location of Measurement
M3	Cognitio College	Rooftop (about 6/F) Area
M4	Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Rooftop (about 7/F) Area
M9	Tak Long Estate	Car Park Building (about 2/F)
#M10	Site 1B4 (Planned)	-

Remarks: # The impact monitoring at these locations will only be carried out until existence of the sensitive receiver at the building.

Monitoring Equipment

3.3 **Table 3.2** summarizes the noise monitoring equipment. Copies of calibration certificates are provided in **Appendix B**.

Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Qty.
Integrating Sound Level Meter	• SVANTEK 955 & 957	7
Calibrator	• SVANTEK SV30A • Brüel & Kjær 4231	3

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

3.4 Table 3.3 summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Monitoring Stations	Parameter	Period	Frequency	Measurement
M3 M4 M9	L_{10}(30 min.) dB(A) L_{90}(30 min.) dB(A) L_{eq}(30 min.) dB(A)	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	Once per week	Façade

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures

- The Sound Level Meter was set on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m above the ground.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
  - frequency weighting : A
  - time weighting : Fast
  - time measurement : 30 minutes
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- The wind speed was frequently checked with the portable wind meter.
- At the end of the monitoring period, the L_{eq}, L_{90} and L_{10} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- Noise measurement was paused temporarily during periods of high intrusive noise if possible and observation was recorded when intrusive noise was not avoided.
- Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s.

Maintenance and Calibration

3.5 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.

3.6 The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.

3.7 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

Results and Observations

3.8 All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. One non-project related Limit Level exceedance was recorded. The summary of exceedance record in reporting month is shown in **Appendix H**.

3.9 The baseline noise level and the Noise Limit Level at each designated noise monitoring station are presented in **Table 3.4**.

3.10 Noise monitoring results and graphical presentations are shown in **Appendix G**.

3.11 The major noise source identified at the designated noise monitoring stations are as follows:

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Major Noise Source
M3	Cognitio College	Traffic Noise Daily school activities
M4	Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Traffic Noise Site vehicle movement Excavation works Piling works Daily school activities
M9	Tak Long Estate	Traffic Noise Construction works

Table 3.4 Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations

Station	Baseline Noise Level, dB (A)	Noise Limit Level,dB (A)
M3	76.3/78.6(1) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays) /	70* (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
M4	76.7 (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	
M9	59.9 (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	75 (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)

(*) Noise Limit Level is 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.
Note (1): The baseline noise review report submitted under KLN/2013/16 for M3 was approved by EPD on 23rd August 2013. (Baseline Level was found to be 78.6 dB(A)at Rooftop of Cognitio College)

Table 3.5 Summary Table of Noise Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month

Date	Measured Noise Level, Leq(30min) dB (A)	Baseline Level dB (A)	Construction Noise Level (1) : Leq(30min) dB (A)
M3 – Cognitio College			
--	--	Background Noise(2)	--
1-Aug-17	80.0	79.9	63.6
7-Aug-17	76.9	78.2	76.9 Measured ≦ Background
17-Aug-17	76.7	76.4	64.9
24-Aug-17	77.6	77.5	61.2
29-Aug-17	79.4	79.7	79.4 Measured ≦ Background
M4 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School			
2-Aug-17	76.8	76.7	60.4
8-Aug-17	76.0		76.0 Measured ≦ Baseline
14-Aug-17	75.7		75.7 Measured ≦ Baseline
25-Aug-17	73.8		73.8 Measured ≦ Baseline
31-Aug-17	74.8		74.8 Measured ≦ Baseline
M9 – Tak Long Estate			
10-Aug-17	63.5	59.9	61.0
16-Aug-17	63.7		61.4
22-Aug-17	61.4		56.1

Note (1): The noise level due to the construction work (CNL) was calculated by the following formula:

$$CNL = 10 \log (10^{MNL/10} - 10^{BNL/10})$$

Remarks: MNL = Measured Noise Level, BNL = Baseline Noise Level

(2): The background Noise Level was recorded during the Lunch Hour of Construction Site (i.e. 12:00-13:00) and to be used as the referencing value for compliance checking for Noise Action and Limit Level.

4. COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS

4.1 The EM&A data was compared with the EIA predictions as summarized in **Tables 4.1 to Table 4.3**.

Table 4.1 Comparison of 1-hr TSP data with EIA predictions

Station	Predicted 1-hr TSP conc.		
	Scenario 1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013), $\mu g/m^3$	Scenario 2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), $\mu g/m^3$	Reporting Month (August 17), $\mu g/m^3$
AM1(C) – Contractor Site Office of SCL 1107	192	298	98.3
AM2 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	290	312	73.9

Table 4.2 Comparison of 24-hr TSP data with EIA predictions

Station	Predicted 24-hr TSP conc.		
	Scenario 1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013), $\mu g/m^3$	Scenario 2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), $\mu g/m^3$	Reporting Month (August 17), $\mu g/m^3$
AM1(C) – Contractor Site Office of SCL 1107	121	156	58.6
AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	145	169	66.1

Table 4.3 Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Stations	Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels during Normal Working Hour ($L_{eq\ (30min)}$ dB(A))	Reporting Month (August 17), $L_{eq\ (30min)}$ dB(A)
M3 – Cognitio College	47 – 75	61.2 – 79.4(1)
M4 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	47 – 74	60.4 – 76.0(2)
M9 – Tak Long Estate	Not Predicted in EIA Report	56.1 – 61.4

Remark:
(1) Since the background noise level recorded during 12:00 to 13:00 was higher than those recorded during the construction period, the recorded noise levels were considered non-valid exceedance of Noise Limit Level.
(2) Since the baseline noise level was higher than those recorded during the construction period, the recorded noise levels were considered non-valid exceedance of Noise Limit Level.

4.2 The 1-hour TSP concentrations in the reporting month were below to the prediction in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report.

4.3 The 24-hour TSP concentrations in the reporting month were below to the prediction in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report.

4.4 The noise data at M3 and M4 were out of the range of predicted mitigated construction noise

in the EIA report. Mitigated construction noise levels at M9 were not predicted in EIA Report.

5. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL

Monitoring Requirements

5.1 According to EM&A Manual of the Kai Tak Development EIA Study, ET shall monitor and audit the contractor's operation during the construction period on a weekly basis, and to report on the contractor's compliance.

Results and Observations

5.2 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit the timely implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.

5.3 No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month.

5.4 Should non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact occur, action in accordance with the action plan presented in **Appendix J** shall be performed.

6. ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

Site Audits

6.1 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.

6.2 Site audits were conducted on 2nd, 9th, 16th, 22nd and 30th August 2017 in the reporting month. IEC site inspection was conducted on 22nd August 2017. No non-compliance was observed during the site audits.

Review of Environmental Monitoring Procedures

6.3 The monitoring works conducted by the monitoring team were inspected regularly. The following observations have been recorded for the monitoring works:

Air Quality Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded all observations around the monitoring stations within and outside the construction site.
- The monitoring team recorded the temperature and weather conditions on the monitoring days.

Noise Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded all observations around the monitoring stations, which might affect the monitoring result.
- Major noise sources were identified and recorded. Other intrusive noise attributing to the result was trimmed off by pausing the monitoring temporarily.

Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

6.4 All permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

Permit No.	Valid Period		Details	Status
	From	To		
Environmental Permit (EP)				
EP-337/2009	23/04/09	N/A	Construction of new distributor roads serving the planned Kai Tak development.	Valid
Effluent Discharge License				
WT00016873-2013	-	31/08/18	Wastewater from the construction site including contaminated surface run-off	Valid
WT00016723-2013	-	31/08/18		Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer				
5213-286-K3022-04	-	N/A	Chemical Waste Types: Spent lubricating oil, Soil contaminated with lubricating oil, Spent battery containing heavy metals, Surplus paint, Spend solvent, Spend alkali and acid	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)				
GW-RE0495-17	25/06/17	13/08/17	Construction Noise Permit for the use of powered mechanical equipment for carrying out construction work other than percussive pilling and performing prescribed construction work.	Valid

Status of Waste Management

6.5 The amount of wastes generated by the major site activities of this Project during the reporting month is shown in **Appendix M**.

6.6 The Contractor is advised to take photo and inspection records to ensure that all dump trucks have the skip fully covered before leaving the site.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

6.7 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. ET weekly site inspections were carried out during the reporting month and the observations and recommendations are summarized in **Table 6.2**.

Table 6.2 Observations and Recommendations of Site Inspections

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Water Quality	22 August 2017	Reminder: Muddy runoff should be directed to treatment facility for treatment before discharge and the accumulated muddy runoff at the site entrance should also be cleared. (SW3)	The item was remarked on 30 August 2017
	30 August 2017	Reminder: Accumulated runoff at the site entrance should be cleared. (SW3)	Follow up action will be reported in the next reporting month
Air Quality	26 July 2017	Reminder: Dusty material placed near Concorde Road should be properly covered.	Rectification/improvement was observed during the follow-up audit session
	26 July 2017	Reminder: Water spray should be provided for breaking works near KTOB	Rectification/improvement was observed during the follow-up audit session
	9 August 2017	Reminder: Dusty stockpile placed near King Fuk Street should be properly covered.	Rectification/improvement was observed during the follow-up audit session
Noise	--	--	--
Waste/ Chemical Management	2 August 2017	Reminder: Accumulated wastes placed near King Fuk Street should be removed.	Rectification/improvement was observed during the follow-up audit session
	22 August 2017	Reminder: Drip tray should be provided to the oil drum to prevent chemical leakage. (SW3)	Rectification/improvement was observed during the follow-up audit session
	22 August 2017	Reminder: The oil stain found near the drip tray should be removed as chemical waste. (SW3)	Rectification/improvement was observed during the follow-up audit session
Landscape and Visual	--	--	--
Permits/ Licenses	--	--	

Summary of Mitigation Measures Implemented

6.8 The monthly IEC audit was carried out on 22nd August 2017, the observations were recorded and they are presented as follows:

Observations:

- The road section outside the site exit was accumulated with muddy runoff. The Contractor was requested to clean up the muddy runoff and to ensure the drainage system properly maintained and to divert the runoff from wheel-washing facilities to sedimentation facilities.
- Some of the fuel tanks were not provided with drip trays and one of the drips trays for fuel tank was having suspected damage such that oil stain in found underneath the drip tray. The Contractor was requested to clear the oil stain and provided with proper drip tray for all chemical containers and fuel tanks.

Reminder:

- The Contractor was reminded to ensure all dusty materials and dusty working area were properly covered before typhoon to avoid muddy runoff in rainy weather.

Follow up of last observation:

- The accumulated general refuse was removed.

6.9 An updated summary of the EMIS is provided in **Appendix K**.

Implementation Status of Event Action Plans

6.10 The Event Action Plans for air quality, noise and landscape and visual are presented in **Appendix J**.

1-hr TSP Monitoring

6.11 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

24-hr TSP Monitoring

6.12 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Construction Noise

6.13 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Landscape and visual

6.14 No non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution

6.15 The summaries of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

7.1 Major site activities undertaken for the coming two months include:

- Site cleaning for all possessed portion
- Drainage works near SW3 at Prince Edward Road East footpath
- T&C for Lift at SW2 and SW3
- Road Works at King Fuk Street, Concorde Road and PERE
- Landscaping works at Concorde Road

Key Issues for the Coming Month

7.2 Key environmental issues in the coming month include:

- Wastewater and runoff discharge from site;
- Regular removal of silt, mud and sand along u-channels and sedimentation tanks;
- Review and implementation of temporary drainage system for the surface runoff;
- Noise from operation of the equipment, especially for rock-breaking activities, piling works and machinery on-site;
- Dust generation from stockpiles of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works and rock breaking activities;
- Water spraying for dust generating activity and on haul road;
- Proper storage of construction materials on site;
- Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on site;
- Accumulation of general and construction waste on site.

7.3 The tentative program of major site activities and the impact prediction and control measures for the coming two months, i.e. September and October 2017 are summarized as follows:

Construction Works	Major Impact Prediction	Control Measures
As mentioned in Section 7.1	Air quality impact (dust)	(a) Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; (b) Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with tarpaulin or similar means; and (c) Watering of any earth moving activities.
	Water quality impact (surface run-off)	(a) Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains; (b) Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge; (c) Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; and (d) Provision of measures to prevent discharge into the stream.
	Noise Impact	(a) Scheduling of noisy construction activities if necessary to avoid persistent noisy operation; (b) Controlling the number of plants use on site; (c) Regular maintenance of machines; and (d) Use of acoustic barriers if necessary.

Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month

7.4 The tentative environmental monitoring schedules for the next month are shown in **Appendix D**.

8. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

8.1 Environmental monitoring works were performed in the reporting month and all monitoring results were checked and reviewed.

1-hr TSP Monitoring

8.2 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

24-hr TSP Monitoring

8.3 24-hour TSP monitoring at AM2 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School was rejected by the school. Monitoring works were shifted and conducted at alternative location AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School with following the criteria in Section 2.2.19 of EM&A Manual since August 2017. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

8.4 All other 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

8.5 All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Landscape and visual

8.6 No non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Complaint and Prosecution

8.7 One environmental complaint was received in the reporting month. No environmental prosecution was received in the reporting month.

Recommendations

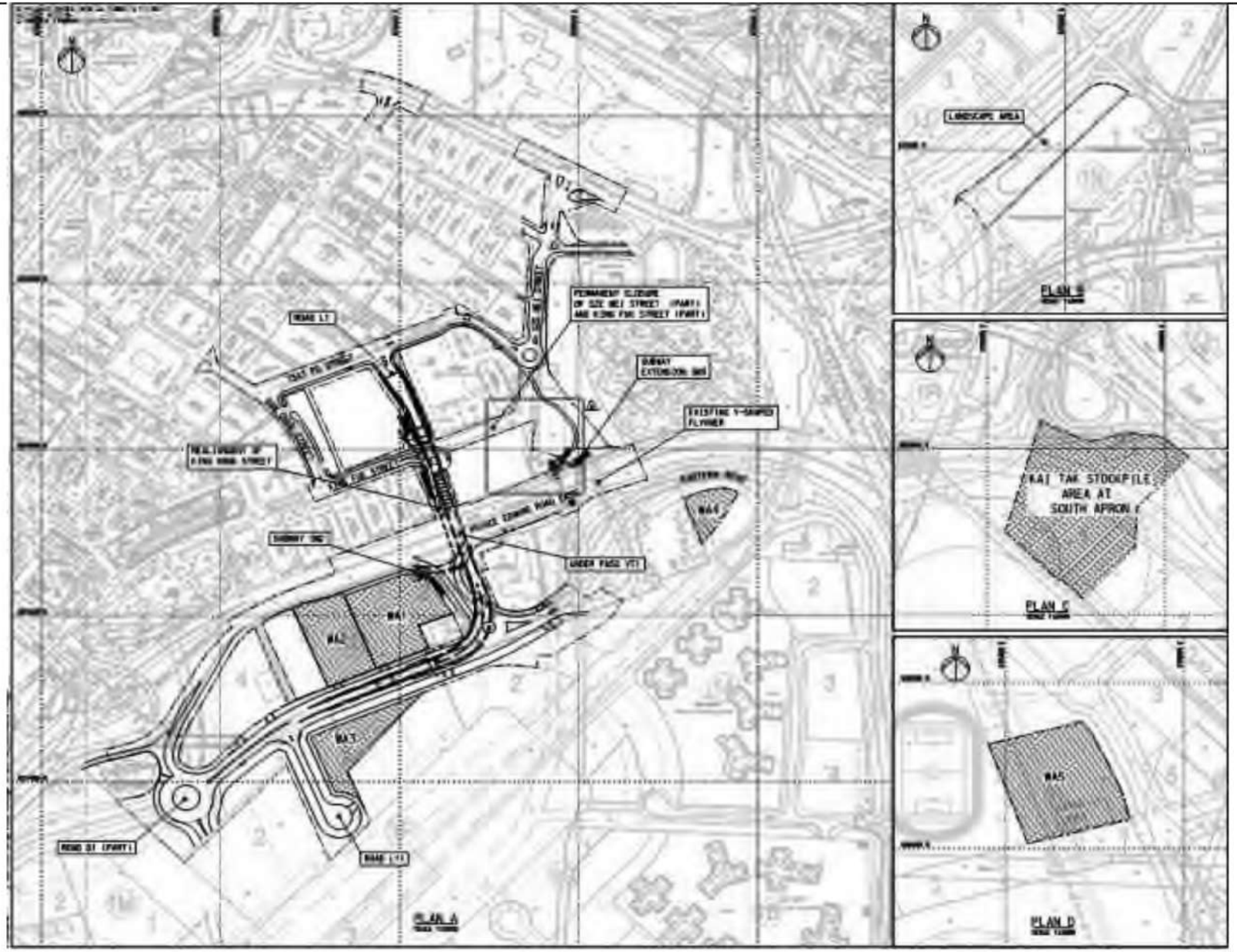
8.8 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Water Quality
- To properly direct the site runoff to treatment facility for treatment before discharge.

Air quality
- To properly cover the stockpile stored within the site area to prevent dust generation.

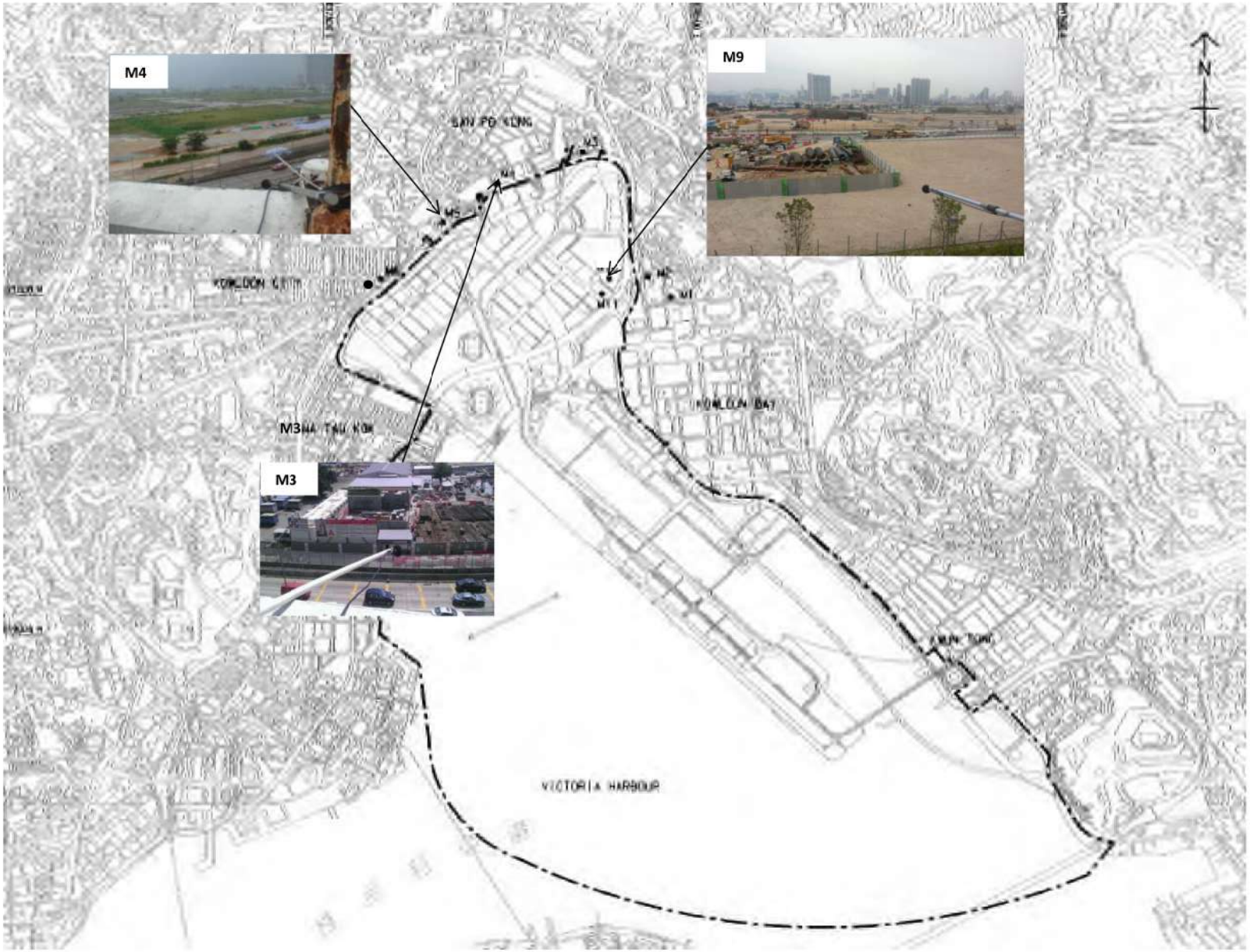
Waste/Chemical Management
- To provide drip tray for chemical containers to avoid chemical leakage.
- To properly clear the construction waste and general refuse regularly to prevent accumulation.

FIGURES

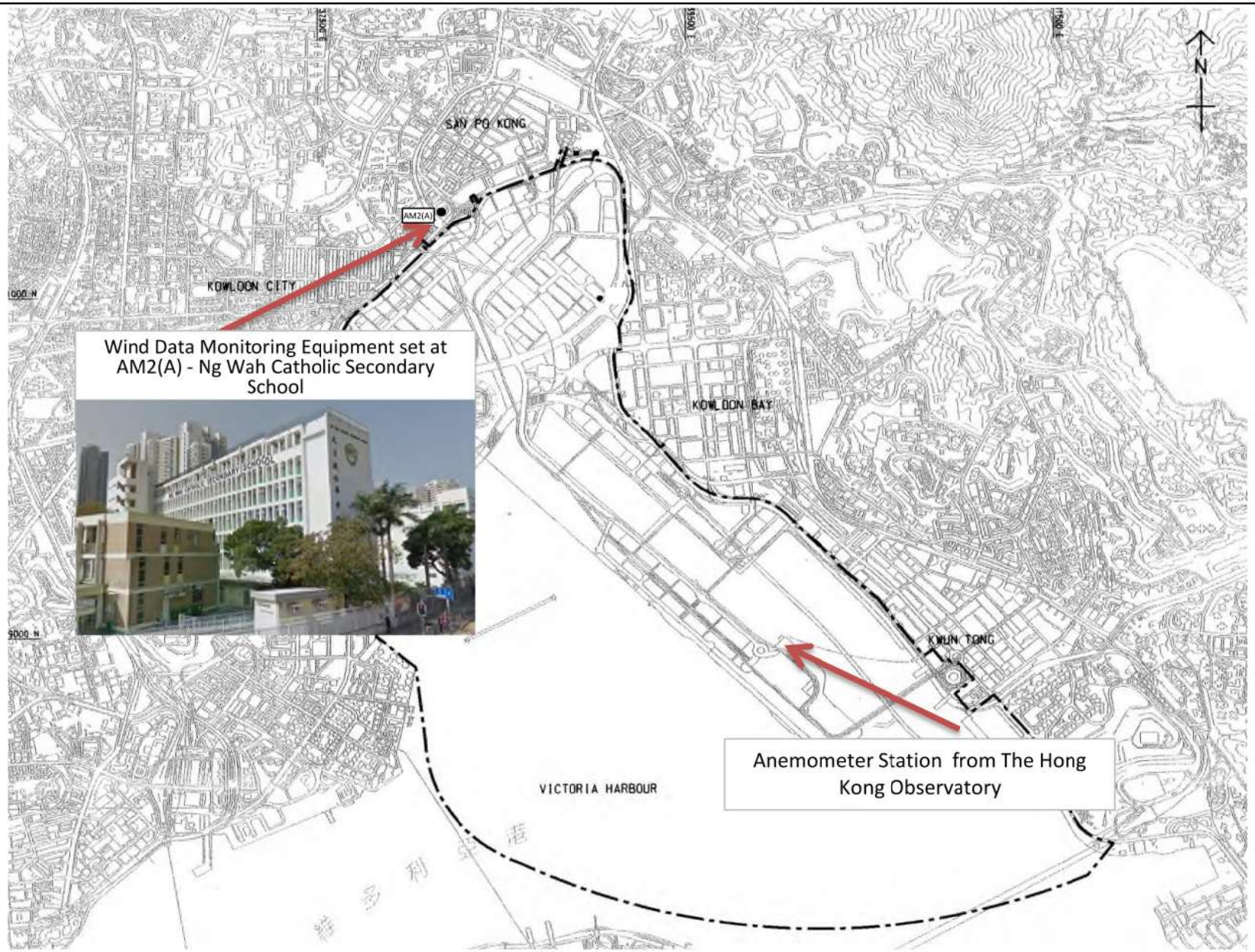


Title	Contract No. KL/2012/02	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA13043
	Kai Tak Development –Stage 3A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area	Date Aug-13	Figure 1
	Site Layout Plan		CINOTECH

Title	Contract No. KL/2012/02	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA13043
	Kai Tak Development –Stage 3A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area	Date Aug-17	Figure 2
	Location of Air Quality Mointoring Location		CINOTECH



Title	Contract No. KL/2012/02	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA13043
	Kai Tak Development –Stage 3A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area	Date Apr-17	Figure 3
	Location of Noise Monitoring Stations under this Project		CINOTECH



Title	Contract No. KL/2012/02 Kai Tak Development –Stage 3A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Location of Wind Monitoring Location	Scale: N.T.S Date: Aug-17	Project No.: MA13043 Figure: 4

CINOTECH

APPENDIX A
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR QUALITY AND NOISE

Appendix A - Action and Limit Levels

Table A-1 Action and Limit Levels for 1-Hour TSP

Location	Action Level, µg/m^3	Limit Level, µg/m^3
AM1(C)	342	500
AM2	346	

Table A-2 Action and Limit Levels for 24-Hour TSP

Location	Action Level, µg/m^3	Limit Level, µg/m^3
AM1(C)	159	260
AM2(A)	157	

Table A-3 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) 70dB(A)/65dB(A)*

Remarks: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed. *70dB(A) and 65dB(A) for schools during normal teaching periods and school examination periods, respectively.

APPENDIX B
COPIES OF CALIBRATION CERTIFCATES

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170818
Date of Issue:	2017-08-21
Date Received:	2017-08-18
Date Tested:	2017-08-18
Date Completed:	2017-08-21
Next Due Date:	2017-10-20
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC300
Serial No.	: 3020408
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-26-01

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 62 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.119

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力
Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Test Report No.:	C/170616A
Date of Issue:	2017-06-19
Date Received:	2017-06-16
Date Tested:	2017-06-16
Date Completed:	2017-06-19
Next Due Date:	2017-08-18
Page:	1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC300
Serial No.	: 3020408
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-26-01

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 65 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.131

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170811
Date of Issue:	2017-08-14
Date Received:	2017-08-11
Date Tested:	2017-08-11
Date Completed:	2017-08-14
Next Due Date:	2017-10-13

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701019
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-01

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.116

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170609G
Date of Issue:	2017-06-12
Date Received:	2017-06-09
Date Tested:	2017-06-09
Date Completed:	2017-06-12
Next Due Date:	2017-08-11

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701019
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-01

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 62 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.107

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Test Report No.:	C/170811C
Date of Issue:	2017-08-14
Date Received:	2017-08-11
Date Tested:	2017-08-11
Date Completed:	2017-08-14
Next Due Date:	2017-10-13
Page:	1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701017
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-04

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.181

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170609B
Date of Issue:	2017-06-12
Date Received:	2017-06-09
Date Tested:	2017-06-09
Date Completed:	2017-06-12
Next Due Date:	2017-08-11

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701017
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-04

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 62 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.077

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力
Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170811H
Date of Issue:	2017-08-14
Date Received:	2017-08-11
Date Tested:	2017-08-11
Date Completed:	2017-08-14
Next Due Date:	2017-10-13

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701015
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-09

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.095

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Test Report No.:	C/170609E
Date of Issue:	2017-06-12
Date Received:	2017-06-09
Date Tested:	2017-06-09
Date Completed:	2017-06-12
Next Due Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701015
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-09

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 62 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.147

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170811J
Date of Issue:	2017-08-14
Date Received:	2017-08-11
Date Tested:	2017-08-11
Date Completed:	2017-08-14
Next Due Date:	2017-10-13
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701010
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-10

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.100

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Test Report No.:	C/170609J
Date of Issue:	2017-06-12
Date Received:	2017-06-09
Date Tested:	2017-06-09
Date Completed:	2017-06-12
Next Due Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701010
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-10

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 62 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.193

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

CINOTECH

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

Station: AM1(C) -Boundary of KTD / Outside Contractor's site office of Contract SCL 1107 | File No.: MA13043/53/0001

Operator: MH

Date: 14-Jul-17 | Next Due Date: 13-Sep-17

Equipment No.: A-01-59 | Serial No.: 1535

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	302.9	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	758.4

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.:	0993	Slope, mc (CFM)	0.0578	Intercept, bc	-0.04890
Last Calibration Date:	28-Feb-17	**mc x Qstd + bc = $[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$**			
Next Calibration Date:	27-Feb-18	**Qstd = $\{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ -bc} / mc**			

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Calibration Point	Orfice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) **X - axis**	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ **Y-axis**
1	16.8	4.06	71.14	10.1	3.15
2	14.2	3.73	65.47	8.6	2.91
3	10.9	3.27	57.47	6.7	2.56
4	7.0	2.62	46.22	4.2	2.03
5	4.4	2.08	36.82	2.9	1.69

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = 0.0432 **Intercept, bw =** 0.0715

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9992

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$

Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ **3.80**

Remarks:

Conducted by: hei Signature: hei Date: 14/7/17

Checked by: Wk Tang Signature: Kwai Date: 14/7/2017

TISCH Environmental

TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE
VILLAGE OF CLEVES, OH
45002
513.467.9000
877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
513.467.9009 FAX

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Feb 28, 2017 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 294
Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 0993 Pa (mm) - 750.57

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.3860	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	0.9910	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.8840	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8430	8.7	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.6970	12.6	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)		Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9967	0.7191	1.4149		0.9957	0.7184	0.8851
0.9925	1.0015	2.0010		0.9915	1.0005	1.2517
0.9904	1.1204	2.2372		0.9894	1.1192	1.3995
0.9894	1.1737	2.3464		0.9884	1.1725	1.4678
0.9842	1.4120	2.8299		0.9832	1.4106	1.7702
Qstd slope (m) =		2.04055		Qa slope (m) =		1.27776
intercept (b) =		-0.04890		intercept (b) =		-0.03059
coefficient (r) =		0.99995		coefficient (r) =		0.99995
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta)]				y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol[(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760](298/Ta)
Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m{[SQRT(H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta))]- b}
Qa = 1/m{[SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)]- b}

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

CINOTECH

File No. MA16043/13/0001

Project No. AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School Operator: WK

Date: 27-Jul-17 Next Due Date: 26-Sep-17

Equipment No.: A-01-13 Serial No. 1352

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	302.8	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	754.5

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.:	0993	Slope, mc (CFM)	0.0578	Intercept, bc	-0.04890
Last Calibration Date:	28-Feb-17	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	27-Feb-18	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Calibration Point	Orfice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	12.4	3.48	61.09	8.0	2.80
2	10.3	3.17	55.76	6.7	2.56
3	7.6	2.72	48.01	5.0	2.21
4	5.4	2.30	40.60	3.4	1.82
5	3.2	1.77	31.45	2.2	1.47

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = 0.0455 **Intercept, bw =** 0.0124

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9991

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.98

Remarks:

Conducted by: WK, Tang Signature: Date: 27/7/17

Checked by: Signature: Date: 27 July 2017

TISCH Environmental

TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE
VILLAGE OF CLEVES, OH
45002
513.467.9000
877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
513.467.9009 FAX

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Feb 28, 2017 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 294
Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 0993 Pa (mm) - 750.57

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.3860	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	0.9910	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.8840	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8430	8.7	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.6970	12.6	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)		Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9967	0.7191	1.4149		0.9957	0.7184	0.8851
0.9925	1.0015	2.0010		0.9915	1.0005	1.2517
0.9904	1.1204	2.2372		0.9894	1.1192	1.3995
0.9894	1.1737	2.3464		0.9884	1.1725	1.4678
0.9842	1.4120	2.8299		0.9832	1.4106	1.7702
Qstd slope (m) =		2.04055		Qa slope (m) =		1.27776
intercept (b) =		-0.04890		intercept (b) =		-0.03059
coefficient (r) =		0.99995		coefficient (r) =		0.99995
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta)]				y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol[(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760](298/Ta)
Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m{[SQRT(H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta))]- b}
Qa = 1/m{[SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)]- b}

APPENDIX C
WEATHER INFORMATION

APPENDIX C –
WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING THE MONITORING PERIOD

I. General Information

Date	Mean Air Temperature (°C)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Precipitation (mm)
1 August 2017	28.3 – 33.2	72 – 90	5.9
2 August 2017	27.3 – 31.0	66 – 96	14.8
3 August 2017	25.3 – 29.8	79 – 98	66.7
4 August 2017	25.9 – 29.3	79 – 97	19.3
5 August 2017	27.1 – 34.0	62 – 91	0.9
6 August 2017	28.5 – 32.9	66 – 90	0
7 August 2017	27.3 – 33.0	63 – 88	6.9
8 August 2017	28.4 – 32.8	67 – 84	1.9
9 August 2017	26.3 – 31.0	76 – 91	14.3
10 August 2017	27.6 – 31.4	77 – 89	11.1
11 August 2017	28.9 – 31.6	73 – 85	3.5
12 August 2017	29.0 – 32.5	64 – 83	0
13 August 2017	28.6 – 32.4	69 – 83	0
14 August 2017	28.8 – 32.5	64 – 82	Trace
15 August 2017	28.1 – 32.9	59 – 83	0.2
16 August 2017	28.2 – 31.2	61 – 85	Trace
17 August 2017	27.9 – 33.0	61 – 86	0
18 August 2017	28.1 – 34.3	67 – 87	0
19 August 2017	28.4 – 34.0	73 – 90	0

APPENDIX C –
WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING THE MONITORING PERIOD

I. General Information

Date	Mean Air Temperature (°C)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Precipitation (mm)
20 August 2017	28.5 – 33.4	59 – 94	0
21 August 2017	28.6 – 34.5	54 – 86	0
22 August 2017	28.0 – 36.6	53 – 87	2.0
23 August 2017	25.4 – 29.5	70 – 98	67.1
24 August 2017	27.3 – 31.5	79 – 90	Trace
25 August 2017	27.8 – 32.7	72 – 93	0.1
26 August 2017	26.2 – 34.3	53 – 93	6.3
27 August 2017	24.0 – 26.9	86 – 98	159.2
28 August 2017	24.5 – 26.3	92 – 98	98.3
29 August 2017	24.6 – 31.4	66 – 95	0
30 August 2017	27.0 – 31.6	65 – 91	0.4
31 August 2017	26.2 – 32.8	65 – 91	4.1

* The above information was extracted from the daily weather summary by Hong Kong Observatory.

APPENDIX C –
WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING THE MONITORING PERIOD

II. Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction

Date	Prevailing Wind Direction (Degrees)	Mean Wind Speed (km/h)
1 August 2017	240	11.7
2 August 2017	130	6.2
3 August 2017	130	7
4 August 2017	120	6.4
5 August 2017	130	6.8
6 August 2017	240	8.2
7 August 2017	240	9.5
8 August 2017	230	11
9 August 2017	230	12.5
10 August 2017	230	10.9
11 August 2017	180	7.7
12 August 2017	180	8.7
13 August 2017	230	8.1
14 August 2017	230	10.3
15 August 2017	230	8.2
16 August 2017	230	6.8
17 August 2017	220	4.8
18 August 2017	130	8
19 August 2017	130	5.9
20 August 2017	240	6.8
21 August 2017	230	9
22 August 2017	140	10.2
23 August 2017	110	25.3
24 August 2017	120	15.3
25 August 2017	110	10.8
26 August 2017	100	13.4
27 August 2017	120	30.2
28 August 2017	140	8.9
29 August 2017	260	6.4
30 August 2017	230	6.5
31 August 2017	230	5.3

* The above information was extracted from the daily weather summary by Hong Kong Observatory

APPENDIX D
ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING SCHEDULES

Contract No. KL/2012/02
Kai Tak Development - Stage 3A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area
Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule for August 2017

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1-Aug	2-Aug	3-Aug	4-Aug	5-Aug
		1 hr TSP X3 [AM1(C)] **Noise** [M3]	**1 hr TSP X3** [AM2] **Noise** [M4] **24hr TSP** AM2(A)		**24 hr TSP** [AM1(C)]	
6-Aug	7-Aug	8-Aug	9-Aug	10-Aug	11-Aug	12-Aug
	1 hr TSP X3 [AM1(C)] **Noise** [M3] **24hr TSP** AM2(A)	**1 hr TSP X3** [AM2] **Noise** [M4]		**Noise** [M9] **24 hr TSP** [AM1(C)]	**1 hr TSP X3** [AM1(C)]	**24hr TSP** AM2(A)
13-Aug	14-Aug	15-Aug	16-Aug	17-Aug	18-Aug	19-Aug
	1 hr TSP X3 [AM2] **Noise** [M4]		**Noise** [M9] **24 hr TSP** [AM1(C)]	**1 hr TSP X3** [AM1C] **Noise** [M3]	**24hr TSP** AM2(A)	**1 hr TSP X3** [AM2]
20-Aug	21-Aug	22-Aug	23-Aug	24-Aug	25-Aug	26-Aug
		Noise [M9] **24 hr TSP** [AM1(C)]		**1 hr TSP X3** [AM1(C)] **Noise** [M3] **24hr TSP** AM2(A)	**1 hr TSP X3** [AM2] **Noise** [M4]	
27-Aug	28-Aug	29-Aug	30-Aug	31-Aug		
	24 hr TSP [AM1(C)]	**1 hr TSP X3** [AM1(C)] **Noise** [M3]	**24hr TSP** AM2(A)	**1 hr TSP X3** [AM2] **Noise** [M4]		

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM1(C) -Boundary of KTD/Outside Contractor's site office of Contract SCL 1107
AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Noise Monitoring Station

M3 - Cognitio College
M4 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
M9 - Tak Long Estate

Contract No. KL/2012/02
Kai Tak Development - Stage 3A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area
Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule for September 2017

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					1-Sep	2-Sep
					Noise [M9] **24 hr TSP** [AM1(C)]	
3-Sep	4-Sep	5-Sep	6-Sep	7-Sep	8-Sep	9-Sep
	1 hr TSP X3 [AM1(C)]	**24hr TSP** AM2(A)	**1 hr TSP X3** [AM2] **Noise** [M4]	**Noise** [M9] **24 hr TSP** [AM1(C)]	**1 hr TSP X3** [AM1(C)] **Noise** [M3]	
10-Sep	11-Sep	12-Sep	13-Sep	14-Sep	15-Sep	16-Sep
	24hr TSP AM2(A)	**1 hr TSP X3** [AM2] **Noise** [M4]	**Noise** [M9] **24 hr TSP** [AM1(C)]	**1 hr TSP X3** [AM1C] **Noise** [M3]		**24hr TSP** AM2(A)
17-Sep	18-Sep	19-Sep	20-Sep	21-Sep	22-Sep	23-Sep
	1 hr TSP X3 [AM2] **Noise** [M4]	**Noise** [M9] **24 hr TSP** [AM1(C)]	**1 hr TSP X3** [AM1(C)] **Noise** [M3]		**24hr TSP** AM2(A)	**1 hr TSP X3** [AM2]
24-Sep	25-Sep	26-Sep	27-Sep	28-Sep	29-Sep	30-Sep
	24 hr TSP [AM1(C)]	**1 hr TSP X3** [AM1(C)] **Noise** [M3]		**24hr TSP** AM2(A)	**1 hr TSP X3** [AM2] **Noise** [M4, M9] **24 hr TSP** [AM1(C)]	

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM1(C) -Boundary of KTD/Outside Contractor's site office of Contract SCL 1107
AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Noise Monitoring Station

M3 - Cognitio College
M4 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
M9 - Tak Long Estate

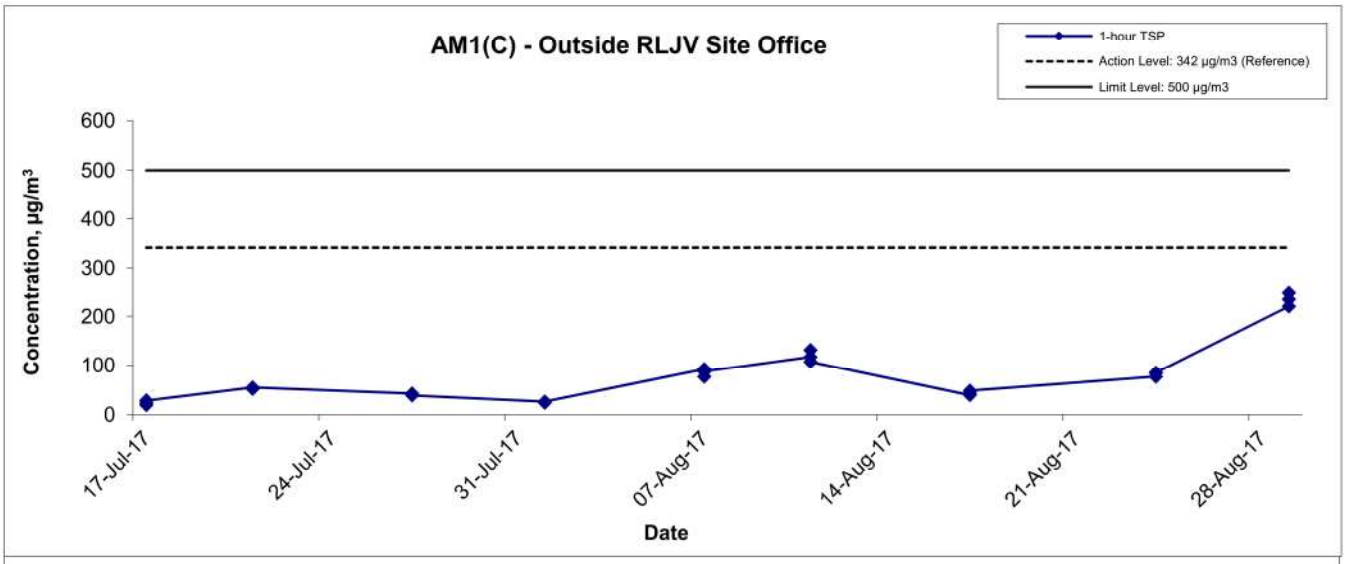
APPENDIX E
1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

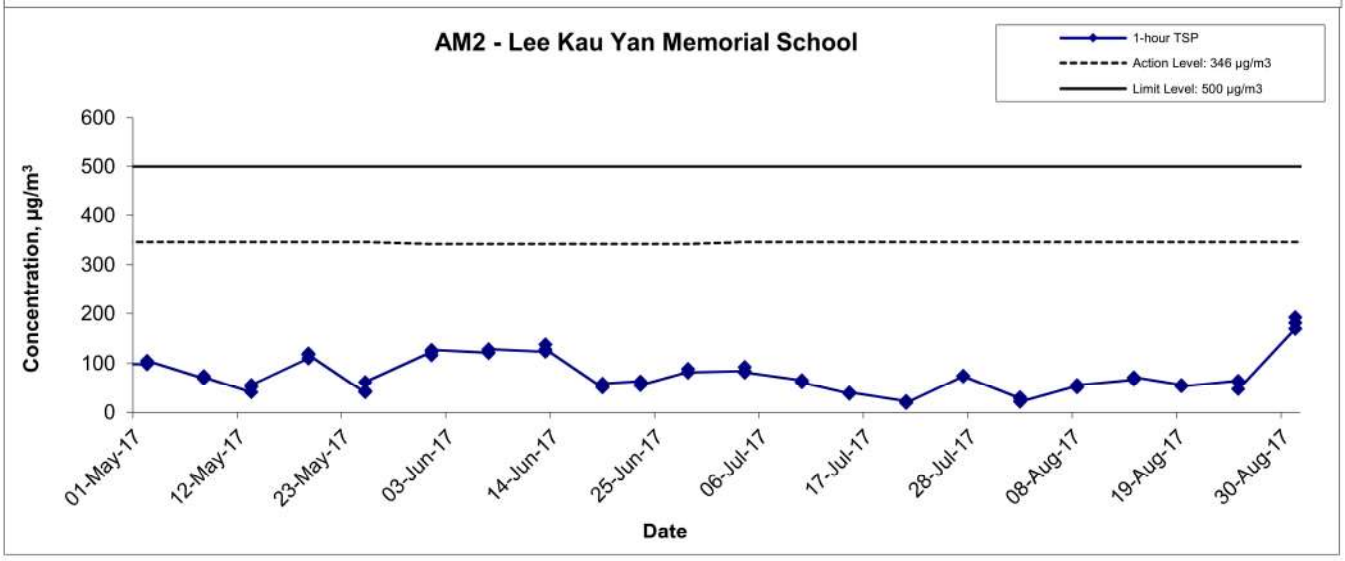
Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location AM1(C) - Boundary of KTD/ Outside Contractor's site office of Contract SCL 1107			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration (µg/m3)
1-Aug-17	13:30	Sunny	26.0
1-Aug-17	14:30	Sunny	23.8
1-Aug-17	15:30	Sunny	26.0
7-Aug-17	13:00	Sunny	92.2
7-Aug-17	14:00	Sunny	77.0
7-Aug-17	15:00	Sunny	87.4
11-Aug-17	9:00	Cloudy	117.5
11-Aug-17	10:00	Cloudy	131.4
11-Aug-17	11:00	Cloudy	107.2
17-Aug-17	9:00	Sunny	39.4
17-Aug-17	10:00	Sunny	42.7
17-Aug-17	11:00	Sunny	48.2
24-Aug-17	15:00	Sunny	77.1
24-Aug-17	16:00	Sunny	84.0
24-Aug-17	17:00	Sunny	85.3
29-Aug-17	13:00	Sunny	220.9
29-Aug-17	14:00	Sunny	248.3
29-Aug-17	15:00	Sunny	235.1
		Average	98.3
		Maximum	248.3
		Minimum	23.8

Location AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration (µg/m3)
2-Aug-17	14:10	Cloudy	28.3
2-Aug-17	15:10	Cloudy	30.6
2-Aug-17	16:10	Cloudy	21.5
8-Aug-17	13:10	Sunny	53.4
8-Aug-17	14:10	Sunny	51.2
8-Aug-17	15:10	Sunny	55.8
14-Aug-17	13:10	Sunny	66.9
14-Aug-17	14:10	Sunny	70.4
14-Aug-17	15:10	Sunny	71.6
19-Aug-17	13:10	Sunny	56.2
19-Aug-17	14:10	Sunny	53.4
19-Aug-17	15:10	Sunny	53.2
25-Aug-17	13:45	Sunny	64.5
25-Aug-17	14:45	Sunny	62.3
25-Aug-17	15:45	Sunny	47.4
31-Aug-17	13:35	Sunny	169.4
31-Aug-17	14:35	Sunny	181.2
31-Aug-17	15:35	Sunny	192.3
		Average	73.9
		Maximum	192.3
		Minimum	21.5

1-hr TSP Concentration Levels





Title	Scale	Project No.
Contract No. KL/2012/02 Kai Tak Development - Stage 3A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results	N.T.S	MA13043
	Date: Aug 17	Appendix: E

CINOTECH

APPENDIX F
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

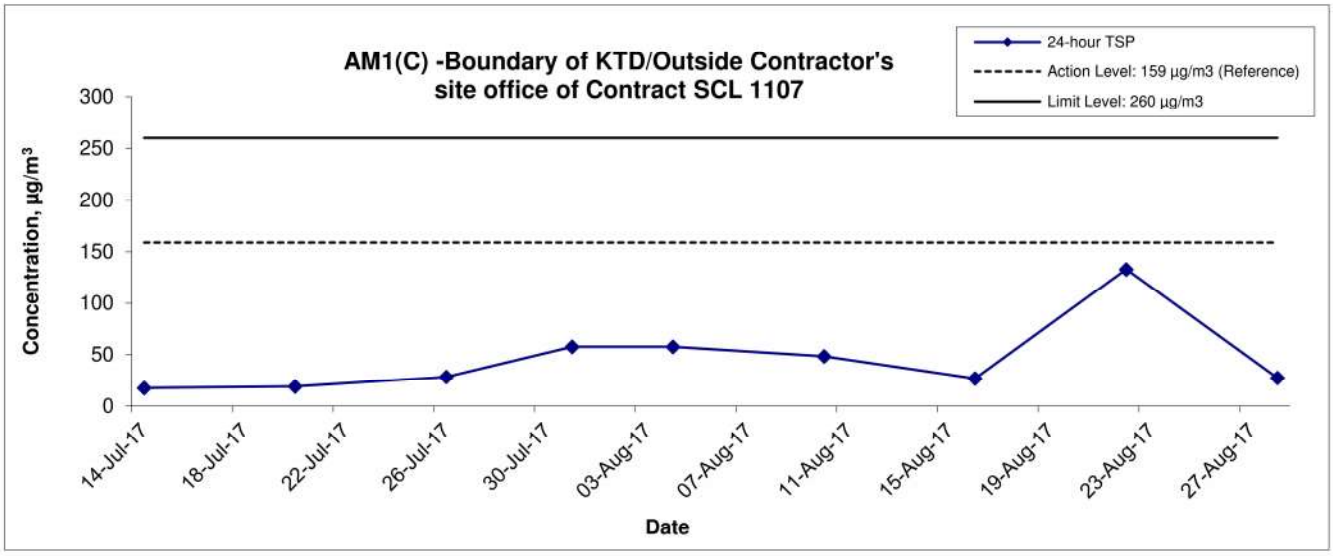
AM1(C) -Boundary of KTD/Outside Contractor's site office of Contract SCL 1107

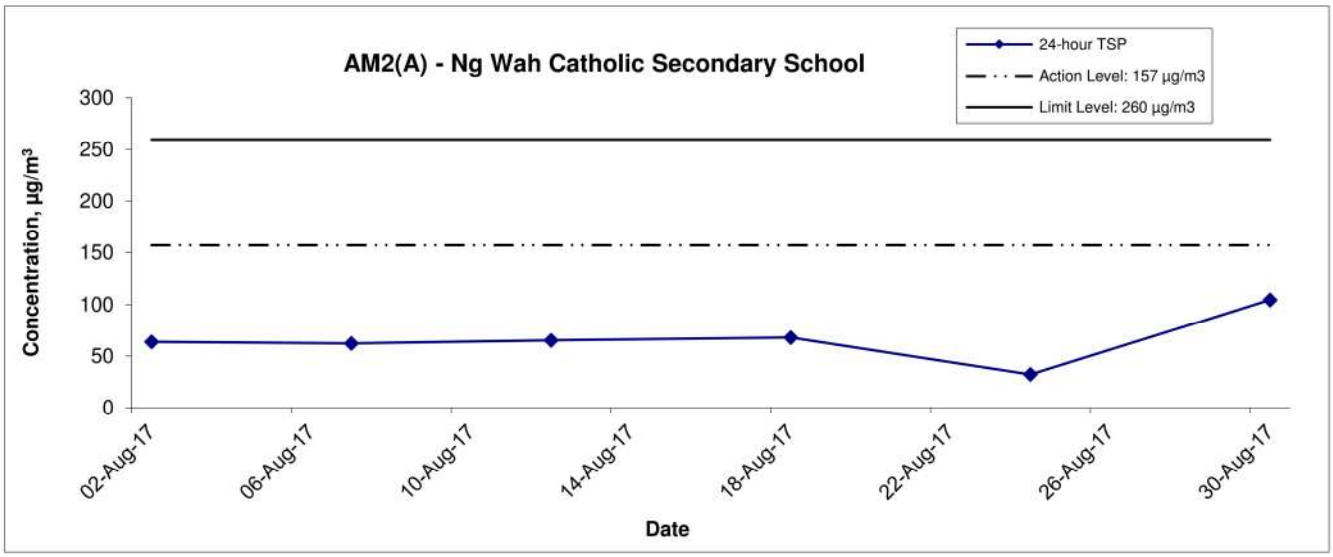
Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Av. flow (m^3/min)	Total vol. (m^3)	Conc. ($\mu g/m^3$)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
4-Aug-17	Cloudy	299.4	755.5	2.8511	2.9524	0.1013	6588.4	6612.4	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1761.7	57.5
10-Aug-17	Cloudy	300.5	757.2	2.9002	2.9851	0.0849	6612.4	6636.4	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1760.4	48.2
16-Aug-17	Sunny	302.8	759.6	2.8426	2.8897	0.0471	6636.4	6660.4	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1756.3	26.8
22-Aug-17	Cloudy	305.5	753.3	2.8747	3.1062	0.2315	6660.4	6684.4	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1740.7	133.0
28-Aug-17	Rainy	298.2	760.6	2.8606	2.9089	0.0483	6684.4	6708.4	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1771.6	27.3
													Min	26.8
													Max	133.0
													Average	58.6

Location AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Av. flow (m^3/min)	Total vol. (m^3)	Conc. ($\mu g/m^3$)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
2-Aug-17	Cloudy	300.4	753.4	2.8036	2.9164	0.1128	15259.2	15283.2	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1765.3	63.9
7-Aug-17	Sunny	304.6	757.2	2.8365	2.9461	0.1096	15307.2	15331.2	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1757.4	62.4
12-Aug-17	Sunny	304.1	759.3	2.8464	2.9614	0.1150	15331.2	15355.2	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1761.3	65.3
18-Aug-17	Sunny	303.8	761.2	2.8582	2.9782	0.1200	15379.2	15403.2	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1764.4	68.0
24-Aug-17	Cloudy	301.9	757.6	2.8656	2.9225	0.0569	15427.2	15451.2	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1765.8	32.2
30-Aug-17	Sunny	304.7	756.9	2.8692	3.0531	0.1839	15475.2	15499.2	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1756.8	104.7
													Min	32.2
													Max	104.7
													Average	66.1

24-hr TSP Concentration Levels





Title: Contract No. KL/2012/02 Kai Tak Development - Stage 3A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S Date: Aug 17	Project No.: MA13043 Appendix: F	CINOTECH

APPENDIX G
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

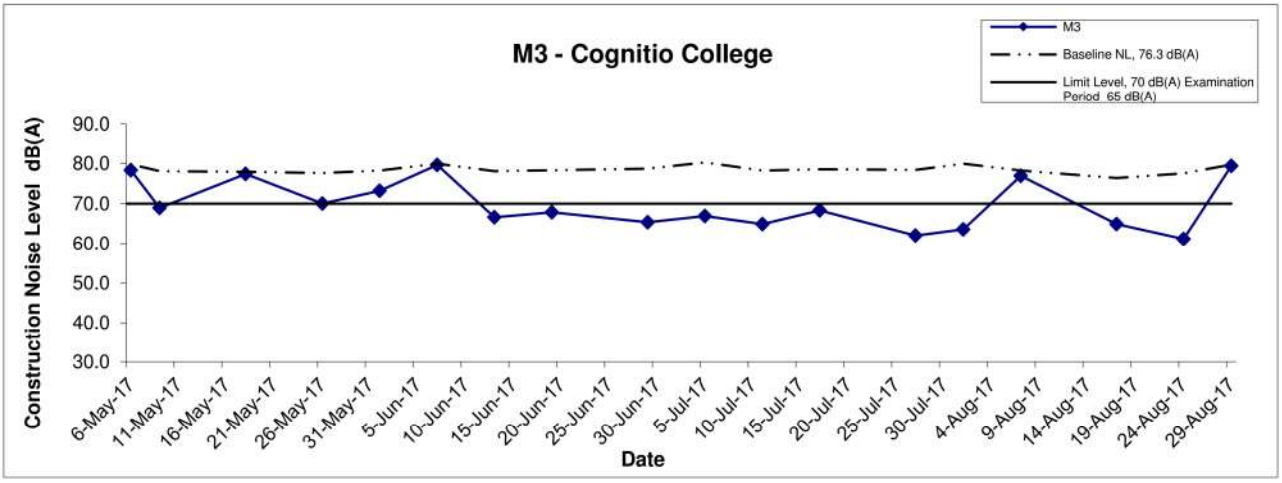
Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results

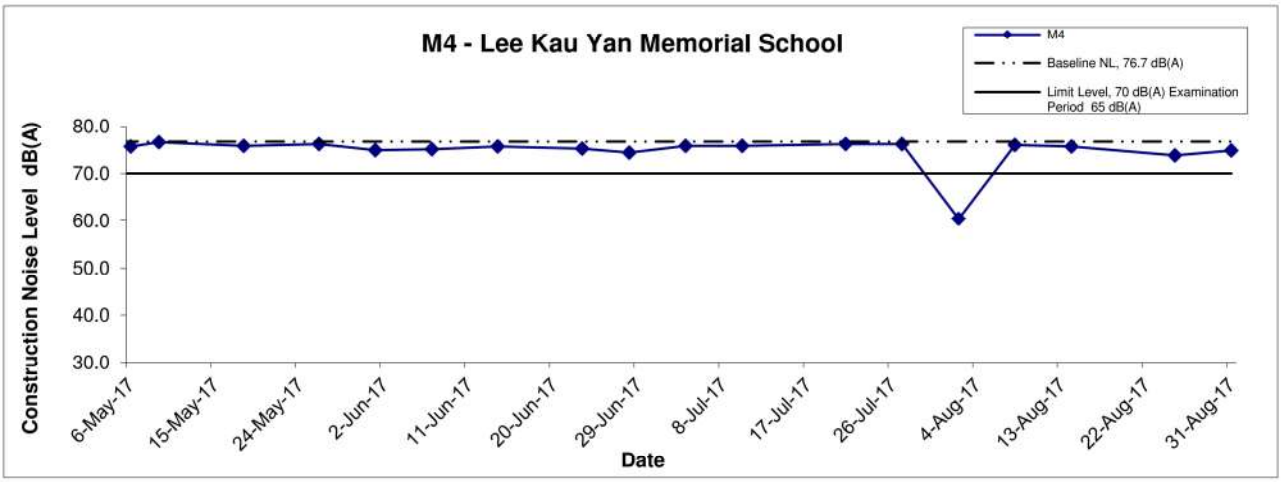
Location M3 - Cognitio College							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Background Noise	Construction Noise Level
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}
1-Aug-17	13:05	Sunny	80.0	81.6	77.9	79.9	63.6
7-Aug-17	11:25	Sunny	76.9	79.4	73.5	78.2	76.9 Measured ≦ Background
17-Aug-17	11:30	Sunny	76.7	78.4	74.2	76.4	64.9
24-Aug-17	11:00	Sunny	77.6	79.1	72.1	77.5	61.2
29-Aug-17	13:00	Sunny	79.4	81.1	77.0	79.7	79.4 Measured ≦ Background

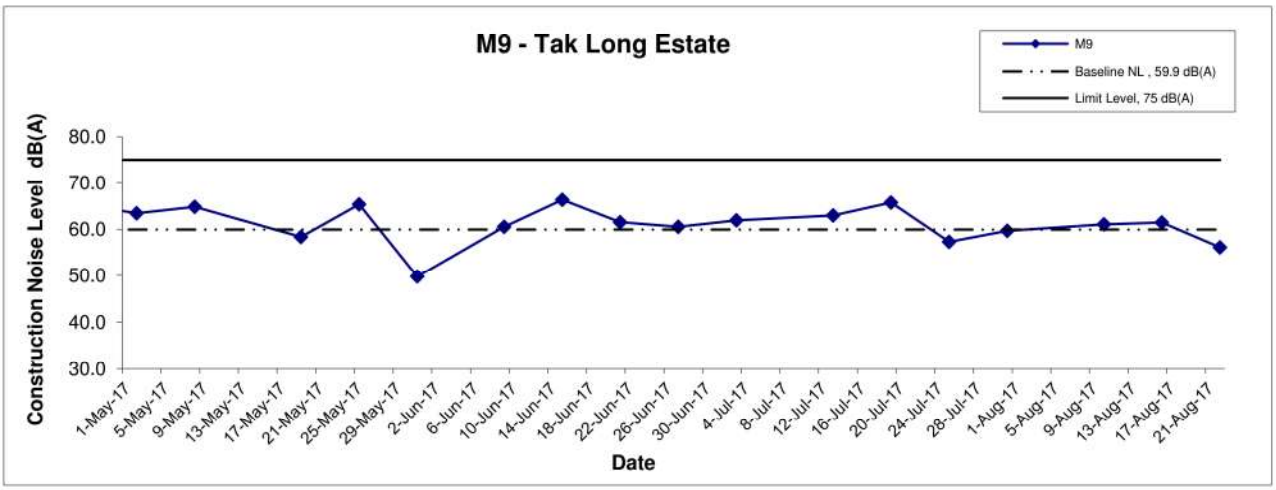
Location M4 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}
2-Aug-17	15:00	Cloudy	76.8	78.6	76.5	76.7	60.4
8-Aug-17	13:45	Sunny	76.0	77.1	74.8		76.0 Measured ≦ Baseline
14-Aug-17	14:00	Sunny	75.7	77.3	74.6		75.7 Measured ≦ Baseline
25-Aug-17	13:30	Sunny	73.8	75.2	72.0		73.8 Measured ≦ Baseline
31-Aug-17	13:45	Sunny	74.8	76.2	73.0		74.8 Measured ≦ Baseline

Location M9 - Tak Long Estate							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}
10-Aug-17	15:35	Cloudy	63.5	65.1	61.2	59.9	61.0
16-Aug-17	09:30	Sunny	63.7	65.3	62.1		61.4
22-Aug-17	13:00	Sunny	61.4	63.3	59.0		56.1

Noise Levels







Remarks: The construction noise levels in the Tables in Appendix G were adopted for plotting the graphs

Title: Contract No. KL/2012/02 Kai Tak Development - Stage 3A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA13043	CINOTECH
	Date: Aug 17	Appendix: G	

APPENDIX H
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Contract No. KL/2012/02
Kai Tak Development –Stage 3A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Appendix H – Summary of Exceedance

Exceedance Report for Contract No. KL/2012/02

(A) Exceedance Report for Air Quality
(NIL in the reporting month)

(B) Exceedance Report for Construction Noise
(NIL in the reporting month)

(C) Exceedance Report for Landscape and Visual
(NIL in the reporting month)

APPENDIX I
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170802
Date	2 August 2017
Time	14:00 – 16:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
170802-R01	• Accumulated wastes placed near King Fuk Street should be removed.	E 1 i
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 170726), all environmental deficiencies were improved/rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	KC Chung		2 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		2 August 2017

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170809
Date	9 August 2017
Time	14:00 – 16:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
170809-R01	• Dusty stockpile placed near King Fuk Street should be properly covered.	C 9
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 170802), all environmental deficiencies were improved/rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	KC Chung		9 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		9 August 2017

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170816
Date	16 August 2017
Time	14:00 – 16:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 170809), all environmental deficiencies were improved/rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Janet Wai		16 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		16 August 2017

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170822
Date	22 August 2017
Time	14:00 – 15:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
170822-R03	• Muddy runoff should be directed to treatment facility for treatment before discharge and the accumulated muddy runoff at the site entrance should also be cleared. (SW3)	B 4
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
170822-R01	• Drip tray should be provided to the oil drum to prevent chemical leakage. (SW3)	E 9
170822-R02	• The oil stain found near the drip tray should be removed as chemical waste. (SW3)	E 8
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 170816), no major environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	KC Chung		22 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		22 August 2017

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170830
Date	30 August 2017
Time	14:00 – 15:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
170830-R01	• Mitigation measures should be provided at the site entrance to control the site runoff.	B 8
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 170822), follow up action is required for item 170822-R03 which is remarked as item 170830-R01.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	KC Chung		30 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		30 August 2017

APPENDIX J
EVENT ACTION PLANS

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Air Quality

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level being exceeded by one sampling	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contactor, IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method.	1. Notify Contractor.	1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and ER; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 5. Assess the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions; 6. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues.	1. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC, ER, and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER and IEC within three

	EPD, IEC and ER informed of the results.	4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues.	working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals.
Limit Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Arrange meeting with IEC, ER and Contractor to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep EPD, IEC and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET, ER and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Submit further remedial actions if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level being exceeded	1. Notify ER, IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)
Limit Level being exceeded	1. Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance;	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals;

	5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures; 6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Landscape and Visual

EVENT ACTION LEVEL	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Design Check	1. Check final design conforms to the requirements of EP and prepare report.	1. Check report. 2. Recommend remedial design if necessary	1. Undertake remedial design if necessary	
Non-conformity on one occasion	1. Identify Source 2. Inform IEC and ER 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed	1. Check report 2. Check Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Check implementation of remedial measures.	1. Notify Contractor 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented	1. Amend working methods 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	1. Identify Source Inform IEC and	1. Check monitoring report	1. Notify Contractor 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly	1. Amend working methods 2. Rectify damage and

	ER 2. Increase monitoring frequency 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 5. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring	2. Check Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	implemented	undertake any necessary replacement

APPENDIX K
ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Implementation Status
Construction Air Quality		
S6.5	8 times daily watering of the work site with active dust emitting activities.	^
S6.8	Implementation of dust suppression measures stipulated in Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. The following mitigation measures, good site practices and a comprehensive dust monitoring and audit programme are recommended to minimize cumulative dust impacts.	
	• Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission.	*
	• Misting for the dusty material should be carried out before being loaded into the vehicle. Any vehicle with an open load carrying area should have properly fitted side and tail boards.	^
	• Material having the potential to create dust should not be loaded from a level higher than the side and tail boards and should be dampened and covered by a clean tarpaulin.	^
	• The tarpaulin should be properly secured and should extent at least 300 mm over the edges of the sides and tailboards. The material should also be dampened if necessary before transportation.	^
	• The vehicles should be restricted to maximum speed of 10 km per hour and confined haulage and delivery vehicle to designated roadways insider the site. Onsite unpaved roads should be compacted and kept free of lose materials.	^
	• Vehicle washing facilities should be provided at every vehicle exit point.	^
	• The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	^
	• Every main haul road should be scaled with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet.	^
	• Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting placed in an area sheltered on the top and the three sides.	^
	• Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites.	^

S6.8	• DWFI compound for JVBC: A DWFI compound is proposed at the downstream of JVC to contain pollution in drainage systems entering the KTAC and KTTS by interception facilities until the ultimate removal of the pollution sources. Tidal barriers and desiliting facilities will form part of the compounds to prevent any accumulation of sediment within the downstream section of JVBC and hence fully mitigate the potential odour emissions from the headspace of JVBC near the existing discharge locations. The odour generating operations within the proposed desilting compound will be fully enclosed and the odorous air will be collected and treated by high efficiency deodorizers before discharge to the atmosphere. • Desilting compound for KTN: Two desilting compounds are proposed for KTN (at Site 1D6 and Site 1P1) to contain pollution in drainage systems entering the KTAC and KTTS by interception facilities until the ultimate removal of the pollution sources. Tidal barriers and desiliting facilities will form part of the compounds to prevent any accumulation of sediment within the downstream section of KTN and hence fully mitigate the potential odour emissions from the headspace of KTN near the existing discharge locations. The odour generating operations within the proposed desilting compound will be fully enclosed and the odorous air will be collected and treated by high efficiency deodorizers before discharge to the atmosphere. • Decking or reconstruction of KTN within apron area: It is proposed to deck the KTN or reconstruct the KTN within the former Apron area into Kai Tak River from the south of Road D1 to the north of Road D2 along the existing alignment of KTN. The Kai Tak River will compose of a number of channels flowing with nonodorous fresh water and THEES effluent. The channel flowing with THEES effluent will be designed with the width of water surface of not more than 16m. • Localised maintenance dredging: Localised maintenance dredging should be conducted to provide water depth of not less than 3.5m over the whole of KTAC and KTTS. With reference to the water depth data recorded during the odour survey, only some of the areas in the northern part of KTAC (i.e. to the north of taxiway bridge) including the area near the northern edge of KTAC, the area near western bank of KTAC, and the area near the JVC discharge have water depths shallower than 3.5m. The area involved would be about 40% of the northern KTAC and the dredging depth required would be from about 2.7m to less than 1m. The maintenance dredging to be carried out prior to the occupation of any new development in the immediate vicinity of KTAC to avoid potential localized odour	N/A N/A N/A N/A

	impacts at the future ASRs during the maintenance dredging operation. • Improvement of water circulation in KTAC and KTTS: 600m gap opening at the northern part of the former Kai Tak runway, the water circulation in KTAC and KTTS would be substantially improved. Together with the improvement in water circulation, the DO level in KTAC and KTTS would also be increased. • In-situ sediment treatment by bioremediation: Bioremediation would be applied to the entire KTAC and KTTS.	N/A N/A
Construction Noise		
S7.8	Use of quiet PME, movable barriers barrier for Asphalt Paver, Breaker, Excavator and Hand-held breaker and full enclosure for Air Compressor, Bar Bender, Concrete Pump, Generator and Water Pump.	^
S7.9	Good Site Practice: • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program. • Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction program. • Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible. • Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum. • Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs. • Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.	 ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^
S7.9	Scheduling of Construction Works during School Examination Period	^
S7.8	(i) Provision of low noise surfacing in a section of Road L2; and (ii) Provision of structural fins	N/A N/A
S7.8	(i) Avoid the sensitive façade of class room facing Road L2 and L4; and (ii) Provision of low noise surfacing in a section of Road L2 & L4	N/A N/A

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S7.8	(i) Provision of low noise surfacing in a section of Road L4 before occupation of Site 1I1; and (ii) Setback of building about 5m from site boundary.	N/A N/A
S7.8	Setback of building about 35m to the northwest direction at 1L3 and 5m at Site 1L2.	N/A
S7.8	(i) avoid any sensitive façades with openable window facing the existing Kowloon City Road network; and Avoid the sensitive façade of class room facing Road L2 and L4; and (ii) for the sensitive facades facing the To Kwa Wan direction, either setback the facades by about 5m to the northeast direction or do not provide the facades with openable window.	N/A N/A
S7.8	(i) avoid any sensitive facades with openable window facing the existing To Kwa Wan Road or (ii) provision of 17.5m high noise tolerant building fronting To Kwa Wan Road and restrict the height of the residential block(s) located at less than 55m away from To Kwa Wan Road to no more than 25m above ground	N/A N/A
S7.8	(i) avoid any sensitive facades with openable window facing the slip road connecting Prince Edward Road East and San Po Kong or other alternative mitigation measures and at-source mitigation measures for the surrounding new local roads to minimise the potential traffic noise impacts from the slip road	^
S7.8	All the ventilation fans installed in the below will be provided with silencers or acoustics treatment. (i) SPS (ii) ESS (iii) Tunnel Ventilation Shaft (iv) EFTS depot	 N/A N/A N/A N/A
S7.8	Installation of retractable roof or other equivalent measures	N/A
Construction Water Quality		
S8.8	The following mitigation measures are proposed to be incorporated in the design of the SPS at KTD, including: • Dual power supply or emergency generator should be provided at all the SPSs to secure electrical power supply; • Standby pumps should be provided at all SPSs to ensure smooth operation of the SPS during maintenance of the duty pumps; • An alarm should be installed to signal emergency high water level in the wet well at all SPSs; and	 N/A N/A N/A

	• For all unmanned SPSs, a remote monitor system connecting SPSs with the control station through telemetry system should be provided so that swift actions could be taken in case of malfunction of unmanned facilities	N/A
S8.8	**Construction Phase** Marine-based Construction *Capital and Maintenance Dredging for Cruise Terminal* Mitigation measures for construction of the proposed cruise terminal should follow those recommended in the approved EIA for CT Dredging.	N/A
S8.8	*Fireboat Berth, Runway Opening and Road T2* Silt curtains should be deployed around the close grab dredger to minimize release of sediment and other contaminants for any dredging and filling activities in open water.	N/A
S8.8	Dredging at and near the seawall area for construction of the public landing steps cum fireboat berth should be carried out at a maximum production rate of 1,000m^3 per day using one grab dredger.	N/A
S8.8	The proposed construction method for runway opening should adopt an approach where the existing seawall at the runway will not be removed until completion of all excavation and dredging works for demolition of the runway. Thus, excavation of bulk fill and majority of the dredging works will be carried out behind the existing seawall, and the sediment plume can be effectively contained within the works area. As there is likely some accumulation of sediments alongside the runway, there will be a need to dredge the existing seabed after completion of all the demolition works. Dredging alongside the 600m opening should be carried out at a maximum production rate of 2,000m^3 per day using one grab dredger.	N/A
8.8	Dredging for Road T2 should be conducted at a maximum rate of 8,000m^3 per day (using four grab dredgers) whereas the sand filling should be conducted at a maximum rate of 2,000m3 per day (using two grab dredgers).	N/A
8.8	Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at WSD seawater intake.	N/A

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S8.8	Land-based Construction *Construction Runoff* Exposed soil areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, contamination of runoff, and erosion. Construction runoff related impacts associated with the above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigation measures which include: • use of sediment traps • adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow	^ *
S8.8	Ideally, construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during the rainy season (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.	^
S8.8	Construction site should be provided with adequately designed perimeter channel and pre-treatment facilities and proper maintenance. The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. Permanent drainage channels should incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94.	^
S8.8	Sediment tanks of sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m^3 capacity, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity is flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped.	^
S8.8	Open stockpiles of construction materials (for examples, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50 m^3 should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	^
S8.8	Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.	^
S8.8	Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid	*

	to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.	
S8.8	Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain.	N/A(1)
S8.8	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.	^
S8.8	*Drainage* It is recommended that on-site drainage system should be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps should be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge into foul sewers. There should be no direct discharge of effluent from the site into the sea	^
S8.8	All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage should be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required.	^
S8.8	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour WCZ.	^
S8.8	*Sewage Effluent* Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets should be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor should also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.	^

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S8.8	*Stormwater Discharges* Minimum distances of 100 m should be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned seawater intakes	^
S8.8	*Debris and Litter* In order to maintain water quality in acceptable conditions with regard to aesthetic quality, contractors should be required, under conditions of contract, to ensure that site management is optimised and that disposal of any solid materials, litter or wastes to marine waters does not occur	^
S8.8	*Construction Works at or in Close Proximity of Storm Culvert or Seafront* The proposed works should preferably be carried out within the dry season where the flow in the drainage channel /storm culvert/ nullah is low.	^
S8.8	The use of less or smaller construction plants may be specified to reduce the disturbance to the bottom sediment at the drainage channel /storm culvert / nullah.	^
S8.8	Temporary storage of materials (e.g. equipment, filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and temporary stockpile of construction materials should be located well away from any water courses during carrying out of the construction works	^
S8.8	Stockpiling of construction materials and dusty materials should be covered and located away from any water courses.	^
S8.8	Construction debris and spoil should be covered up and/or disposed of as soon as possible to avoid being washed into the nearby water receivers.	^
S8.8	Construction activities, which generate large amount of wastewater, should be carried out in a distance away from the waterfront, where practicable.	^
S8.8	Mitigation measures to control site runoff from entering the nearby water environment should be implemented to minimize water quality impacts. Surface channels should be provided along the edge of the waterfront within the work sites to intercept the runoff.	^
S8.8	Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage should be properly collected and/or treated.	^
S8.8	Any works site inside the storm water courses should be temporarily isolated, such as by placing of sandbags or silt curtains with lead	N/A

	edge at bottom and properly supported props to prevent adverse impact on the storm water quality.	
S8.8	Silt curtain may be installed around the construction activities at the seafront to minimize the potential impacts due to accidental spillage of construction materials.	N/A
S8.8	Proper shoring may need to be erected in order to prevent soil/mud from slipping into the storm culvert/drainage channel/sea.	N/A
S8.8	Supervisory staff should be assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the works	^
S8.8	Marine water quality monitoring and audit programme shall be implemented for the proposed sediment treatment operation.	N/A
Construction Waste Management		
S9.5	Good Site Practices It is not anticipated that adverse waste management related impacts would arise, provided that good site practices are adhered to. Recommendations for good site practices during the dredging activities include: • Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site. • Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures. • Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal. • Appropriate measure to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers. • A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites).	^ ^ ^ ^ ^
S9.5	Waste Reduction Measures Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include: • Sort C&D waste from demolition of the remaining structures to recover recyclable portions such as metals • Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal • Encourage collection of aluminium cans, PET bottles and paper by providing separate labelled bins to enable these wastes to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force	^ ^ ^

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

	• Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled • Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials	^ ^
S9.5	Dredged Marine Sediment The basic requirements and procedures for dredged mud disposal are specified under the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002. The management of the dredging, use and disposal of marine mud is monitored by the MFC, while the licensing of marine dumping is required under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance and is the responsibility of the Director of Environmental Protection (DEP)	N/A
S9.5	The dredged marine sediments would be loaded onto barges and transported to the designated disposal sites allocated by the MFC depending on their level of contamination. Sediment classified as Category L would be suitable for Type 1 - Open Sea Disposal. Contaminated sediment would require either Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicated Sites), Type 2 - Confined Marine Disposal, or Type 3 – Special Treatment / Disposal and must be dredged and transported with great care in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 34/2002. Subject to the final allocation of the disposal sites by MFC, the dredged contaminated sediment must be effectively isolated from the environment and disposed properly at the designated disposal site	N/A
S9.5	It will be the responsibility of the contractor to satisfy the appropriate authorities that the contamination levels of the marine sediment to be dredged have been analysed and recorded. According to the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002, this will involve the submission of a formal Sediment Quality Report to the DEP, prior to the dredging contract being tendered. The contractor for the dredging works should apply for allocation of marine disposal sites and all necessary permits from relevant authorities for the disposal of dredged sediment. During transportation and disposal of the dredged marine sediments requiring Type 1, Type 2, or Type 3 disposal, the following measures should be taken to minimise potential impacts on water quality: • Bottom opening of barges should be fitted with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material should be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved • Monitoring of the barge loading should be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels should be equipped with automatic selfmonitoring devices as required under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance and as specified by the DEP • Barges or hopper barges should not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation	 N/A N/A N/A

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S9.5	Construction and Demolition Material Mitigation measures and good site practices should be incorporated into contract document to control potential environmental impact from handling and transportation of C&D material. The mitigation measures include: • Where it is unavoidable to have transient stockpiles of C&D material within the Project work site pending collection for disposal, the transient stockpiles should be located away from waterfront or storm drains as far as possible • Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric • Skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting • Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving a construction site • The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores • The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure dust materials do not leak from the vehicle • All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty materials wet • The height from which excavated materials are dropped should be controlled to a minimum practical height to limit fugitive dust generation from unloading When delivering inert C&D material to public fill reception facilities, the material should consist entirely of inert construction waste and of size less than 250mm or other sizes as agreed with the Secretary of the Public Fill Committee. In order to monitor the disposal of the surplus C&D material at the designed public fill reception facility and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system as stipulated in the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 "Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction and Demolition Materials" should be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by an Environmental Team undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. An Independent Environmental Checker should be responsible for auditing the results of the system.	^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S9.5	Chemical Waste After use, chemical wastes (for example, cleaning fluids, solvents, lubrication oil and fuel) should be handled according to the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Spent chemicals should be collected by a licensed collector for disposal at the CWTF or other licensed facility, in accordance with the *Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation*		*
S9.5	General Refuse General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A licensed waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Effective collection and storage methods (including enclosed and covered area) of site wastes would be required to prevent waste materials from being blown around by wind, wastewater discharge by flushing or leaching into the marine environment, or creating odour nuisance or pest and vermin problem		*
Construction Landscape and Visual			
S13.9	CM1	All existing trees should be carefully protected during construction.	^
	CM2	Trees unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted where practical. Detailed transplanting proposal will be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with ETWBC 2/2004 and 3/2006. Final locations of transplanted trees should be agreed prior to commencement of the work.	^
	CM3	Control of night-time lighting.	N/A(1)
	CM4	Erection of decorative screen hoarding.	^

Remarks:

^	Compliance of mitigation measure
*	Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the Contractor
•	Non-compliance but rectified by the Contractor
X	Non-compliance of mitigation measure
N/A	Not Applicable at this stage
N/A(1)	Not observed

APPENDIX L
SUMMARIES OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, WARNING, SUMMON AND NOTIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

Contract No. KL/2012/02

Kai Tak Development –Stage 3A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution

Reporting Month: August 2017

Contract No. KL/2012/02

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
17-23526	Kai Tak River	2 August 2017	Complainant complained about the muddy water discharged in Kai Tak River.	In accordance with the information gathered in the investigation, no major construction activities were conducted at Portion K2 at the date of complaint. The site was used for storing a small amount of C&D material. The Contractor had implemented proper mitigation measures to avoid discharge of muddy water to the Kai Tak River from the construction site. In addition, referring to the results of dye test, muddy discharge from the site to Kai Tak River under this Project is considered to be not anticipated.	Closed

APPENDIX M
SUMMARY OF WASTE GENERATION AND DISPOSAL RECORDS

Name of Department : Civil Engineering and Development Department / Kowloon Development Office **Contract No. : KL/2012/02**

MONTHLY SUMMARY WASTE FLOW TABLE FOR ___2017___ (YEAR)

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Borken Concrete (4)	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposal as Public Fill	Import Fill	Metals	Paper / Cardboard Packaging	Plastics (3)	Chemical Waste	Other, e.g. general refuse
	[in '000m^3]	[in '000m^3]	[in '000m^3]	[in '000m^3]	[in '000m^3]	[in '000m^3]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000m^3]
JAN	3.72310	0	0	0.15500	3.40455	0	0	0	0	0	0.16355
FEB	5.14235	0	0	0	4.92240	0	0	0	0	0	0.21995
MAR	17.63202	0	0	0	17.21112	0	0	0	0	0	0.42090
APR	0.44095	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.44095
MAY	0.00719	0	0	0	0.00719	0	0	0	0	0	0.00000
JUNE	0.69634	0	0	0	0.19429	0	0	0	0	0	0.50205
SUB-TOTAL	27.64195	0	0	0.15500	25.73955	0	0	0	0	0	1.74740
JULY	0.64610	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.64610
AUG	3.14785	0	0	0	2.54245	0	0	0	0	0	0.60540
SEPT											
OCT											
NOV											
DEC											
TOTAL	31.43590	0	0	0.15500	28.28200	0	0	0	0	0	2.99890

Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D materials to be Generated from the Contracts *										
Total Quantity	Borken Concrete (4)	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other	Disposal as Public Fill	Import Fill	Metals	Paper / Cardboard	Plastics (3)	Chemical Waste	Other, e.g. general
[in '000m^3]	[in '000m^3]	[in '000m^3]	[in '000m^3]	[in '000m^3]	[in '000m^3]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000m^3]
27.972	26.472	0	0	0	0	0	0.9	0	1.8	1.5

Notes : (1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the site.

(2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material.

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Appendix B

Monthly EM&A Report
For
Contract No. KL/2012/03
Kai Tak Development - Stage 4 Infrastructure at North Apron Area

Civil Engineering and Development Department

EP-344/2009 – New Sewage Pumping Stations Serving KTD
EP-337/2009 – New Distributor Roads Serving the Planned KTD

Contract No. KL/2012/03
Kai Tak Development –Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Monthly EM&A Report

August 2017

(Version 1.0)

Approved By	(Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388
Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

ARCADIS DESIGN & ENGINEERING LIMITED

20/F, AXA Tower,
Landmark East
100 How Ming Street
Kwun Tong, Kowloon
Hong Kong

Tel +852 2911 2233
Fax +852 2805 5028
arcadis.com

By Email

Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, New Territories

For the attention of: Dr. Priscilla Choy

Subject: Contract No. KL/2012/03 Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area
Verification for Monthly EM&A Report (August 2017) (Draft_Mrpt1708_v1)

Our ref: EB001399-320/THW18-36189
Your ref:
Date: 02 January 2018

Dear Dr. Choy,

We do not have adverse comments on the captioned report, which was received via e-mail dated Fri 12/29/2017 6:36 PM and hereby verify the report.

Should you have any queries, please feel free to contact the undersigned on 2911 2744.

Yours faithfully,
For and on behalf of
Arcadis Design & Engineering Limited

F N Wong
Independent Environmental Checker

cc. Mr. John Yam (AECOM) (By-email)

FN/my

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 45th Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Ltd. for "Contract No. KL/2012/03 - Kai Tak Development –Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area" (Hereafter referred to as "the Project"). This contract comprises the construction of Schedule 2 Designated Projects (DP) Road D2 & Sewage Pumping Station PS2 and PS NPS which forms a part of the works under two Environmental Permits (EP), EP-337/2009 and EP-344/2009. The title of the designated projects under Environmental Permit No.: EP-344/2009 is "New sewage pumping stations serving Kai Tak Development" and under Environmental Permit No.: EP-337/2009 is "New distributor roads serving the planned Kai Tak Development". This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted from 1 to 31 August 2017.

2. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:
   - Daily Cleaning
   - Finishing works, E&M work in PS2
   - Water test, backfill and sheet-pile removal in Heading 7A,
   - Chamber construction, DCS pipe installation, backfill and sheet-pile removal, water test, grouting in Heading 7B
   - Backfill and sheet-pile removal, installation of valve in 1L4
   - Road widening work (excavation and UU works) in (Portion 1) Sung Wong Toi Road
   - Maintenance & Servicing Engineer's office in Portion 9
   - Rising Main installation in Pit2
   - Rising Main installation in Pit 4
   - Install fitting inside chamber in Pit 5
   - Install fitting inside chamber in Pit9
   - Install fitting inside chamber in Pit10
   - Installation of drainage , UU laying works and Road works in Road D2
   - Finishing works and E&M works in NPS
   - UU works and Road Works in Road L19 and Bailey Street
   - Refer construction works of NPS in portion 4 sewerage; and
   - Removal of excavated material in Portion 6

Environmental Monitoring Works

3. Environmental monitoring for the Project was performed in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the monitoring results were checked and reviewed. Site Inspections/Audits were conducted once per week. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.

4. Summary of the breaches of action and limit levels in the reporting month for the Project is tabulated in **Table I**.

Table I Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for the Project in the Reporting Month

Parameter	No. of Project-related Exceedance		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	
1-hr TSP	0	0	N/A

24-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
Noise	0	0	N/A

1-hour & 24-hour TSP Monitoring

5. All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

6. All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

7. For 24-hr TSP monitoring results at AM2 and AM3(A), the results were adopted from Contract no. KLN/2013/16 under Schedule 3 of KTD.

Construction Noise Monitoring

8. All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Environmental Licenses and Permits

9. Licenses/Permits granted to the Project include the Environmental Permit (EP) for the Project, Environmental Permits No. EP-344/2009 and EP-337/2009 were issued on 23 April 2009.

10. Registration of Chemical Waste Producer (Waste Producer Number: 5213-286-K2958-05).

11. Water Discharge License (WT00020971-2015).

12. Construction Noise Permit (GW-RE0149-17).

Key Information in the Reporting Month

13. Summary of complaint received, reporting changes and notifications of any summons and successful prosecutions in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table II**.

Table II Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month

Event	Event Details		Action Taken	Status	Remark
	Number	Nature			
Complaint received	0	---	N/A	N/A	---
Reporting Changes	0	---	N/A	N/A	---
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	---	N/A	N/A	---

Future Key Issues

14. The future key environmental issues in the coming month include:
- Daily Cleaning
- Finishing works, E&M work in PS2
- Water test, backfill and sheet-pile removal in Heading 7A
- Chamber construction, DCS pipe installation, backfill and sheet-pile removal, water test,
- grouting in Heading 7B

- Backfill and sheet-pile removal, installation of valve in 1L4
- Road widening work (excavation and UU works) in (Portion 1) Sung Wong Toi Road
- Maintenance & Servicing Engineer's office in Portion 9
- Rising Main installation in Pit2
- Rising Main installation in Pit 4
- Install fitting inside chamber in Pit 5
- Install fitting inside chamber in Pit9
- Install fitting inside chamber in Pit10
- Installation of drainage , UU laying works
- Road works in Road D2
- Finishing works and E&M works in NPS
- UU works and Road Works in Road L19 and Bailey Street
- Refer construction works of NPS in portion 4 sewerage; and
- Removal of excavated material in Portion 6

1. INTRODUCTION

Background

1.1 The Kai Tak Development (KTD) is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsula, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling. It covers a land area of about 328 hectares. Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area is one of the construction stages of KTD. Schedule 2 DPs in this Project include new distributor roads serving the planned KTD and new sewage pumping stations serving the planned KTD. The general layout of the Project is shown in **Figure 1.**

1.2 Two Environmental Permits (EPs) No. EP-344/2009 and EP-337/2009 were also issued to the Permit Holder Civil Engineering and Development Department on 23 April 2009 for new sewage pumping stations serving the planned KTD and new distributor roads serving the planned KTD respectively.

1.3 A study of environmental impact assessment (EIA) was undertaken to identify the key issues of air quality, noise, water quality, waste, land contamination, cultural heritage and landscape and visual impact, and recommend possible mitigation measures associated with the works. The EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-130/2009) was approved by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 4 April 2009.

1.4 Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) is commissioned by Kwan On Construction Co., Ltd. (the Contractor) to undertake the role of the Environmental Team (ET) for the Contract No. KL/2012/03 - Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area. The construction work under KL/2012/03 comprises the construction of Road D2 & Sewage Pumping Station PS2 and PS NPS which forms a part of the works under two EPs (EP-337/2009 and EP-344/2009).

1.5 The construction commencement of this Contract was on 1st December 2013 for Road D2, Sewage Pumping Station PS2 and PS NPS. This is the 45th Monthly EM&A report summarizing the EM&A works for the Project from 1 to 31 August 2017.

Project Organizations

1.6 Different parties with different levels of involvement in the project organization include:

- Project Proponent – Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD).
- The Engineer and the Engineer's Representative (ER) – AECOM.
- Environmental Team (ET) – Cinotech Consultants Limited (CCL).
- Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) – Arcadis Design & Engineering Limited. (Arcadis).
- Contractor –Kwan On Construction Co., Ltd. (Kwan On).

1.7 The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 1.1** and **Figure 5**.

Table 1.1 Key Project Contacts

Party	Role	Contact Person	Position	Phone No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Project Proponent	Mr. C. K. Choi	Senior Engineer	2301 1174	2301 1277
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Mr. John Yam	SRE	2798 0771	3013 8864
		Mr. Stanley Chan	RE		
Cinotech	Environmental Team	Dr. Priscilla Choy	Environmental Team Leader	2151 2089	3107 1388
		Ms. Ivy Tam	Project Coordinator and Audit Team Leader	2151 2090	
Arcadis	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Wong Fu Nam	Independent Environmental Checker	2911 2744	2805 5028
Kwan On	Contractor	Mr. Albert Ng	Site Agent	3689 7752	3689 7726
				6146 6761 (Hotline telephone number)	

Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month

1.8 The site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

- Daily Cleaning
- Finishing works, E&M work in PS2
- Water test, backfill and sheet-pile removal in Heading 7A,
- Chamber construction, DCS pipe installation, backfill and sheet-pile removal, water test, grouting in Heading 7B
- Backfill and sheet-pile removal, installation of valve in 1L4
- Road widening work (excavation and UU works) in (Portion 1) Sung Wong Toi Road
- Maintenance & Servicing Engineer's office in Portion 9
- Rising Main installation in Pit2
- Rising Main installation in Pit 4
- Install fitting inside chamber in Pit 5
- Install fitting inside chamber in Pit9
- Install fitting inside chamber in Pit10
- Installation of drainage , UU laying works and Road works in Road D2
- Finishing works and E&M works in NPS
- UU works and Road Works in Road L19 and Bailey Street
- Refer construction works of NPS in portion 4 sewerage; and
- Removal of excavated material in Portion 6

1.9 The construction programme showing the inter-relationship with environmental protection/mitigation measures is presented in **Table 1.2**.

Table 1.2 Construction Programme Showing the Inter-Relationship with Environmental Protection/Mitigation Measures

Construction Works	Generated Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
Construction of superstructure of Pumping Station PS2 and NPS;	Dust, Water Quality, Waste Management	• Sufficient watering of the works site with active dust emitting activities; • Properly cover the stockpiles; • Appropriate desilting/sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge; • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall; and • On-site waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system.
Backfilling between sewerage manholes 1K1_1 and FMH10_340 and construction of manhole FMH10_370a at L6;	Dust, Noise	• Use of quiet plant and well-maintained construction plant; and • Properly cover the stockpiles;
Installation of precast unit and construction of in-situ portions of Box Culvert B6; Construction of jacking pits nos. 1 and 2; Installation of gas pipe at pit no. 10; Construction of washout chamber at pit no. 11;	Noise, Waste Management	• Use of quiet plant and well-maintained construction plant; and • Provide hoarding. • Good management and control on construction waste reduction
Construction of sewerage manhole FMH 10 at Bailey Street; Widening works of Sung Wong Toi Road.	Noise	• Use of quiet plant and well-maintained construction plant; and • Provide hoarding.
Pipe laying from manhole SMH2204 to Box Culvert B6; Laying of rising mains from PS2 to chainage CHA-18; Pipe laying from stormwater manholes SMH1962 to SMH1963 and construction of manholes SMH1953 and SMH1963 at L6; Installation of DCS;	Noise, Water Quality	• Use of quiet plant and well-maintained construction plant; and • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall.

Summary of EM&A Requirements

1.10 The EM&A programme requires construction noise monitoring, air quality monitoring, landscape and visual monitoring and environmental site audit. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in the following sections, including:

- All monitoring parameters;
- Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
- Event Action Plans;
- Environmental requirements and mitigation measures, as recommended in the EM&A Manual under the EP.

1.11 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of this report.

1.12 This report presents the implementation of the EM&A programme for the Project from 1 to 31 August 2017.

1.13 Air quality monitoring stations within 500m and noise monitoring stations within 300m from the boundary of this Project are considered as relevant monitoring locations. In such regard, the relevant air quality and noise monitoring locations are tabulated in **Table 1.3** (see **Figure 2 and 3** for their locations).

Table 1.3 Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Stations for this Project

Locations	Monitoring Stations In accordance with EM&A Manual	Alternative Monitoring Stations
Air Quality Monitoring Stations		
AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Yes (1-hour TSP)	N/A
	No (24-hour TSP)	AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School#
AM3 – Sky Tower	No	AM3(A) – Holy Trinity Bradbury Centre
AM4 – Grand Waterfront	No	AM4(C) – New Pumping Station under Contract No. KL/2012/03*
AM5 – CCC Kei To Secondary School	No	N/A
AM6 – Site 1B4 (Planned)	N/A	
Noise Monitoring Stations		
M6 – Holy Carpenter Primary School	No	M6(A) – Oblate Primary School
M7 – CCC Kei To Secondary School	Yes	N/A
M8 – Po Leung Kuk Ngan Po Ling College	Yes	N/A
M9 – Tak Long Estate	Yes	N/A
M10 – Site 1B4 (Planned)	N/A	

Remarks:

- "Yes" – Monitoring station is the same as that stated in EM&A Manual
- No – Monitoring station is not the same as that stated in EM&A Manual. Request for carrying monitoring works at the monitoring stations stated in EM&A Manual was rejected by owner of premise. Alternative monitoring stations were proposed by the ET of Schedule 3 EIA and approved by the EPD.
- N/A – No alternative monitoring station is required.
- #24-hour TSP air quality monitoring at AM2 was rejected by the premise, 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring were relocated from AM2 to AM2(A) since 15 August 2017.
- *AM4(A) – EMSD Workshop was cancelled due to unsuccessful accessibility of the facility. 1-hr TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(B) – Ma Tau Kok Road (next to EMSD workshop) temporarily and 24-hr TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(C) – New Pumping Station under Contract No. KL/2012/03.
- ^AM5(A) – Po Leung Kuk Ngan Po Ling College was cancelled because no permission was granted from the premise. Air quality monitoring was carried out at AM5 – CCC Kei To Secondary School.

1.14 According to the Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual (EM&A Manual) of the Kai Tak Development (KTD) Schedule 3 Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report, the impact monitoring at the designated monitoring stations as required in KTD EM&A Manual under the EP, has been conducted in Environmental Monitoring Works for Kai Tak Development under Schedule 3 of KTD, which is on-going starting from December 2010, when the impact monitoring data under Schedule 3 of KTD were adopted for the Project.

1.15 Although Contract no. KLN/2013/16 under Schedule 3 of KTD has been superseded by KLN/2016/09 since early March 2017, the ET continued to adopt the impact monitoring data under Schedule 3 of KTD until appropriate new arrangement is agreed. The KLN/2016/09 impact environmental monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**.

Status of Compliance with Environmental Permits Conditions

1.16 The status of required submission related to this Project under the Environmental Permits No. EP-337/2009 and EP-344/2009 is summarized in the **Table 1.4** and **Table 1.5** respectively:

Table 1.4 Summary Table for Required Submission under EP No. EP-337/2009

EP Conditions	Submission	Submission Date	Remark
1.11	Notification of Commencement Date of Construction of Project	31 October 2013	For Road D2
2.3	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	31 October 2013	For Contract No. KL/2012/03
2.4	Design Drawing(s) of the Project	28 October 2013	For Road D2
2.11	Landscape Mitigation Plan(s) for distributors road(s)	7 January 2014	For Road D2
2.12	As-built drawing(s) for the distributor road(s)	To be submitted at least one week before the commencement of operation of distributor road(s)	
3.2	Baseline Monitoring Report	26 November 2010 (Part I) 24 December 2010 (Part II)	/
3.3	Four hard copies and one electronic copy of the Monthly EM&A Report No. 44 (July 2017)	14 August 2017	Monthly EM&A Report for Contract No. KL/2012/03

Table 1.5 Summary Table for Required Submission under EP No. EP-344/2009

EP Conditions	Submission	Submission Date	Remark
1.11	Notification of Commencement Date of Construction of Project	31 October 2013	For Pumping Station PS2 and PS NPS
2.3	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	31 October 2013	For Contract No. KL/2012/03
2.4	Design Drawing(s) of the Project	28 October 2013	For Pumping Station PS2 and PS NPS
2.11	Landscape Mitigation Plan(s) for sewage pumping station(s)	7 January 2014	For Pumping Station PS2 and PS NPS
2.12	As-built drawing(s) for the sewage pumping station (s)	To be submitted at least one week before the commencement of operation of distributor road(s)	
3.2	Baseline Monitoring Report	26 November 2010 (Part I) 24 December 2010 (Part II)	/
3.3	Four hard copies and one electronic copy of the Monthly EM&A Report No. 44 (July 2017)	14 August 2017	Monthly EM&A Report for Contract No. KL/2012/03

2. AIR QUALITY

Monitoring Requirements

2.1 According to EM&A Manual under the Eps, 1-hour and 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring were conducted to monitor the air quality for this Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days at all of the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP monitoring. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least three times in every six days shall be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs. **Appendix A** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

2.2 Five designated monitoring stations were selected for air quality monitoring programme. Impact dust monitoring was conducted at four of the air quality monitoring stations (AM2, AM3(A), AM4(C) and AM5. **Table 2.1** describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in **Figure 2**.

Table 2.1 Locations for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Location of Measurement
AM2	Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Rooftop (about 8/F) Area
AM2(A)	Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	Rooftop (about 8/F) Area
AM3(A)	Holy Trinity Bradbury Centre	Rooftop (about 8/F) Area
AM4(C)	New Pumping Station under Contract No. KL/2012/03	Rooftop (about 6/F) Area
AM5	CCC Kei To Secondary School	Rooftop (about 10/F) Area
#AM6	PA 15	Site 1B4 (Planned)

Remarks: # The impact monitoring at these locations will only be carried out until the sensitive receivers at the building are resided.

Monitoring Equipment

2.3 **Table 2.2** summarizes the equipment used in the impact air monitoring programme. Copies of calibration certificates and laboratory accreditation are attached in **Appendix B**.

Table 2.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
Calibrator	TE-2025A	2
1-hour TSP Dust Meter	TSI Model AM510 SidePak Personal Aerosol Monitor	3

	Laser Dust Monitor – Model LD-3, LD-3B/ Hal-HPC300/ 301	7
HVS Sampler	GMWS 2310 c/w of TSP sampling inlet	3
	TE-5170X	7
Wind Anemometer	Davis Weather Monitor, Vantage Pro2	1

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

2.4 Table 2.3 summarizes the monitoring parameters and frequencies of impact dust monitoring for the whole construction period. The air quality monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 2.3 Impact Dust Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Parameters	Frequency
1-hr TSP	At least three times every 6 days
24-hr TSP	At least once every 6 days

Monitoring Methodology and Quality Assurance and Quality Control (QA/QC) Procedure

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Measuring Procedures

2.5 The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meters were in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

- The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
- Set POWER to "ON" and make sure that the battery level was not flash or in low level.
- Allow the instrument to stand for about 3 minutes and then the cap of the air sampling inlet has been released.
- Push the knob at MEASURE position.
- Set time/mode setting to [BG] by pushing the time setting switch. Then, start the background measurement by pushing the start/stop switch once. It will take 6 sec. to complete the background measurement.
- Push the time setting switch to change the time setting display to [MANUAL] at the bottom left of the liquid crystal display. Finally, push the start/stop switch to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.
- Information such as sampling date, time, count value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.6 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the direct dust meters:

- Check and calibrate the meter by High-Volume Sampler (HVS) to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method at 2-month intervals throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

Instrumentation

2.7 High volume samplers (HVS) (Model GMWS-2310 Accu-Vol) completed with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50). Moreover, the HVS also met all the requirements in section 2.5 of the updated EM&A Manual.

Operating/Analytical Procedures

2.8 Operating/analytical procedures for the operation of HVS were as follows:

- A horizontal platform was provided with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind.
- No two samplers were placed less than 2 meters apart.
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
- A minimum of 2 meters of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samples.
- A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required.
- No furnaces or incineration flues were nearby.
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
- The sampler was more than 20 meters from the drip line.
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction during monitoring.

2.9 Prior to the commencement of the 24-hour TSP sampling, the flow rate of the high volume sampler was properly set (between 1.1 m^3/min. and 1.4 m^3/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50.

2.10 For 24-hour TSP sampling, fiberglass filters having a collection efficiency of ≥ 99% for particles of 0.3μm (DOP) diameter were used.

2.11 The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly. On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.

2.12 The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.

2.13 The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.

2.14 The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip.

2.15 The timer was then programmed so that the TSP will be sampled for 24 hours. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).

2.16 After completion of sampling, the filter was removed and sent to Wellab Ltd., which is accredited under HOKLAS for laboratory analysis. The elapsed time was also recorded.

2.17 Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ±3°C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH is 40%.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.18 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the HVS:

- The high volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
- High volume samplers were calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using G25A Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.
- Orifice Transfer Standards were calibrated at yearly intervals throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

Results, Observations and Action/Limit Level Exceedance

2.19 All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

2.20 All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

2.21 For 24-hr TSP monitoring results at AM2 and AM3(A), the results were adopted from Contract no. KLN/2013/16 under Schedule 3 of KTD.

2.22 This weather information for the reporting month is summarized in **Appendix C.**

2.23 The monitoring data and graphical presentations of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendices E and F** respectively.

2.24 The summary of exceedance record in the reporting month is shown in **Appendix H**. No exceedance in Action/Limit Levels of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP was recorded for the air quality monitoring.

2.25 According to our field observations, the major dust source identified at the designated air quality monitoring stations is as follows:

Table 2.4 Major dust source identified at the designated air quality monitoring stations

Station	Major Dust Source
AM2 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Road Traffic Dust Exposed site area and open stockpiles Site vehicle movement
AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	Road Traffic Dust Exposed site area and open stockpiles Excavation works Site vehicle movement
AM3(A) – Holy Trinity Bradbury Centre	Road Traffic Dust Exposed site area Excavation works Site vehicle movement
AM4(C) – New Pumping Station under Contract No. KL/2012/03	Site vehicle movement
AM5 – CCC Kei To Secondary School	Road Traffic Dust

3. NOISE

Monitoring Requirements

3.1 According to EM&A Manuals under the EP, construction noise monitoring was conducted to monitor the construction noise arising from the construction activities within KTD. The regular monitoring frequency for each monitoring station shall be on a weekly basis to conduct one set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. **Appendix A** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

3.2 Five designated monitoring stations were selected for noise monitoring programme. Noise monitoring was conducted at four designated monitoring stations (M6, M7, M8 and M9). **Figure 3** shows the locations of these stations.

3.3 Construction noise monitoring at Station M6 – Holy Carpenter Primary School was rejected by the premise owner on 6th October 2014. The monitoring station has been relocated at a proposed alternative noise monitoring station M6(A) – Oblate Primary School since 10th October 2014 to carry out the monitoring works.

Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Location of Measurement
*M6(A)	Oblate Primary School	Rooftop (about 7/F) Area
M7	CCC Kei To Secondary School	Rooftop (about 8/F) Area
M8	Po Leung Kuk Ngan Po Ling College	Staircase Area (about 9/F)
M9	Tak Long Estate	Car Park Building (about 2/F)
#M10	Site 1B4 (Planned)	-

Remarks:
* Alternative noise monitoring station for M6 – Holy Carpenter Primary School from 10th October 2014 onwards
\# The impact monitoring at these locations will only be carried out until existence of the sensitive receiver at the building.

Monitoring Equipment

3.4 **Table 3.2** summarizes the noise monitoring equipment. Copies of calibration certificates are provided in **Appendix B**.

Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Qty.
Integrating Sound Level Meter	SVAN 955, 957	3
Calibrator	SVAN 30A & B&K4231	3

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

3.5 Table 3.3 summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Monitoring Stations	Parameter	Period	Frequency	Type of Measurement
M7 M8 M9	L_{10}(30 min.) dB(A) L_{90}(30 min.) dB(A) L_{eq}(30 min.) dB(A)	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	Once per week	Façade (*)
M6(A)	L_{10}(30 min.) dB(A) L_{90}(30 min.) dB(A) L_{eq}(30 min.) dB(A)	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	Once per week	Free Field (*)

(*) Refer to bullet point 1 and 2 in the following section.

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures

- The Sound Level Meter was set on a tripod at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receivers building façade and be at a position 1.2m above the ground.
- For free field measurement, the meter was positioned away from any nearby reflective surfaces. All records for free field noise levels was adjusted with a correction of +3 dB(A).
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
  - frequency weighting : A
  - time weighting : Fast
  - time measurement : 30 minutes
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- The wind speed was frequently checked with the portable wind meter.
- At the end of the monitoring period, the L_{eq}, L_{90} and L_{10} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- Noise measurement was paused temporarily during periods of high intrusive noise if possible and observation was recorded when intrusive noise was not avoided.
- Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s.

Maintenance and Calibration

3.6 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator was cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.

3.7 The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.

3.8 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

Results, Observations and Action/Limit Level Exceedance

3.9 All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

3.10 The baseline noise level and the Noise Limit Level at each designated noise monitoring station are presented in **Table 3.4**.

3.11 Noise monitoring results and graphical presentations are shown in **Appendix G**.

3.12 The major noise source identified at the designated noise monitoring stations is as follows:

Table 3.4 Major noise source identified at the designated noise monitoring stations

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Major Noise Source
M6(A)	Oblate Primary School	Road and marine traffic Noise
M7	CCC Kei To Secondary School	Road and marine traffic Noise
M8	Po Leung Kuk Ngan Po Ling College	Excavation works at the site (Contract No.: 1/WSD/14(K)) facing Po Leung Kuk Ngan Po Ling College
M9	Tak Long Estate	Road paving and asphalt paving works

Table 3.5 Baseline noise level and noise limit level for monitoring stations

Monitoring Stations	Baseline Noise Level, dB (A)	Noise Limit Level, dB (A)
M6(A)	63.9 (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	70* (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
M7	68.7 (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	
M8	61.9 (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	
M9	59.0 (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	75 (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)

(*) Noise Limit Level is 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.

4. COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS

4.1 According to Section 16.1.6 (vi) of the EM&A Manual, the EM&A data were compared with the EIA predictions as summarized in **Table 4.1** to **4.3** below.

Table 4.1 Comparison of 1-hr TSP data with EIA predictions

Station	Predicted 1-hr TSP conc.			
	Scenario1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013), µg/m3	Scenario2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), µg/m3	Reporting Month (August 2017), µg/m3	
			Average	Range
AM2 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	290	312	83.9	39.6 – 208.1
AM3(A) - Holy Trinity Bradbury Centre (Alternative station for Sky Tower)	217	247	68.8	42.7 – 117.5
AM4(C) – New Pumping Station	N/A	N/A	202.6	107.8 – 365.1
AM5– CCC Kei To Secondary School	159	221	184.2	35.0 – 330.2

Table 4.2 Comparison of 24-hr TSP data with EIA predictions

Station	Predicted 24-hr TSP conc.			
	Scenario1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013), µg/m3	Scenario2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), µg/m3	Reporting Month (August 2017), µg/m3	
			Average	Range
AM2 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	145	169	30.0	28.0 – 34.0
AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School (Alternative station for Lee Kau Yan Memorial School)	145	169	82.8	42.0 – 141.3
AM3(A) - Holy Trinity Bradbury Centre (Alternative station for Sky Tower)	106	138	34.0	30.0 – 45.0
AM4(C) – New Pumping Station	N/A	N/A	49.2	28.7 – 104.7
AM5 – CCC Kei To Secondary School	103	128	24.9	15.7 – 35.0

Table 4.3 Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Stations	Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels during Normal Working Hour ($L_{eq\ (30min)}$ dB(A))	Reporting Month (August 2017), $L_{eq\ (30min)}$ dB(A)
M6(A) - Oblate Primary School ^	N/A	58.0 – 63.3
M7 - CCC Kei To Secondary School	45 – 68	64.3 – 67.5
M8 - Po Leung Kuk Ngan Po Ling College	44 – 70	59.0 – 61.4
M9 – Tak Long Estate	Not predicted in EIA Report	58.1 – 64.6

(^) Alternative noise monitoring station for M6 – Holy Carpenter Primary School from 10th October 2014 onwards.

4.2 The averages of 1-hour TSP concentrations in all stations in the reporting month were below the prediction in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report.

4.3 The averages of 24-hour TSP concentrations in all stations in the reporting month were below the prediction in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report.

5. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL

Monitoring Requirements

5.1 According to EM&A Manual of the Kai Tak Development EIA Study, ET shall monitor and audit the contractor's activities during the construction period on a weekly basis, and to report on the contractor's performance.

Results and Observations

5.2 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit the timely implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.

5.3 No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month.

5.4 In accordance with the Action Plan presented in **Appendix J**, no corrective actions were required in the reporting month.

6. ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

Site Audits

6.1 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.

6.2 Site audits were conducted on 4, 11, 16 and 25 August 2017 in the reporting month. IEC site inspection was conducted on 16 August 2017. No non-compliance was observed during the site audits.

Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

6.3 All permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

Permit No.	Valid Period		Details	Status
	From	To		
Environmental Permit (EP)				
EP-337/2009	23/04/09	N/A	Construction of new distributor roads serving the planned Kai Tak development.	Valid
EP-344/2009	23/04/09	N/A	Construction of a new sewage pumping station serving the planned Kai Tak development with installed capacity of more than 2,000 m^3 per day and a boundary of which is less than 150m from an existing or planned residential area or educational institution.	Valid
Effluent Discharge License				
WT00020971-2015	22/04/15	21/04/20	Discharge Licence for the discharge of wastewater from the construction site including contaminated surface run-off to the communal storm water drain	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer				
5213-286-K2958-05	--	--	Registration of chemical waste producer for chemical waste produced during construction of Stage 4 at former North Apron Area Infrastructure.	Valid
Construction Noise Permit				
GW-RE0149-17	29/03/17	28/09/17	Location: Heading 7A & 7B	Valid

Status of Waste Management

6.4 The amount of wastes generated by the major site activities of this Project during the reporting month is shown in **Appendix M**.

6.5 In respect of the dump truck cover, the Contractor is advised to take record photos and inspection to ensure that the skips of all dump trucks have been fully covered before leaving the site.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

6.6 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. ET weekly site inspections were carried out during the reporting month and the observations and recommendations are summarized in Table 6.2.

Table 6.2 Observations and Recommendations of Site Inspections for EP-337/2009

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Water Quality	4 August 2017	Reminder: Ponding water should be cleared after rain events.	Ponding water was observed cleared on 11 Aug 2017.
Air Quality	28 July 2017	Observation: Subbase at Portion 6 should be properly covered to prevent dust generation.	Stockpiles or unpaved area were covered on 4 Aug 2017.
	25 August 2017	Reminder: Water spraying should be provided more frequently for dust suppression.	Follow up actions will be reported in the next month.
Noise	--	--	**--**
Waste/Chemical Management	16 August 2017	Observation: General refuse found near Contractor site office should be cleared to prevent accumulation.	General refuse near Contractor office was observed cleared on 25 Aug 2017.
Landscape and Visual	--	--	**--**
Permits /Licences	--	--	**--**

Table 6.3 Observations and Recommendations of Site Inspections for EP-344/2009

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Water Quality	--	--	**--**
Air Quality	16 August 2017	Reminder: NRMM label for excavator should be properly displayed (NPS).	NRMM label was provided for excavator on 25 Aug 2017.
Noise	--	--	**--**

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Waste/Chemical Management	4 August 2017	Reminder: Oil leakage should be avoided and oil stains near NPS should be properly disposed of as chemical waste.	Oil stains near NPS were not observed on 11 Aug 2017.
	11 August 2017	Reminder: General refuse found next to Pumping Station should be cleared and housekeeping should be improved.	Housekeeping near pumping station was observed improved on 16 Aug 2017
Landscape and Visual	--	--	--
Permits /Licences	--	--	--

Summary of Mitigation Measures Implemented

6.7 The monthly IEC audit was carried out on 16 August 2017, the observations were recorded and they are presented as follows:

Follow up of last monthly audit:

- No follow-up actions are needed for the last monthly audit.

Observation(s) in the reporting month:

- Excessive waste was observed at the entrance of site office. Regular removal to appropriate disposal sites is required.

6.8 An updated summary of the EMIS is provided in **Appendix K**.

Implementation Status of Event Action Plans

6.9 The Event Action Plans for air quality, noise and landscape and visual are presented in **Appendix J**.

1-hr TSP Monitoring

6.10 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

24-hr TSP Monitoring

6.11 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Construction Noise

6.12 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Landscape and visual

6.13 No non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution

6.14 No environmental complaint and environmental prosecution was received in the reporting month. The summaries of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project are presented in **Appendix L**.

7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

7.1 Major site activities undertaken for the coming two months include:

- Daily Cleaning
- Finishing works, E&M work in PS2
- Water test, backfill and sheet-pile removal in Heading 7A
- Chamber construction, DCS pipe installation, backfill and sheet-pile removal, water test, grouting in Heading 7B
- Backfill and sheet-pile removal, installation of valve in 1L4
- Road widening work (excavation and UU works) in (Portion 1)Sung Wong Toi Road
- Maintenance & Servicing Engineer's office in Portion 9
- Rising Main installation in Pit2
- Rising Main installation in Pit 4
- Install fitting inside chamber in Pit 5
- Install fitting inside chamber in Pit9
- Install fitting inside chamber in Pit10
- Installation of drainage , UU laying works and
- Road works in Road D2
- Finishing works and E&M works in NPS
- UU works and Road Works in Road L19 and Bailey Street
- Refer construction works of NPS in portion 4 sewerage; and
- Removal of excavated material in Portion 6

7.2 The tentative construction program for the Project is provided in **Appendix N.**

Key Issues for the Coming Month

7.3 Key environmental issues in the coming month include:

1. Dust generation from stockpiles of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works and rock breaking activities;
2. Water spraying for dust generating activity and on haul road;
3. Proper storage of construction materials on site;
4. Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on site;
5. Accumulation of general and construction waste on site;
6. Noise from operation of the equipment, especially for rock-breaking activities, piling works and machinery on-site; and
7. Review and implementation of temporary drainage system for the surface runoff.

7.4 The tentative program of major site activities and the impact prediction and environmental mitigation measures for the coming two months, i.e. September and October 2017 are summarized as follows:

Table 7.1 Summary of the tentative program of major site activities, the impact prediction and control measures for September and October 2017

Construction Works	Major Impact Prediction	Control Measures
As mentioned in Section 7.1	Air quality impact (dust)	a) Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; b) Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with tarpaulin or similar means; and c) Watering of any earth moving activities.
	Water quality impact (surface run-off)	d) Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains; e) Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge; f) Provision of site boundary bund such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; and g) Provision of measures to prevent discharge into the stream.
	Noise Impact	h) Scheduling of noisy construction activities if necessary to avoid persistent noisy operation; i) Controlling the number of plants use on site; j) Regular maintenance of machines; and k) Use of acoustic barriers if necessary.

Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month

7.5 The tentative environmental monitoring schedules for the next month are shown in **Appendix D**.

8. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

8.1 Environmental monitoring works required under the EM&A Manual were performed in the reporting month and all monitoring results were checked and reviewed.

1-hr TSP Monitoring

8.2 All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. 1-hour TSP concentrations in all stations in the reporting month were below the prediction in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report.

24-hr TSP Monitoring

8.3 All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. 24-hour TSP concentrations in all stations in the reporting month were below the prediction in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report

Construction Noise Monitoring

8.4 All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded. The construction noise levels in all stations in the reporting month were within the range of predicted mitigated construction noise levels in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) report.

Complaints, Notification of any Summons and Prosecution Received

8.5 No environmental complaint and environmental prosecution was received in the reporting month. The summaries of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project are presented in **Appendix L**.

Recommendations

8.6 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Air Quality Impact
- To implement dust suppression measures on all haul roads, stockpiles, dry surfaces and excavation works.
- To mitigate the dust generation by adequate water spraying in dry days.

Noise Impact
- To inspect the noise sources inside the site.
- To disperse the locations of noisy equipments and position the equipments as far away as possible from sensitive receivers.
- To provide temporary noise barriers for operations of noisy equipment near the noise sensitive receivers in an appropriate location.

Water Impact
- To prevent any surface runoff discharge into any stream course.
- To review and implement temporary drainage system.

- To identify any wastewater discharges from site.
- To ensure properly maintenance for de-silting facilities.
- To clear the silt and sediment in the sedimentation tanks.
- To review the capacity of de-silting facilities for discharge.
- To divert all the water generated from construction site to de-silting facilities with enough handling capacity before discharge.

Waste/Chemical Management

- To check for any accumulation of waste materials or rubbish on site.
- To ensure the performance of sorting of C&D materials at source (during generation);
- To avoid any discharge or accidental spillage of chemical waste or oil directly from the site.
- To provide proper storage area or drip trays for oil containers/ equipment on site.
- To avoid improper handling or storage of oil drum on site.

Landscape and Visual

- To protect the existing trees to be retained.
- To transplant the trees unavoidably affected by the works.
- To control of night-time lighting.
- To provide decorative screen hoarding.
- To complete landscape works at site area as early as possible.

Effectiveness of Environmental Management

8.7 The above recommendations and the recommended mitigation measures in the EM&A Manual were carried out by the Contractor during construction. No non-compliance was recorded during the environmental site inspections as shown in **Appendix I**.

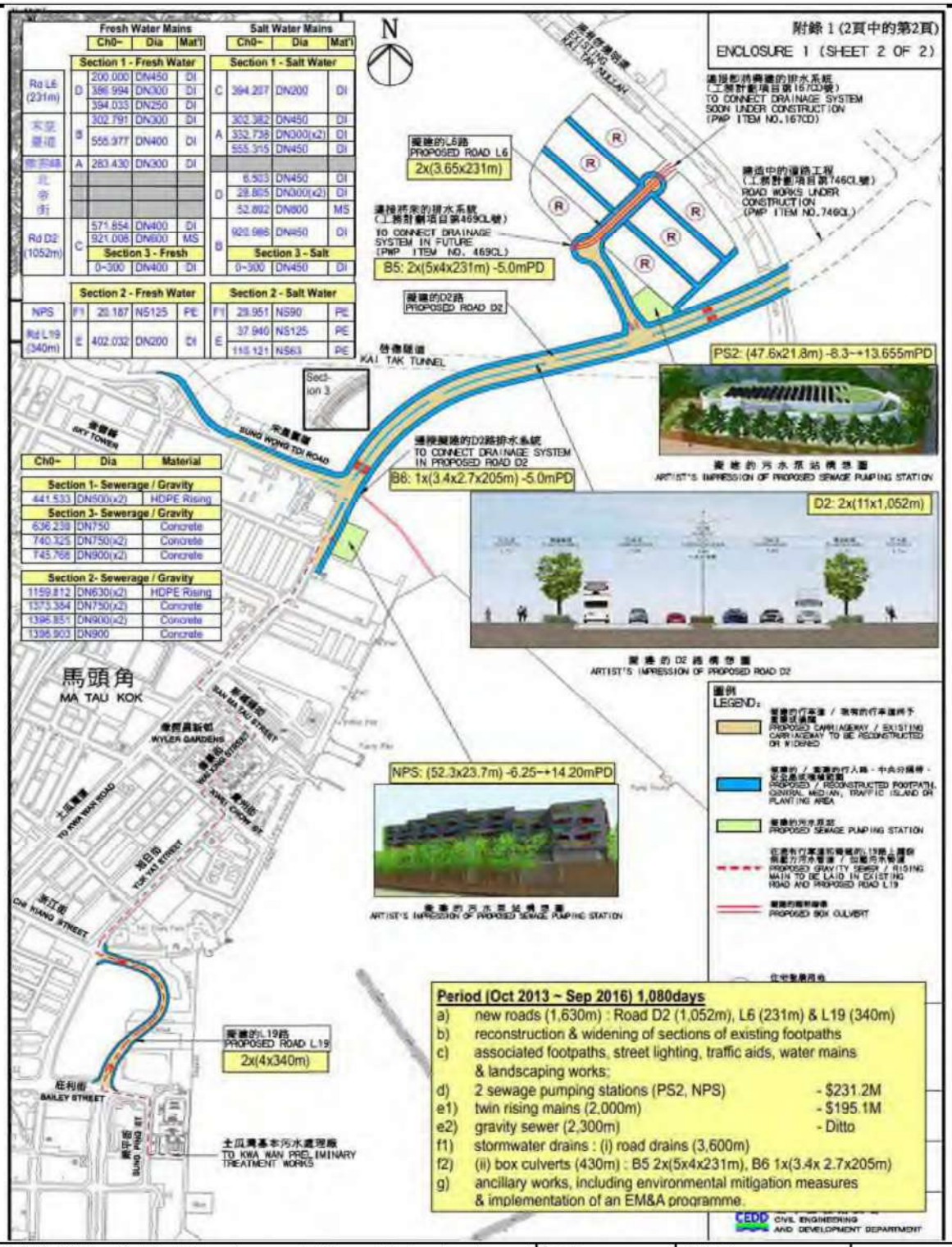
8.8 The effectiveness of environmental management is satisfactory as the above recommendations are met. Some of the examples of mitigation measures for the following recommendations are given in **Table 8.1** below.

- Surface runoff discharge into any stream course is prevented;
- Provision of sedimentation facilities after identification of wastewater discharges from site;
- Discharge or accidental spillage of chemical waste or oil directly from the site is avoided;
- Improper handling or storage of oil drum on site is avoided;
- The existing trees to be retained are protected; and
- Night-time lighting is controlled.

Table 8.1 Examples of Mitigation Measures for Environmental Recommendations

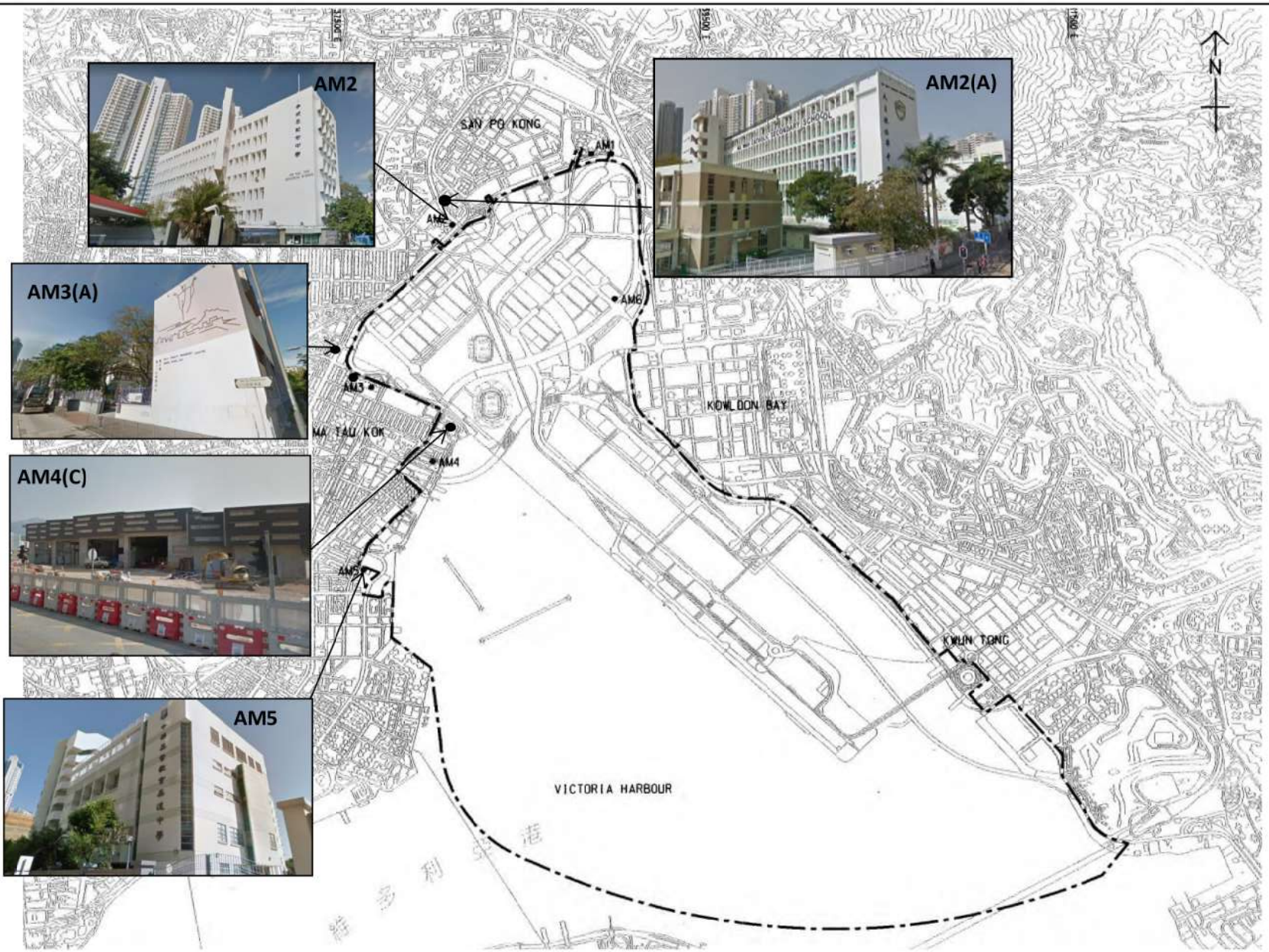
	
To prevent any surface runoff discharge into any stream course.	Follow-up measure(s) after identification of wastewater discharges from site.
	
To avoid any discharge or accidental spillage of chemical waste or oil directly from the site	To avoid improper handling or storage of oil drum on site
	
To protect the existing trees to be retained	To control of night-time lighting

FIGURES



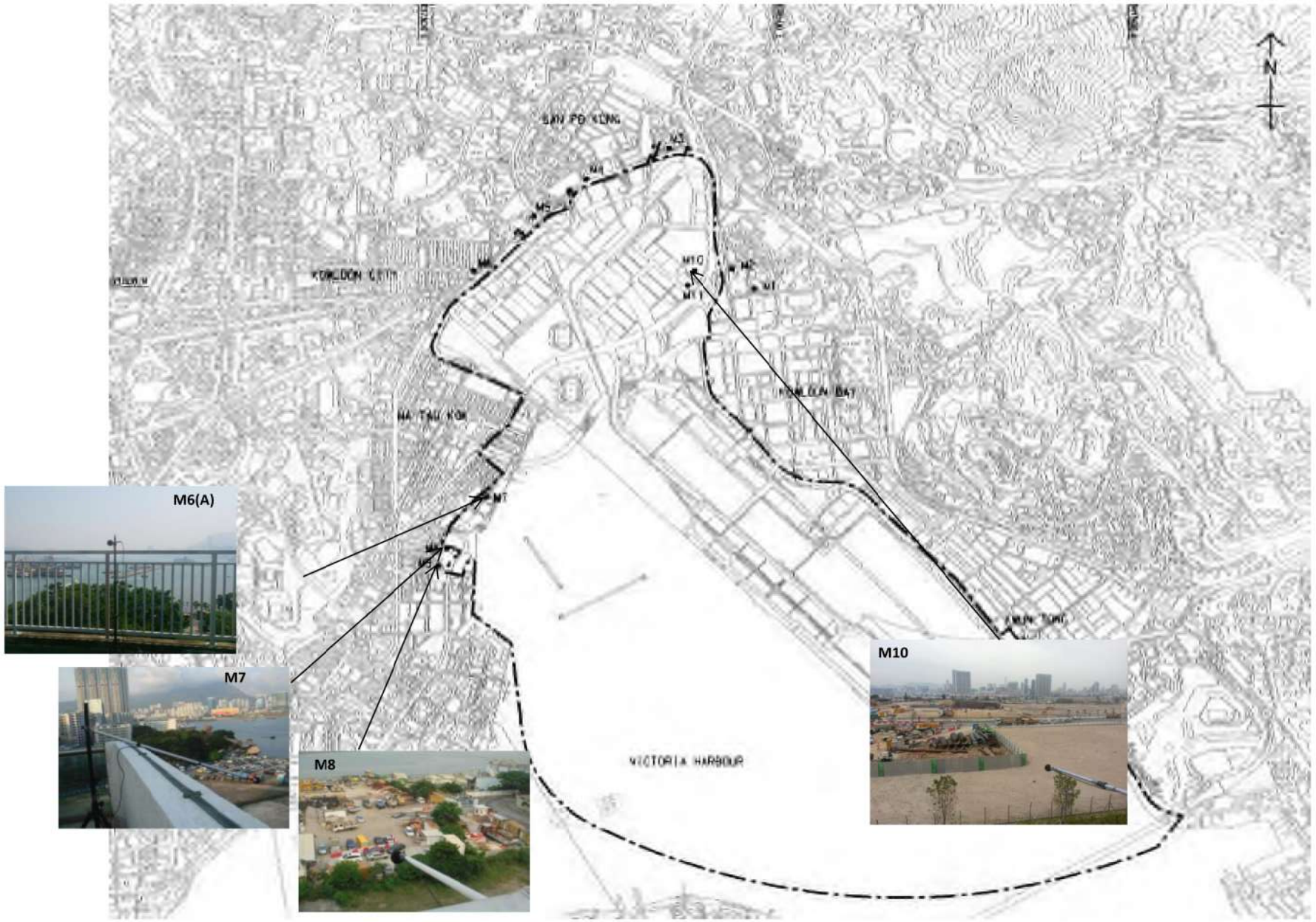
Title	KL/2012/03 - Kai Tak Development –Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA13056
	Site Layout Plan	Date Sep-13	Figure 1

CINOTECH



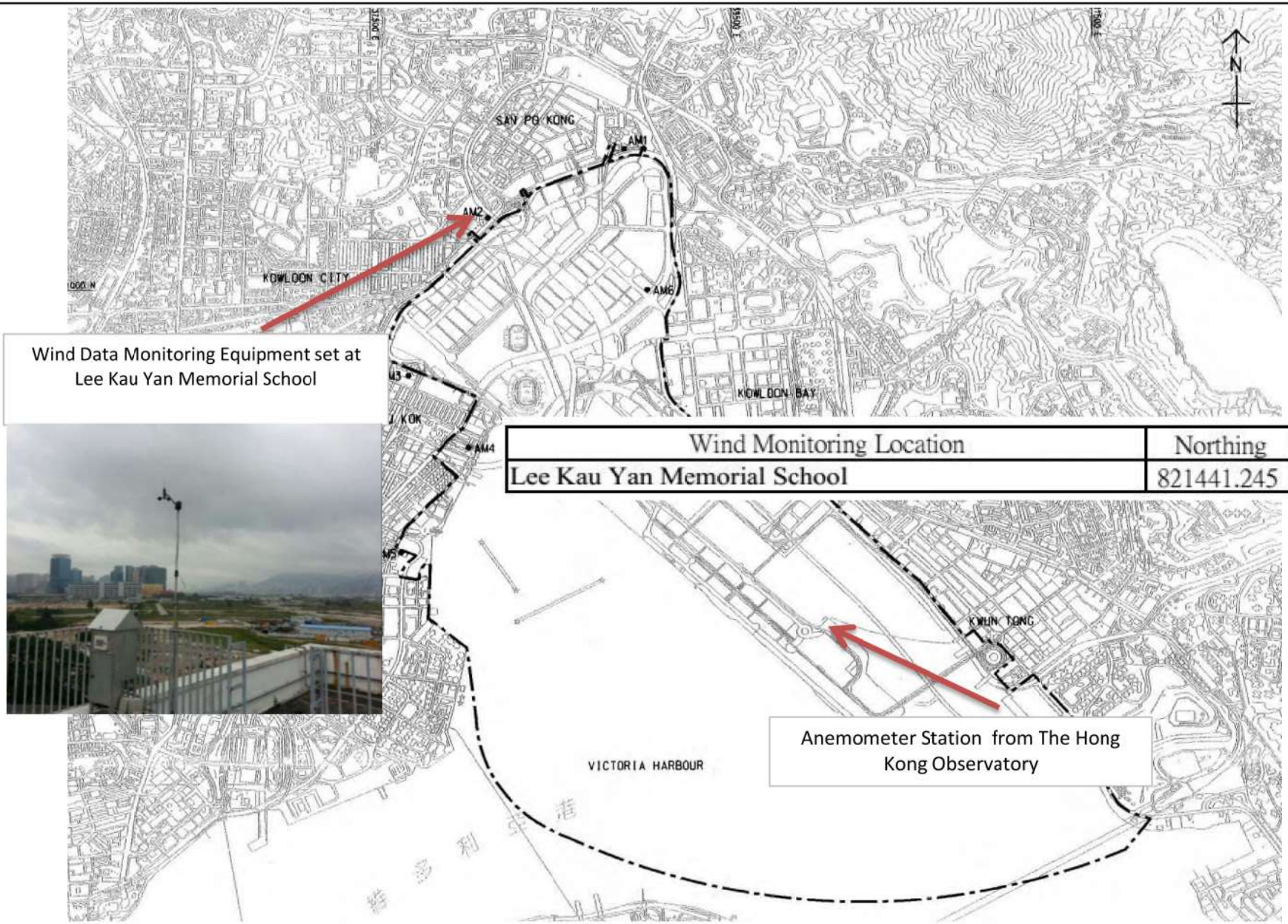
Title	Contract No. KL/2012/03 Kai Tak Development –Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Air Quality Monitoring Stations under this Project	Scale: N.T.S Date: Aug-17	Project No.: MA13056 Figure: 2

CINOTECH



Title	Contract No. KL/2012/03 Kai Tak Development –Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Noise Monitoring Stations under this Project	Scale: N.T.S Date: Dec-16	Project No.: MA13056 Figure: 3

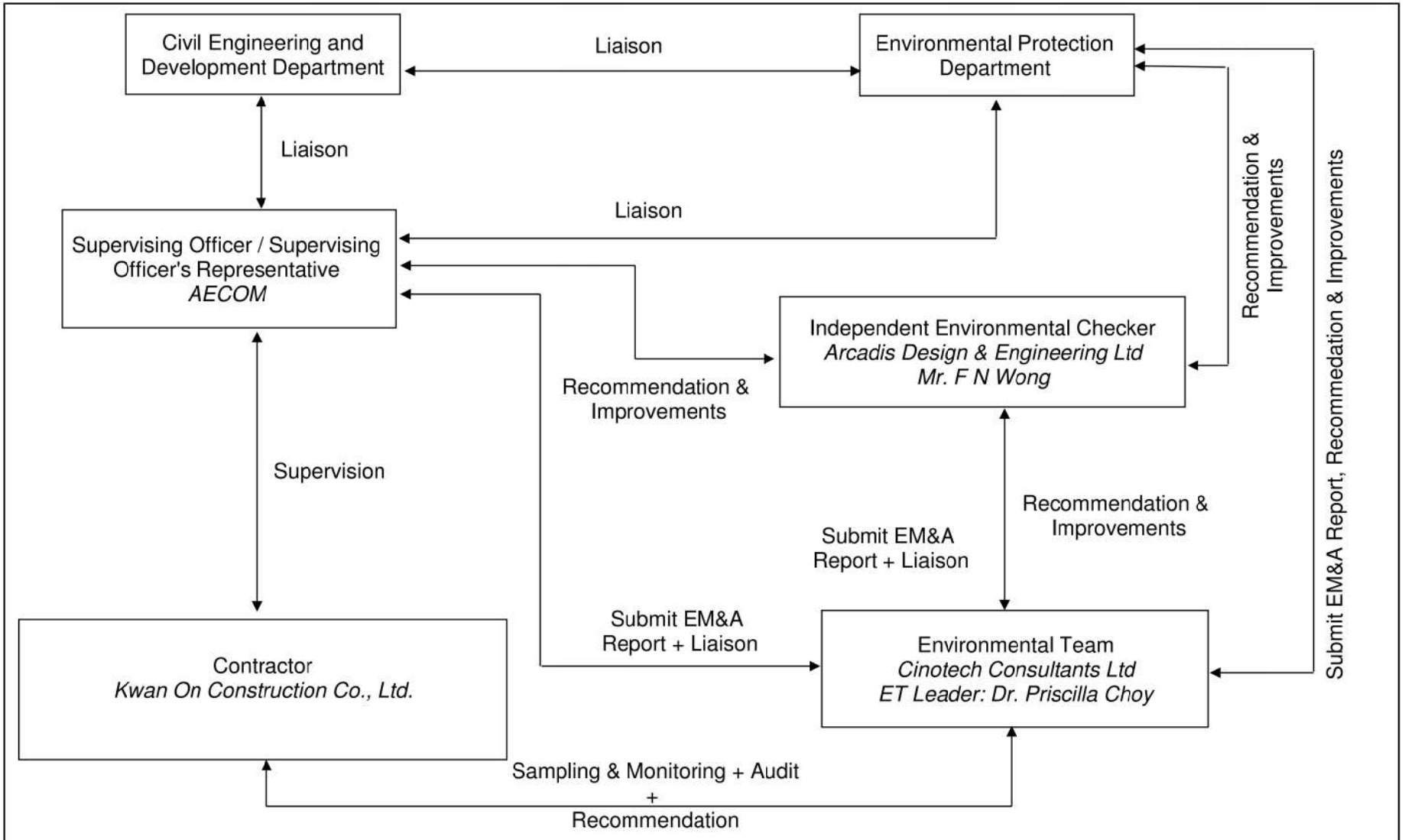
CINOTECH



Wind Monitoring Location	Northing	Easting
Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	821441.245	838153.917

Title	Contract No. KL/2012/03 Kai Tak Development –Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Location of Wind Data Monitoring Equipment	Scale: N.T.S Date: Dec-13	Project No.: MA13056 Figure: 4

CINOTECH



Title	Scale	Project
Contract No. KL/2012/03 Kai Tak Development –Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Management Structure	N.T.S	No. MA13056
	Date: Dec-16	Figure: 5

CINOTECH

APPENDIX A
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS

Appendix A - Action and Limit Levels

Table A-1 Action and Limit Levels for 1-Hour TSP

Location	Action Level, µg/m^3	Limit Level, µg/m^3
AM2	346	500
AM3(A)	351	
AM4(A)	371	
AM5(A)	345	

Table A-2 Action and Limit Levels for 24-Hour TSP

Location	Action Level, µg/m^3	Limit Level, µg/m^3
AM2	157	260
AM3(A)	167	
AM4(A)	187	
AM5(A)	156	

Table A-3 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) 70dB(A)/65dB(A)*

Remarks: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed. *70dB(A) and 65dB(A) for schools during normal teaching periods and school examination periods, respectively.

APPENDIX B
COPIES OF CALIBRATION CERTIFCATES

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

CINOTECH

File No. MA16043/13/0001

Project No. AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School Operator: WK

Date: 27-Jul-17 Next Due Date: 26-Sep-17

Equipment No.: A-01-13 Serial No. 1352

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	302.8	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	754.5

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.:	0993	Slope, mc (CFM)	0.0578	Intercept, bc	-0.04890
Last Calibration Date:	28-Feb-17	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	27-Feb-18	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Calibration Point	Orfice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	12.4	3.48	61.09	8.0	2.80
2	10.3	3.17	55.76	6.7	2.56
3	7.6	2.72	48.01	5.0	2.21
4	5.4	2.30	40.60	3.4	1.82
5	3.2	1.77	31.45	2.2	1.47

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = 0.0455 **Intercept, bw =** 0.0124

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9991

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.98

Remarks:

Conducted by: WK, Tang Signature: Date: 27/7/17

Checked by: Signature: Date: 27 July 2017

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

CINOTECH

File No. MA13056/62/0002

Station: AM4(C) - New Pumping Station under Contract KL/2012/03 Operator: HL

Date: 19-Jul-17 Next Due Date: 18-Sep-17

Equipment No.: A-01-62 Serial No. 2351

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	299.6	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	760.3

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.:	0993	Slope, mc (CFM)	0.0578	Intercept, bc	-0.04890
Last Calibration Date:	28-Feb-17	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	27-Feb-18	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Calibration Point	Orfice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) **X - axis**	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ **Y-axis**
1	13.5	3.67	64.29	7.6	2.75
2	10.4	3.22	56.53	6.1	2.46
3	8.3	2.87	50.59	5.0	2.23
4	5.0	2.23	39.45	3.2	1.78
5	3.3	1.81	32.21	2.2	1.48

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = 0.0397 **Intercept, bw =** 0.2127

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9998

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ **3.70**

Remarks:

Conducted by: Kei Signature: Kei Date: 19/7/2017

Checked by: Wk Tang Signature: Kwan Date: 19/7/2017

CINOTECH

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

File No. MA13056/59/0001

Station: AM5 - CCC Kei To Secondary School Operator: WK

Date: 9-Jun-17 Next Due Date: 8-Aug-17

Equipment No.: A-01-59 Serial No. 2354

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	297.9	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	758.1

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.:	0993	Slope, mc (CFM)	0.0578	Intercept, bc	-0.04890
Last Calibration Date:	28-Feb-17	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	27-Feb-18	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Calibration Point	Orfice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) **X - axis**	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ **Y-axis**
1	16.7	4.08	71.50	10.6	3.25
2	14.3	3.78	66.23	9.1	3.01
3	10.8	3.28	57.67	6.8	2.60
4	6.8	2.60	45.93	4.3	2.07
5	4.2	2.05	36.28	2.8	1.67

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = 0.0452 **Intercept, bw :** 0.0151

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9997

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.84

Remarks:

Conducted by: WK Tang Signature: Kwan Date: 9/6/17

Checked by: [illegible] Signature: [illegible] Date: 9 June 2017

CINOTECH

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

File No. MA13056/59/0002

Station: AM5 - CCC Kei To Secondary School Operator: WK

Date: 8-Aug-17 Next Due Date: 7-Oct-17

Equipment No.: A-01-59 Serial No. 2354

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	304.2	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	758.3

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.:	0993	Slope, mc (CFM)	0.0578	Intercept, bc	-0.04890
Last Calibration Date:	28-Feb-17	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	27-Feb-18	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Calibration Point	Orfice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) **X - axis**	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ **Y-axis**
1	16.8	4.05	70.99	10.5	3.20
2	14.3	3.74	65.56	9.2	3.00
3	10.7	3.23	56.82	6.9	2.60
4	6.9	2.60	45.80	4.3	2.05
5	4.3	2.05	36.33	2.9	1.68

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = 0.0449 **Intercept, bw =** 0.0333

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9991

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ **3.94**

Remarks:

Conducted by: W.K. Tang Signature: Kwok Date: 8/8/17

Checked by: [illegible] Signature: [illegible] Date: 8 August 2017

TISCH Environmental

TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE
VILLAGE OF CLEVES, OH
45002
513.467.9000
877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
513.467.9009 FAX

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Feb 28, 2017 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 294
Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 0993 Pa (mm) - 750.57

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.3860	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	0.9910	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.8840	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8430	8.7	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.6970	12.6	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)		Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9967	0.7191	1.4149		0.9957	0.7184	0.8851
0.9925	1.0015	2.0010		0.9915	1.0005	1.2517
0.9904	1.1204	2.2372		0.9894	1.1192	1.3995
0.9894	1.1737	2.3464		0.9884	1.1725	1.4678
0.9842	1.4120	2.8299		0.9832	1.4106	1.7702
Qstd slope (m) =		2.04055		Qa slope (m) =		1.27776
intercept (b) =		-0.04890		intercept (b) =		-0.03059
coefficient (r) =		0.99995		coefficient (r) =		0.99995
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta)]				y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol[(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760](298/Ta)
Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m{[SQRT(H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta))]- b}
Qa = 1/m{[SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)]- b}

Calibration Certificate for High Volume Sampler (HVS)

InnoTech Instrumentation Co. Ltd.
創新科儀有限公司

HIVOL SAMPLER CALIBRATION DATA SHEET (TSP)

Site Information

Location:	Castco's Office	Site ID:	NA	Date:	09-Mar-2017
Serial No:	2766	Model:	TE-5170X	Operator:	Yam

Ambient Condition

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg):	757.6	Temperature (deg K):	296.2

Calibration Orifice

Model:	TE-2025A	Slope:	2.10326
Serial No.:	2454	Intercept:	-0.06696
Calibration Due Date:	14-Mar-17	Corr. Coeff:	0.99989

Calibration Data

Plate or Test #	In,H2O (in)	Qa, X-Axis (m3/min)	I, CFM (chart)	IC, Y-Axia (corrected)
1	7.50	1.336	48.0	48.07
2	6.40	1.236	44.0	44.07
3	4.40	1.031	39.0	39.06
4	3.30	0.897	32.0	32.05
5	2.00	0.705	28.0	28.04

Sampler Calibtation Relationship (Qa on x-axis, IC on y-axis)

m= 32.2524 b= 4.6824 Corr. Coeff= 0.9919

Sampler set point(SSP) 44 CFM

Calculations

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart response
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)
Tstd = 298 deg K
Pstd = 760 mm Hg
For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:
(1.21*m+b)/[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = average temperature
Pav = average pressure

Checked by: Matthew. Date: 13-Mar-17

InnoTech Instrumentation Co. Ltd.
創新科儀有限公司

HIVOL SAMPLER CALIBRATION DATA SHEET (TSP)

Site Information

Location:	Castco's Office	Site ID:	NA	Date:	09-Mar-2017
Serial No:	2767	Model:	TE-5170X	Operator:	Yam

Ambient Condition

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg):	757.6	Temperature (deg K):	296.2

Calibration Orifice

Model:	TE-2025A	Slope:	2.10326
Serial No.:	2454	Intercept:	-0.06696
Calibration Due Date:	14-Mar-17	Corr. Coeff:	0.99989

Calibration Data

Plate or Test #	In,H2O (in)	Qa, X-Axis (m3/min)	I, CFM (chart)	IC, Y-Axia (corrected)
1	6.60	1.255	42.0	42.06
2	5.50	1.149	41.0	41.06
3	4.80	1.075	37.0	37.06
4	3.40	0.910	33.0	33.05
5	2.20	0.738	28.0	28.04

Sampler Calibtation Relationship (Qa on x-axis, IC on y-axis)

m= 28.2377 b= 7.3012 Corr. Coeff= 0.9903

Sampler set point(SSP) 41 CFM

Calculations

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart response
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)
Tstd = 298 deg K
Pstd = 760 mm Hg
For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:
(1.21*m+b)/[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = average temperature
Pav = average pressure

Checked by: Matthew. Date: 13-Mar-17

Calibration Certificate for High Volume Sampler (HVS)

InnoTech Instrumentation Co. Ltd.
創 新 科 儀 有 限 公 司

HIVOL SAMPLER CALIBRATION DATA SHEET (TSP)

Site Information

Location:	Castco's Office	Site ID:	NA	Date:	09-Mar-2017
Serial No:	2763	Model:	TE-5170X	Operator:	Yam

Ambient Condition

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg):	757.6	Temperature (deg K):	296.2

Calibration Orifice

Model:	TE-2025A	Slope:	2.10326
Serial No.:	2454	Intercept:	-0.06696
Calibration Due Date:	14-Mar-17	Corr. Coeff:	0.99989

Calibration Data

Plate or Test #	In,H2O (in)	Qa, X-Axis (m3/min)	I, CFM (chart)	IC, Y-Axia (corrected)
1	6.70	1.264	39.0	39.06
2	5.90	1.188	35.0	35.05
3	4.80	1.075	32.0	32.05
4	3.50	0.923	28.0	28.04
5	2.40	0.770	22.0	22.03

Sampler Calibtation Relationship (Qa on x-axis, IC on y-axis)

m= 32.4948 b= -2.6780 Corr. Coeff= 0.9945

Sampler set point(SSP) 37 CFM

Calculations

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart response
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)
Tstd = 298 deg K
Pstd = 760 mm Hg
For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:
(1.21*m+b)/[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = average temperature
Pav = average pressure

Checked by: Matthew Date: 13-Mar-17

InnoTech Instrumentation Co. Ltd.
創 新 科 儀 有 限 公 司

HIVOL SAMPLER CALIBRATION DATA SHEET (TSP)

Site Information

Location:	Castco's Office	Site ID:	NA	Date:	09-Mar-2017
Serial No:	2765	Model:	TE-5170X	Operator:	Yam

Ambient Condition

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg):	757.6	Temperature (deg K):	296.2

Calibration Orifice

Model:	TE-2025A	Slope:	2.10326
Serial No.:	2454	Intercept:	-0.06696
Calibration Due Date:	14-Mar-17	Corr. Coeff:	0.99989

Calibration Data

Plate or Test #	In,H2O (in)	Qa, X-Axis (m3/min)	I, CFM (chart)	IC, Y-Axia (corrected)
1	6.60	1.255	40.0	40.06
2	5.70	1.169	38.0	38.06
3	4.80	1.075	36.0	36.05
4	3.40	0.910	30.0	30.05
5	2.30	0.754	24.0	24.04

Sampler Calibtation Relationship (Qa on x-axis, IC on y-axis)

m= 32.2966 b= 0.3031 Corr. Coeff= 0.9936

Sampler set point(SSP) 39 CFM

Calculations

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart response
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)
Tstd = 298 deg K
Pstd = 760 mm Hg
For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:
(1.21*m+b)/[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = average temperature
Pav = average pressure

Checked by: Matthew Date: 13-Mar-17

Calibration Certificate for High Volume Sampler (HVS)

InnoTech Instrumentation Co. Ltd.
創 新 科 儀 有 限 公 司

HIVOL SAMPLER CALIBRATION DATA SHEET (TSP)

Site Information

Location:	Castco's Office	Site ID:	NA	Date:	09-Mar-2017
Serial No:	2752	Model:	TE-5170X	Operator:	Yam

Ambient Condition

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg):	757.6	Temperature (deg K):	296.2

Calibration Orifice

Model:	TE-2025A	Slope:	2.10326
Serial No.:	2454	Intercept:	-0.06696
Calibration Due Date:	14-Mar-17	Corr. Coeff:	0.99989

Calibration Data

Plate or Test #	In,H2O (in)	Qa, X-Axis (m3/min)	I, CFM (chart)	IC, Y-Axia (corrected)
1	6.50	1.246	44.0	44.07
2	5.90	1.188	41.0	41.06
3	4.70	1.064	39.0	39.06
4	3.60	0.935	33.0	33.05
5	2.40	0.770	28.0	28.04

Sampler Calibtation Relationship (Qa on x-axis, IC on y-axis)

m= 33.1537 b= 2.5544 Corr. Coeff= 0.9921

Sampler set point(SSP) 43 CFM

Calculations

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart response
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)
Tstd = 298 deg K
Pstd = 760 mm Hg
For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:
(1.21*m+b)/[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = average temperature
Pav = average pressure

Checked by: Matthew Date: 13-Mar-17

InnoTech Instrumentation Co. Ltd.
創 新 科 儀 有 限 公 司

HIVOL SAMPLER CALIBRATION DATA SHEET (TSP)

Site Information

Location:	Castco's Office	Site ID:	NA	Date:	09-Mar-2017
Serial No:	2754	Model:	TE-5170X	Operator:	Yam

Ambient Condition

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg):	757.6	Temperature (deg K):	296.2

Calibration Orifice

Model:	TE-2025A	Slope:	2.10326
Serial No.:	2454	Intercept:	-0.06696
Calibration Due Date:	14-Mar-17	Corr. Coeff:	0.99989

Calibration Data

Plate or Test #	In,H2O (in)	Qa, X-Axis (m3/min)	I, CFM (chart)	IC, Y-Axia (corrected)
1	6.40	1.236	40.0	40.06
2	5.50	1.149	38.0	38.06
3	4.60	1.053	36.0	36.05
4	3.30	0.897	30.0	30.05
5	2.20	0.738	26.0	26.04

Sampler Calibtation Relationship (Qa on x-axis, IC on y-axis)

m= 29.1511 b= 4.4741 Corr. Coeff= 0.9951

Sampler set point(SSP) 40 CFM

Calculations

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart response
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)
Tstd = 298 deg K
Pstd = 760 mm Hg
For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:
(1.21*m+b)/[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = average temperature
Pav = average pressure

Checked by: Matthew Date: 13-Mar-17

Calibration Certificate for High Volume Sampler (HVS)

InnoTech Instrumentation Co. Ltd.
創新科儀有限公司

HIVOL SAMPLER CALIBRATION DATA SHEET (TSP)

Site Information

Location:	Costco's Office	Site ID:	NA	Date:	09-Mar-2017
Serial No:	2768	Model:	TE-6170X	Operator:	Yam

Ambient Condition

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg):	757.6	Temperature (deg K):	296.2

Calibration Orifice

Model:	TE-2025A	Slope:	2.10326
Serial No.:	2454	Intercept:	-0.06696
Calibration Due Date:	14-Mar-17	Corr. Coeff:	0.99989

Calibration Data

Plate or Test #	In,H2O (in)	Qa, X-Axis (m3/min)	I, CFM (chart)	IC, Y-Axis (corrected)
1	6.10	1.208	42.0	42.06
2	5.40	1.138	40.0	40.06
3	4.60	1.053	38.0	38.06
4	3.20	0.884	33.0	33.05
5	2.00	0.705	30.0	30.05

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Qa on x-axis, IC on y-axis)

m= 24.3862 b= 12.3264 Corr. Coeff= 0.9948

Sampler set point(SSP) 42 CFM

Calculations

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart response
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)
Tstd = 298 deg K
Pstd = 760 mm Hg
For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:
(1.21*m+b)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = average temperature
Pav = average pressure

Checked by: Matthew Date: 13-Mar-17

TISCH Environmental

TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE
VILLAGE OF CLEVES, OH
45002
513.467.9000
877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
513.467.9009 FAX

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Mar 14, 2016 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 295
Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 2454 Pa (mm) - 745.49

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.4020	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	1.0060	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.9010	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8590	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.7090	12.8	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)		Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9866	0.7037	1.4078		0.9957	0.7102	0.8896
0.9824	0.9765	1.9909		0.9914	0.9855	1.2581
0.9803	1.0880	2.2259		0.9893	1.0980	1.4066
0.9792	1.1399	2.3345		0.9882	1.1504	1.4753
0.9738	1.3735	2.8155		0.9828	1.3862	1.7792
Qstd slope (m) =		2.10326		Qa slope (m) =		1.31703
intercept (b) =		-0.06696		intercept (b) =		-0.04232
coefficient (r) =		0.99989		coefficient (r) =		0.99989
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta)]				y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol[(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760](298/Ta)
Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m{[SQRT(H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta))]- b}
Qa = 1/m{[SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)]- b}

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170707
Date of Issue:	2017-07-10
Date Received:	2017-07-07
Date Tested:	2017-07-07
Date Completed:	2017-07-10
Next Due Date:	2017-09-09

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Laser Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Sibata
Model No.	: LD-3B
Serial No.	: 541146
Sensitivity (K) 1 CPM	: 0.001 mg/m^3
Sen. Adjustment Scale Setting	: 625 CPM
Equipment No.	: A-02-07

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Laser Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Laser Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	0.0034

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170630
Date of Issue:	2017-07-03
Date Received:	2017-06-30
Date Tested:	2017-06-30
Date Completed:	2017-07-03
Next Due Date:	2017-09-02

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Laser Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Sibata
Model No.	: LD-3B
Serial No.	: 095029
Sensitivity (K) 1 CPM	: 0.001 mg/m^3
Sen. Adjustment Scale Setting	: 551 CPM
Equipment No.	: A-02-10

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 65 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Laser Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Laser Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	0.0036

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Test Report No.:	C/170609G
Date of Issue:	2017-06-12
Date Received:	2017-06-09
Date Tested:	2017-06-09
Date Completed:	2017-06-12
Next Due Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701019
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-01

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 62 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.107

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170811
Date of Issue:	2017-08-14
Date Received:	2017-08-11
Date Tested:	2017-08-11
Date Completed:	2017-08-14
Next Due Date:	2017-10-13

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701019
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-01

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.116

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力
Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170811B
Date of Issue:	2017-08-14
Date Received:	2017-08-11
Date Tested:	2017-08-11
Date Completed:	2017-08-14
Next Due Date:	2017-10-13

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701016
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-03

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.111

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170811C
Date of Issue:	2017-08-14
Date Received:	2017-08-11
Date Tested:	2017-08-11
Date Completed:	2017-08-14
Next Due Date:	2017-10-13
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701017
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-04

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.181

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170609H
Date of Issue:	2017-06-12
Date Received:	2017-06-09
Date Tested:	2017-06-09
Date Completed:	2017-06-12
Next Due Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701012
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-07

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 62 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.097

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170811F
Date of Issue:	2017-08-14
Date Received:	2017-08-11
Date Tested:	2017-08-11
Date Completed:	2017-08-14
Next Due Date:	2017-10-13
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701012
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-07

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.184

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170609D
Date of Issue:	2017-06-12
Date Received:	2017-06-09
Date Tested:	2017-06-09
Date Completed:	2017-06-12
Next Due Date:	2017-08-11

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701013
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-08

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 62 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.178

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

Patrick Tse

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170609E
Date of Issue:	2017-06-12
Date Received:	2017-06-09
Date Tested:	2017-06-09
Date Completed:	2017-06-12
Next Due Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701015
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-09

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 62 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.147

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力
Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170811H
Date of Issue:	2017-08-14
Date Received:	2017-08-11
Date Tested:	2017-08-11
Date Completed:	2017-08-14
Next Due Date:	2017-10-13

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701015
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-09

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.095

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力
Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T, Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/160826A
Date of Issue:	2016-08-29
Date Received:	2016-08-26
Date Tested:	2016-08-26
Date Completed:	2016-08-29
Next Due Date:	2017-08-28

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 21455
Microphone No.	: 43730
Equipment No.	: N-08-07

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 57%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/160819B
Date of Issue:	2016-08-22
Date Received:	2016-08-19
Date Tested:	2016-08-19
Date Completed:	2016-08-22
Next Due Date:	2017-08-21
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 21459
Microphone No.	: 43676
Equipment No.	: N-08-08

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 24 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 58%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

Patrick Tse
PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Test Report No.:	C/N/170818
Date of Issue:	2017-08-21
Date Received:	2017-08-18
Date Tested:	2017-08-18
Date Completed:	2017-08-21
Next Due Date:	2018-08-20
Page:	1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 21459
Microphone No.	: 43676
Equipment No.	: N-08-08

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 61 %

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

Patrick Tse

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力
Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T, Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/161128
Date of Issue:	2016-11-30
Date Received:	2016-11-28
Date Tested:	2016-11-28
Date Completed:	2016-11-30
Next Due Date:	2017-11-29

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 23853
Microphone No.	: 48530
Equipment No.	: N-08-10

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 66%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

Patrick Tse

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/160930A
Date of Issue:	2016-10-03
Date Received:	2016-09-30
Date Tested:	2016-09-30
Date Completed:	2016-10-03
Next Due Date:	2017-10-02
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 24803
Equipment No.	: N-09-03

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 60%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力
Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/160930B
Date of Issue:	2016-10-03
Date Received:	2016-09-30
Date Tested:	2016-09-30
Date Completed:	2016-10-03
Next Due Date:	2017-10-02

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 24791
Equipment No.	: N-09-04

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 60%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

Patrick Tse
PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/160819D
Date of Issue:	2016-08-22
Date Received:	2016-08-19
Date Tested:	2016-08-19
Date Completed:	2016-08-22
Next Due Date:	2017-08-21
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	: 4231
Serial No.	: 2412367
Equipment No.	: N-02-03

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 24 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 58%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

Patrick Tse

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力
Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/170818C
Date of Issue:	2017-08-21
Date Received:	2017-08-18
Date Tested:	2017-08-18
Date Completed:	2017-08-21
Next Due Date:	2018-08-20

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	: 4231
Serial No.	: 2412367
Equipment No.	: N-02-03

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 61 %

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

APPENDIX C
WEATHER INFORMATION

APPENDIX C –
WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING THE MONITORING PERIOD

I. General Information

Date	Mean Air Temperature (°C)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Precipitation (mm)
1 August 2017	28.3 – 33.2	72 – 90	5.9
2 August 2017	27.3 – 31.0	66 – 96	14.8
3 August 2017	25.3 – 29.8	79 – 98	66.7
4 August 2017	25.9 – 29.3	79 – 97	19.3
5 August 2017	27.1 – 34.0	62 – 91	0.9
6 August 2017	28.5 – 32.9	66 – 90	0
7 August 2017	27.3 – 33.0	63 – 88	6.9
8 August 2017	28.4 – 32.8	67 – 84	1.9
9 August 2017	26.3 – 31.0	76 – 91	14.3
10 August 2017	27.6 – 31.4	77 – 89	11.1
11 August 2017	28.9 – 31.6	73 – 85	3.5
12 August 2017	29.0 – 32.5	64 – 83	0
13 August 2017	28.6 – 32.4	69 – 83	0
14 August 2017	28.8 – 32.5	64 – 82	Trace
15 August 2017	28.1 – 32.9	59 – 83	0.2
16 August 2017	28.2 – 31.2	61 – 85	Trace
17 August 2017	27.9 – 33.0	61 – 86	0
18 August 2017	28.1 – 34.3	67 – 87	0
19 August 2017	28.4 – 34.0	73 – 90	0

APPENDIX C –
WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING THE MONITORING PERIOD

I. General Information

Date	Mean Air Temperature (°C)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Precipitation (mm)
20 August 2017	28.5 – 33.4	59 – 94	0
21 August 2017	28.6 – 34.5	54 – 86	0
22 August 2017	28.0 – 36.6	53 – 87	2.0
23 August 2017	25.4 – 29.5	70 – 98	67.1
24 August 2017	27.3 – 31.5	79 – 90	Trace
25 August 2017	27.8 – 32.7	72 – 93	0.1
26 August 2017	26.2 – 34.3	53 – 93	6.3
27 August 2017	24.0 – 26.9	86 – 98	159.2
28 August 2017	24.5 – 26.3	92 – 98	98.3
29 August 2017	24.6 – 31.4	66 – 95	0
30 August 2017	27.0 – 31.6	65 – 91	0.4
31 August 2017	26.2 – 32.8	65 – 91	4.1

* The above information was extracted from the daily weather summary by Hong Kong Observatory.

APPENDIX C –
WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING THE MONITORING PERIOD

II. Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction

Date	Prevailing Wind Direction (Degrees)	Mean Wind Speed (km/h)
1 August 2017	240	11.7
2 August 2017	130	6.2
3 August 2017	130	7
4 August 2017	120	6.4
5 August 2017	130	6.8
6 August 2017	240	8.2
7 August 2017	240	9.5
8 August 2017	230	11
9 August 2017	230	12.5
10 August 2017	230	10.9
11 August 2017	180	7.7
12 August 2017	180	8.7
13 August 2017	230	8.1
14 August 2017	230	10.3
15 August 2017	230	8.2
16 August 2017	230	6.8
17 August 2017	220	4.8
18 August 2017	130	8
19 August 2017	130	5.9
20 August 2017	240	6.8
21 August 2017	230	9
22 August 2017	140	10.2
23 August 2017	110	25.3
24 August 2017	120	15.3
25 August 2017	110	10.8
26 August 2017	100	13.4
27 August 2017	120	30.2
28 August 2017	140	8.9
29 August 2017	260	6.4
30 August 2017	230	6.5
31 August 2017	230	5.3

* The above information was extracted from the daily weather summary by Hong Kong Observatory

APPENDIX D
ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING SCHEDULES

Contract No. KL/2012/03
Kai Tak Development –Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area
Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule for August 2017

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1-Aug	2-Aug	3-Aug	4-Aug	5-Aug
			1 hr TSP X3 AM2, AM3(A) 24-hr TSP AM2, AM3(A)	24-hr TSP AM4(C), AM5	1 hr TSP X3 AM4(C), AM5	
6-Aug	7-Aug	8-Aug	9-Aug	10-Aug	11-Aug	12-Aug
		1 hr TSP X3 AM2, AM3(A) 24-hr TSP AM2, AM3(A)	24-hr TSP AM4(C), AM5	1 hr TSP X3 AM4(C), AM5 Noise M6(A) M7, M8, M9		
13-Aug	14-Aug	15-Aug	16-Aug	17-Aug	18-Aug	19-Aug
	1 hr TSP X3 AM2, AM3(A) 24-hr TSP AM2, AM3(A)	24-hr TSP AM2(A),AM4(C), AM5	1 hr TSP X3 AM4(C), AM5 Noise M6(A) M7, M8, M9			1 hr TSP X3 AM2, AM3(A) 24-hr TSP AM3(A)
20-Aug	21-Aug	22-Aug	23-Aug	24-Aug	25-Aug	26-Aug
	24-hr TSP AM2(A),AM4(C), AM5	1 hr TSP X3 AM4(C), AM5 Noise M6(A) M7, M8, M9			1 hr TSP X3 AM2, AM3(A) 24-hr TSP AM2(A), AM3(A), AM4(C), AM5	
27-Aug	28-Aug	29-Aug	30-Aug	31-Aug		
	1 hr TSP X3 AM4(C), AM5			1 hr TSP X3 AM2, AM3(A) 24-hr TSP AM2(A), AM3(A), AM4(C), AM5		

Monitoring which is conducted by Castco is highlighted in blue.

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School
AM3(A) - Holy Trinity Bradbury Centre
AM4(C) - New Pumping Station under Contract KL/2012/03
AM5 - CCC Kei To Secondary School

Noise Monitoring Station

M6(A) - Oblate Primary School
M7 - CCC Kei To Secondary School
M8 - Po Leung Kuk Ngan Po Ling College
M9 - Tak Long Estate

Contract No. KL/2012/03
Kai Tak Development –Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area
Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule for September 2017

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					1-Sep	2-Sep
					1 hr TSP X3 AM4(C), AM5 Noise M6(A) M7, M8, M9	
3-Sep	4-Sep	5-Sep	6-Sep	7-Sep	8-Sep	9-Sep
			1 hr TSP X3 AM2, AM3(A) 24-hr TSP AM2(A), AM3(A), AM4(C), AM5	1 hr TSP X3 AM4(C), AM5 Noise M6(A) M7, M8, M9		
10-Sep	11-Sep	12-Sep	13-Sep	14-Sep	15-Sep	16-Sep
		1 hr TSP X3 AM2, AM3(A) 24-hr TSP AM2(A), AM3(A), AM4(C), AM5	1 hr TSP X3 AM4(C), AM5 Noise M6(A) M7, M8, M9			
17-Sep	18-Sep	19-Sep	20-Sep	21-Sep	22-Sep	23-Sep
	1 hr TSP X3 AM2, AM3(A) 24-hr TSP AM2(A), AM3(A), AM4(C), AM5	1 hr TSP X3 AM4(C), AM5 Noise M6(A) M7, M8, M9				1 hr TSP X3 AM2, AM3(A) 24-hr TSP AM2(A),AM4(C), AM5
24-Sep	25-Sep	26-Sep	27-Sep	28-Sep	29-Sep	30-Sep
	1 hr TSP X3 AM4(C), AM5				1 hr TSP X3 AM2, AM3(A), AM4(C), AM5 Noise M6(A) M7, M8, M9 24-hr TSP AM2(A), AM3(A), AM4(C), AM5	

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)
Mointoring which is conducted by Castco is highlighted in blue

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School
AM3(A) - Holy Trinity Bradbury Centre
AM4(C) - New Pumping Station under Contract KL/2012/03
AM5 - CCC Kei To Secondary School

Noise Monitoring Station

M6(A) - Oblate Primary School
M7 - CCC Kei To Secondary School
M8 - Po Leung Kuk Ngan Po Ling College
M9 - Tak Long Estate

APPENDIX E
1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration (µg/m3)
2-Aug-17	14:00	Cloudy	69.1
2-Aug-17	15:00	Cloudy	71.6
2-Aug-17	16:00	Cloudy	76.2
8-Aug-17	13:05	Sunny	45.6
8-Aug-17	14:05	Sunny	48.3
8-Aug-17	15:05	Sunny	57.3
14-Aug-17	13:05	Sunny	76.2
14-Aug-17	14:05	Sunny	78.4
14-Aug-17	15:05	Sunny	79.8
19-Aug-17	13:00	Sunny	39.6
19-Aug-17	14:00	Sunny	40.5
19-Aug-17	15:00	Sunny	55.0
25-Aug-17	13:40	Sunny	68.6
25-Aug-17	14:40	Sunny	67.1
25-Aug-17	15:40	Sunny	51.7
31-Aug-17	13:30	Sunny	180.4
31-Aug-17	14:30	Sunny	208.1
31-Aug-17	15:30	Sunny	197.2
		Average	83.9
		Maximum	208.1
		Minimum	39.6

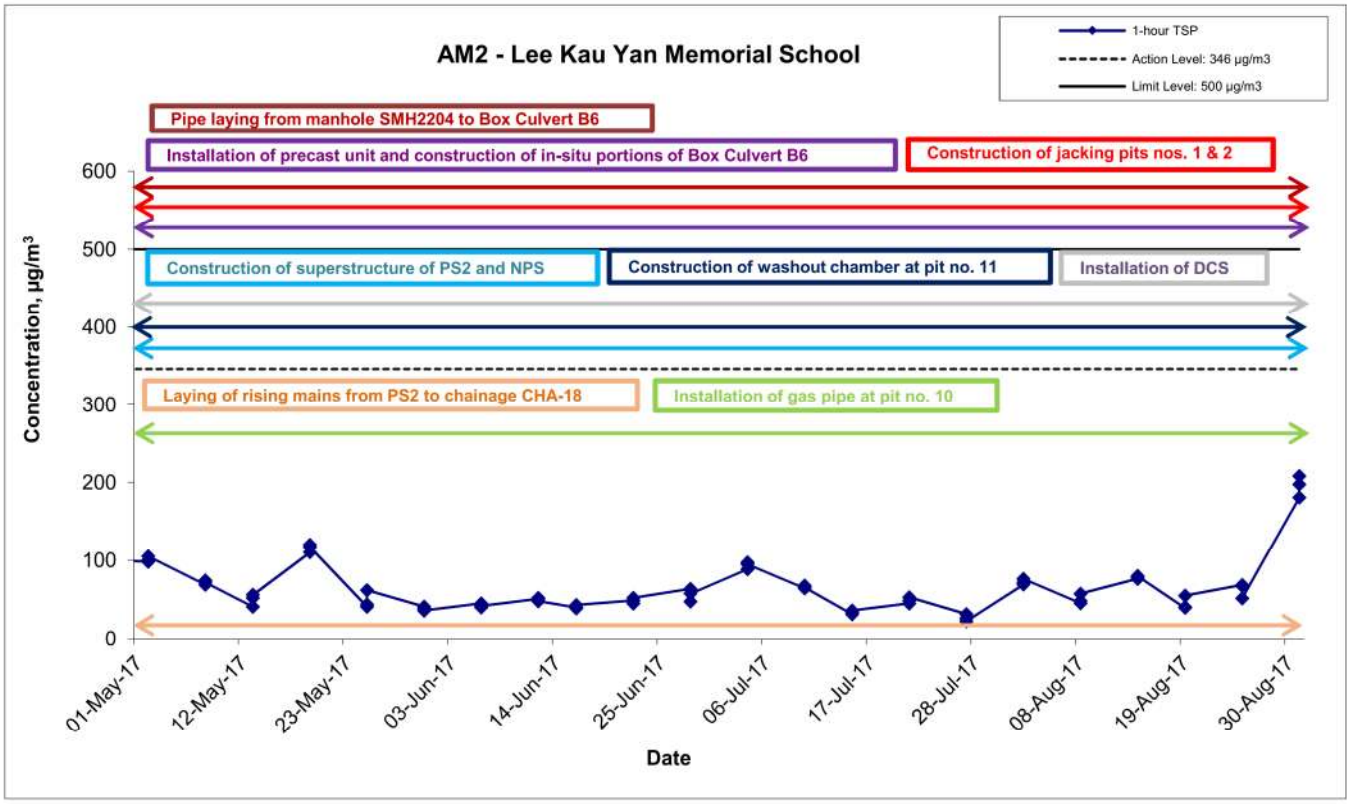
Location AM3(A) - Holy Trinity Bradury Centre			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration (µg/m3)
2-Aug-17	9:00	Cloudy	97.8
2-Aug-17	10:00	Cloudy	92.4
2-Aug-17	11:00	Cloudy	92.1
8-Aug-17	9:00	Sunny	48.9
8-Aug-17	10:00	Sunny	49.6
8-Aug-17	11:00	Sunny	56.5
14-Aug-17	9:00	Sunny	59.7
14-Aug-17	10:00	Sunny	67.5
14-Aug-17	11:00	Sunny	66.2
19-Aug-17	9:00	Sunny	42.7
19-Aug-17	10:00	Sunny	44.1
19-Aug-17	11:00	Sunny	47.2
25-Aug-17	9:00	Sunny	79.0
25-Aug-17	10:00	Sunny	81.7
25-Aug-17	11:00	Sunny	79.0
31-Aug-17	9:00	Sunny	53.1
31-Aug-17	10:00	Sunny	63.3
31-Aug-17	11:00	Sunny	117.5
		Average	68.8
		Maximum	117.5
		Minimum	42.7

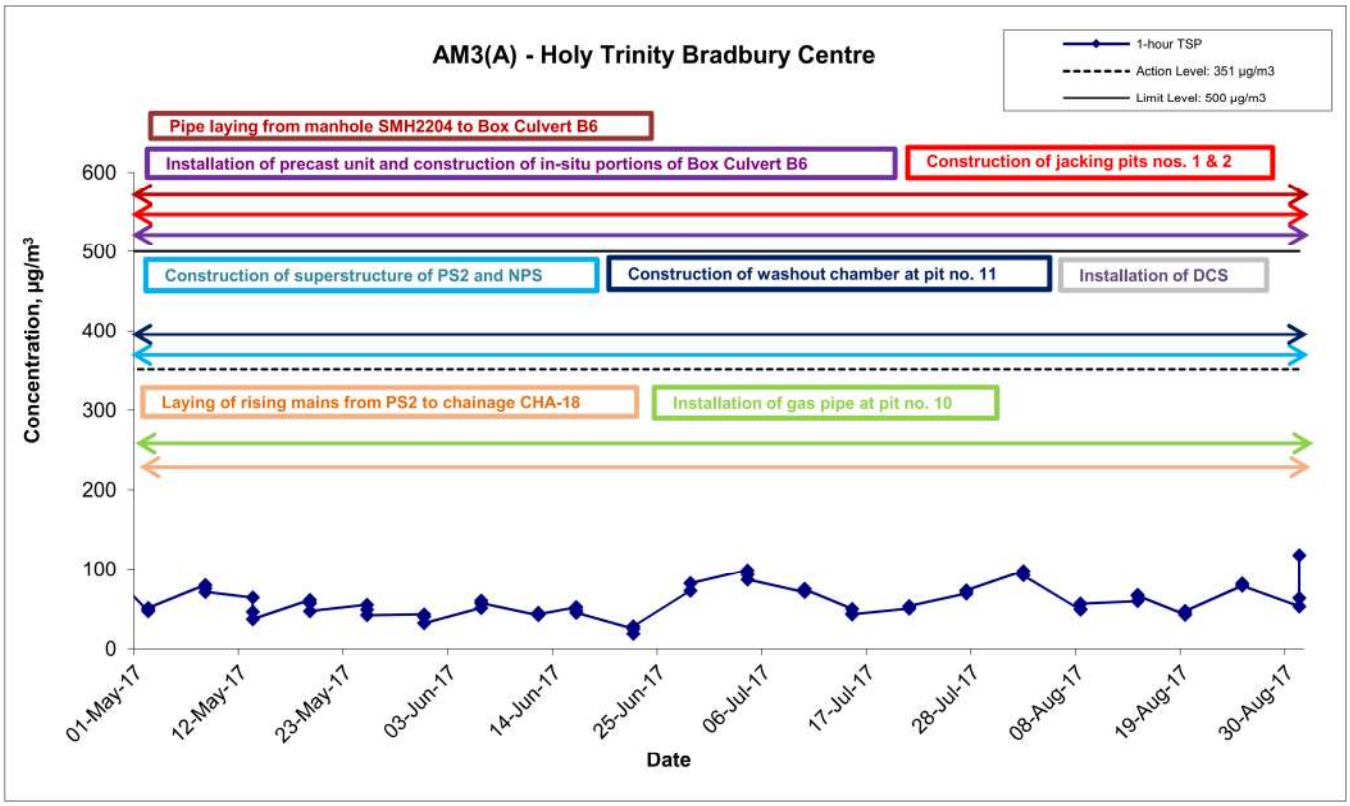
Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location AM4(C) - New Pumping Station			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration (µg/m3)
4-Aug-17	8:55	Cloudy	134.3
4-Aug-17	9:55	Cloudy	136.4
4-Aug-17	10:55	Cloudy	139.0
10-Aug-17	9:00	Cloudy	141.7
10-Aug-17	10:00	Cloudy	136.2
10-Aug-17	11:00	Cloudy	130.6
16-Aug-17	9:00	Sunny	112.7
16-Aug-17	10:00	Sunny	107.8
16-Aug-17	11:00	Sunny	111.2
22-Aug-17	9:00	Sunny	287.5
22-Aug-17	10:00	Sunny	274.1
22-Aug-17	11:00	Sunny	248.8
28-Aug-17	13:00	Rainy	349.2
28-Aug-17	14:00	Rainy	365.1
28-Aug-17	15:00	Rainy	365.1
		Average	202.6
		Maximum	365.1
		Minimum	107.8

Location AM5 - CCC Kei To Secondary School			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration (µg/m3)
4-Aug-17	8:00	Cloudy	117.3
4-Aug-17	9:00	Cloudy	125.6
4-Aug-17	10:00	Cloudy	127.4
10-Aug-17	9:00	Cloudy	162.6
10-Aug-17	10:00	Cloudy	154.3
10-Aug-17	11:00	Cloudy	164.9
16-Aug-17	13:00	Sunny	36.0
16-Aug-17	14:00	Sunny	35.0
16-Aug-17	15:00	Sunny	38.4
22-Aug-17	9:00	Sunny	256.2
22-Aug-17	10:00	Sunny	279.1
22-Aug-17	11:00	Sunny	298.3
28-Aug-17	8:35	Rainy	330.2
28-Aug-17	9:35	Rainy	322.3
28-Aug-17	10:35	Rainy	315.8
		Average	184.2
		Maximum	330.2
		Minimum	35.0

1-hr TSP Concentration Levels

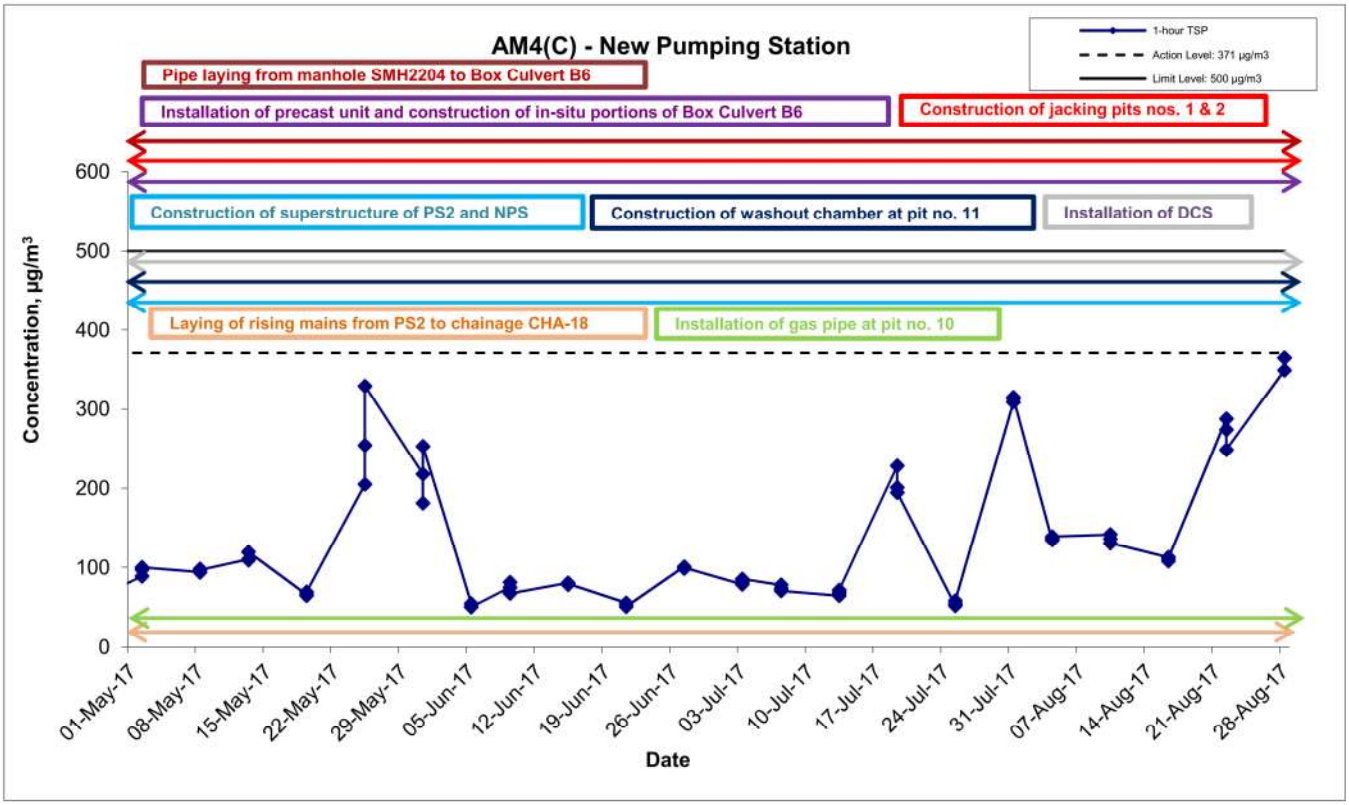


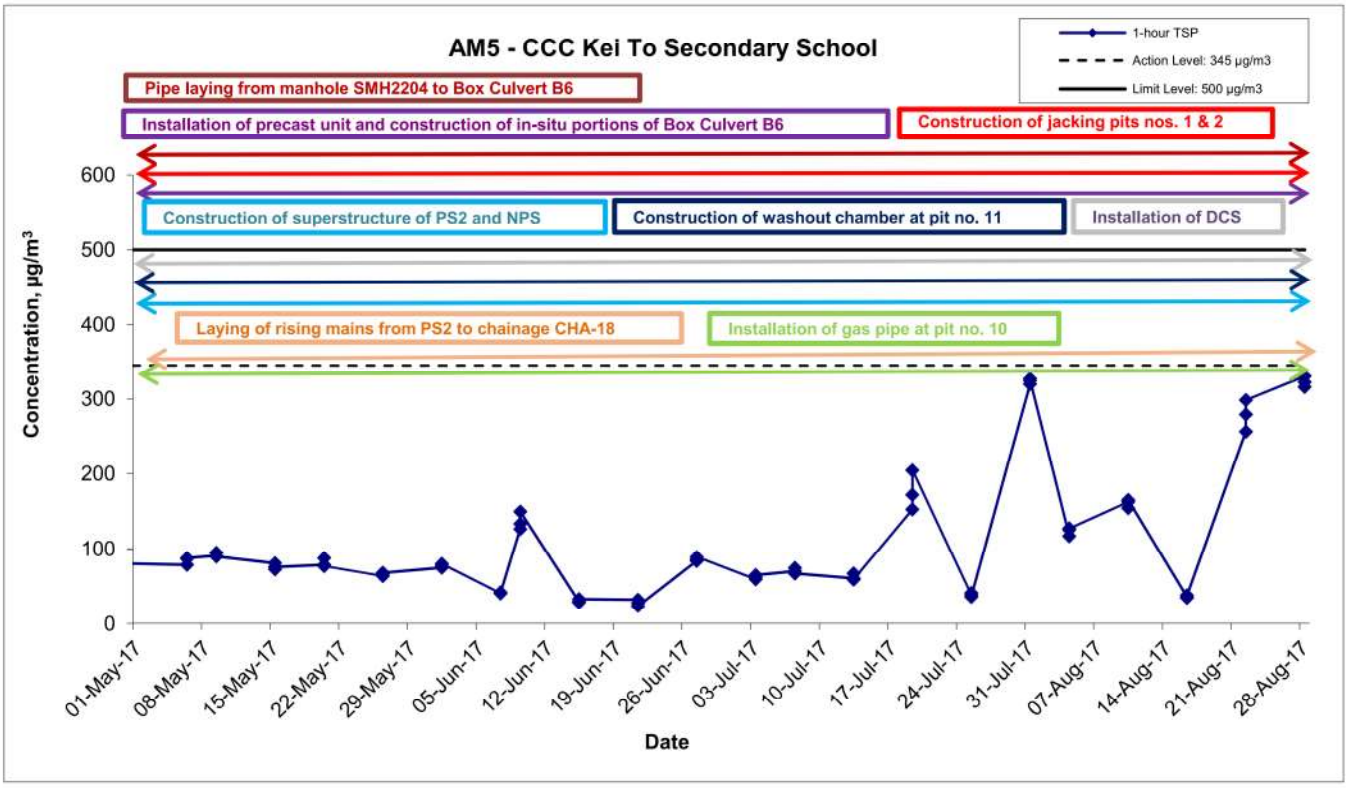


Title: Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Contract No. KL/2012/03 Kai Tak Development –Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area	Scale: N.T.S Date: Aug 17	Project No.: MA13056 Appendix: E

CINOTECH

1-hr TSP Concentration Levels





Title: Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Contract No. KL/2012/03 Kai Tak Development –Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area	Scale: N.T.S Date: Aug 17	Project No.: MA13056 Appendix: E

CINOTECH

APPENDIX F
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Av. flow (m^3/min)	Total vol. (m^3)	Conc. ($\mu g/m^3$)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
15-Aug-17	Sunny	303.2	759.5	2.8083	2.8899	0.0816	15355.2	15379.2	24.0	1.23	1.22	1.23	1764.2	46.3
21-Aug-17	Sunny	302.9	756.3	2.8400	3.0889	0.2489	15403.2	15427.2	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1761.3	141.3
25-Aug-17	Cloudy	304.4	757.3	2.9062	2.9800	0.0738	15451.2	15475.2	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1758.1	42.0
31-Aug-17	Cloudy	305.3	756.1	2.8870	3.0655	0.1785	15499.2	15523.2	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1754.1	101.8
													Min	42.0
													Max	141.3
													Average	82.8

Location AM4(C) - New Pumping Station under Contract KL/2012/03

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Av. flow (m^3/min)	Total vol. (m^3)	Conc. ($\mu g/m^3$)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
3-Aug-17	Cloudy	299.0	754.6	2.8156	2.8681	0.0525	1624.0	1648.0	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1745.9	30.1
9-Aug-17	Sunny	303.4	757.3	2.8160	2.8861	0.0701	1648.0	1672.0	24.0	1.21	1.20	1.20	1735.0	40.4
15-Aug-17	Sunny	302.8	759.1	2.9114	2.9614	0.0500	1672.0	1696.0	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1739.3	28.7
21-Aug-17	Sunny	303.3	756.7	2.8316	3.0132	0.1816	1696.0	1720.0	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1734.6	104.7
25-Aug-17	Cloudy	304.5	758.1	2.8278	2.9228	0.0950	1720.0	1744.0	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1732.5	54.8
31-Aug-17	Cloudy	304.8	756.6	2.8692	2.9319	0.0627	1744.0	1768.0	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1729.7	36.3
													Min	28.7
													Max	104.7
													Average	49.2

Location AM5 - CCC Kei To Secondary School

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Av. flow (m^3/min)	Total vol. (m^3)	Conc. ($\mu g/m^3$)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
3-Aug-17	Cloudy	299.4	754.2	2.8495	2.8775	0.0280	3242.2	3266.2	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1733.1	16.2
9-Aug-17	Sunny	302.9	757.1	2.8216	2.8634	0.0418	3266.2	3290.2	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1744.2	24.0
15-Aug-17	Sunny	303.2	758.5	2.8608	2.8882	0.0274	3290.2	3314.2	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1745.0	15.7
21-Aug-17	Sunny	303.6	756.9	2.8346	2.8956	0.0610	3314.2	3338.2	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1741.9	35.0
25-Aug-17	Cloudy	303.4	757.7	2.8755	2.9181	0.0426	3338.2	3362.2	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1743.5	24.4
31-Aug-17	Cloudy	305.1	756.3	2.8951	2.9546	0.0595	3362.2	3386.2	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1736.9	34.3
													Min	15.7
													Max	35.0
													Average	24.9

Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Monitoring data at AM2 and AM3(A) was conducted by Castco

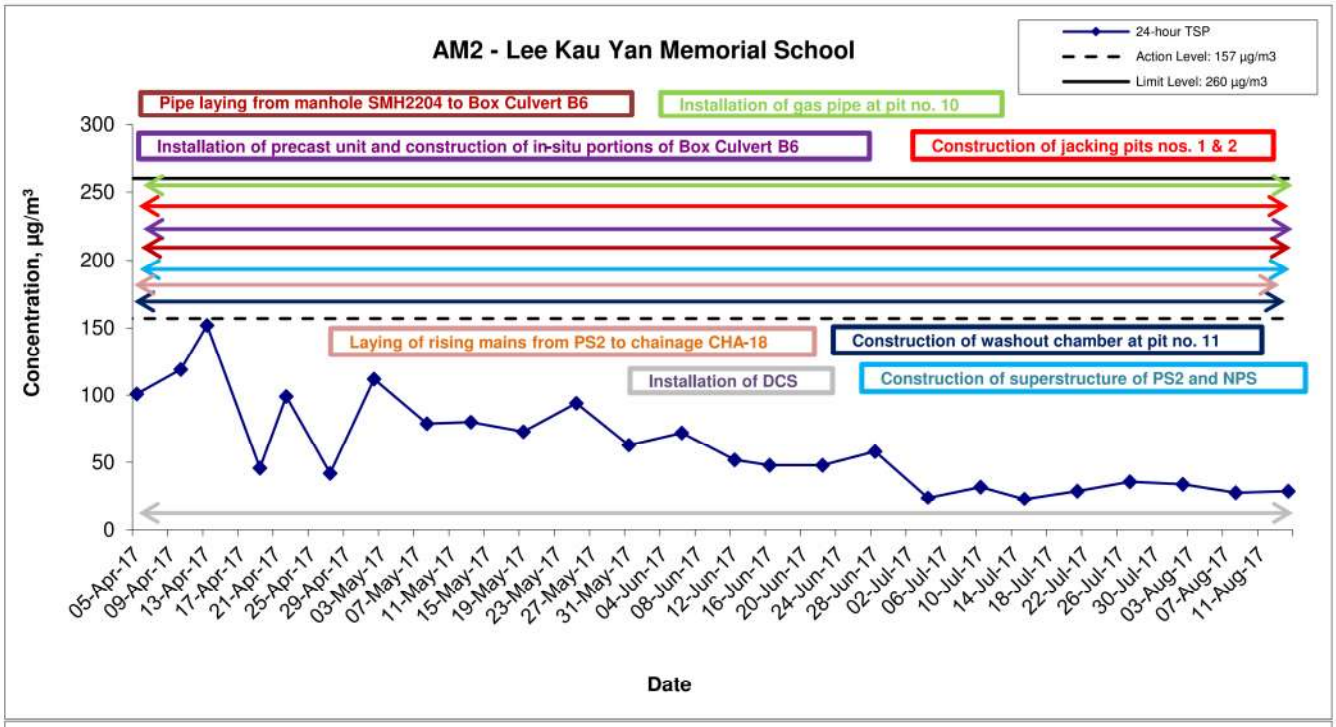
Location AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School

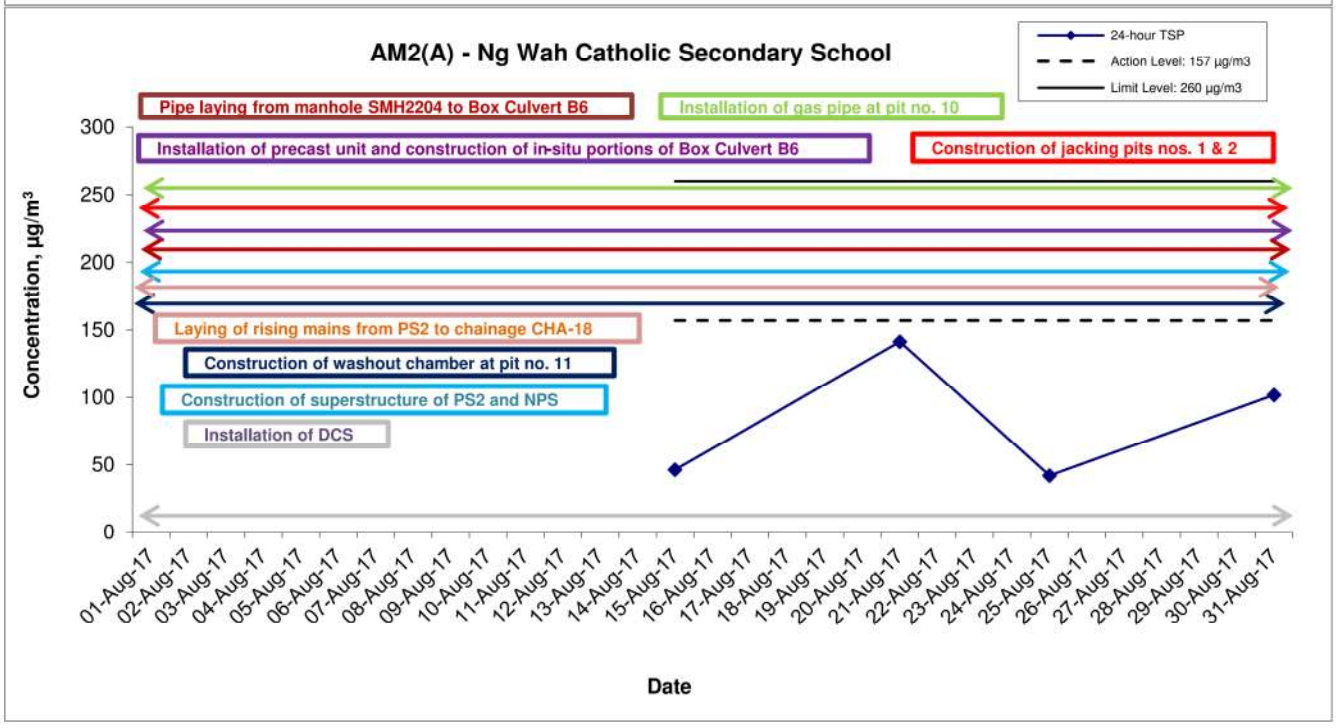
Start Date	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m3)
2-Aug-17	Cloudy	34
8-Aug-17	Sunny	28
14-Aug-17	Sunny	29
	Min	28
	Max	34
	Average	30

Location AM3(A) - Holy Trinity Bradbury Centre

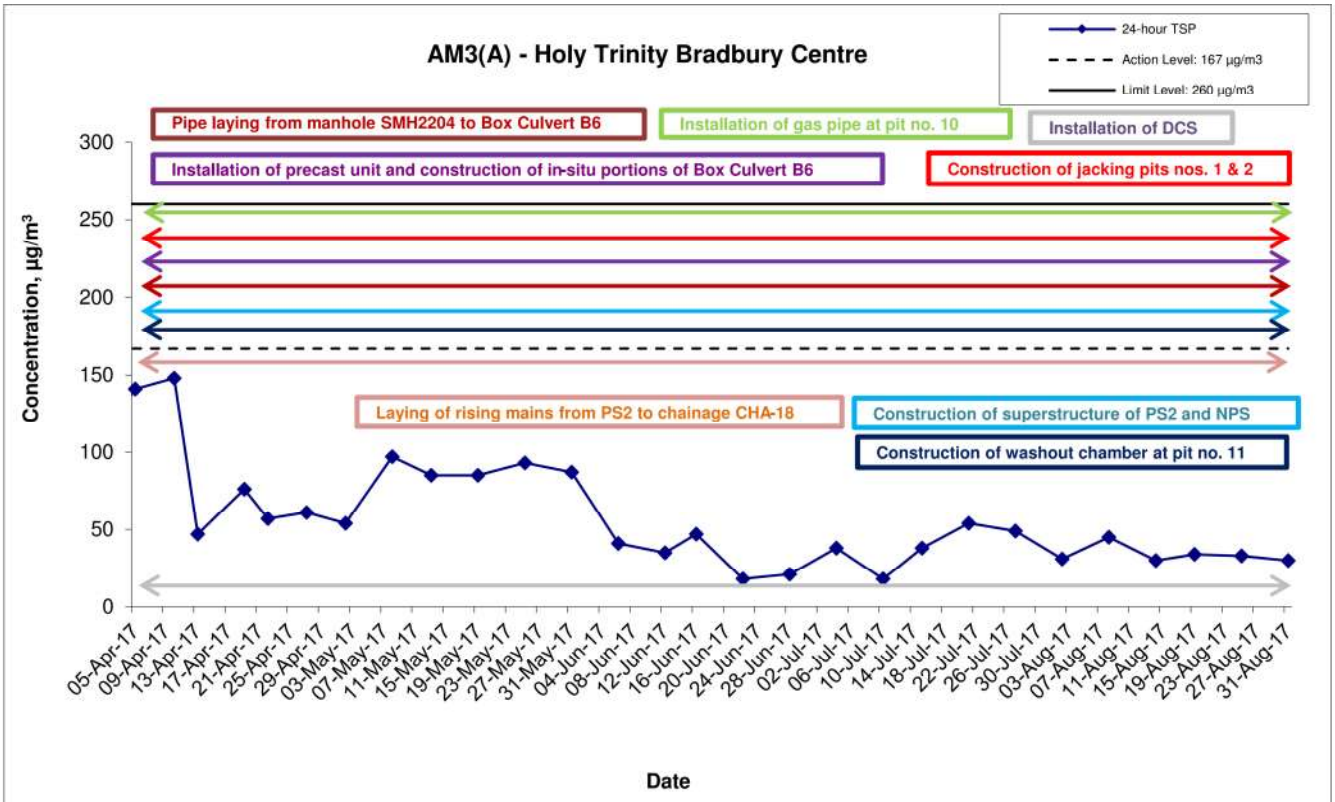
Start Date	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m3)
2-Aug-17	Sunny	31
8-Aug-17	Sunny	45
14-Aug-17	Sunny	30
19-Aug-17	Sunny	34
25-Aug-17	Sunny	33
31-Aug-17	Sunny	30
	Min	30
	Max	45
	Average	34

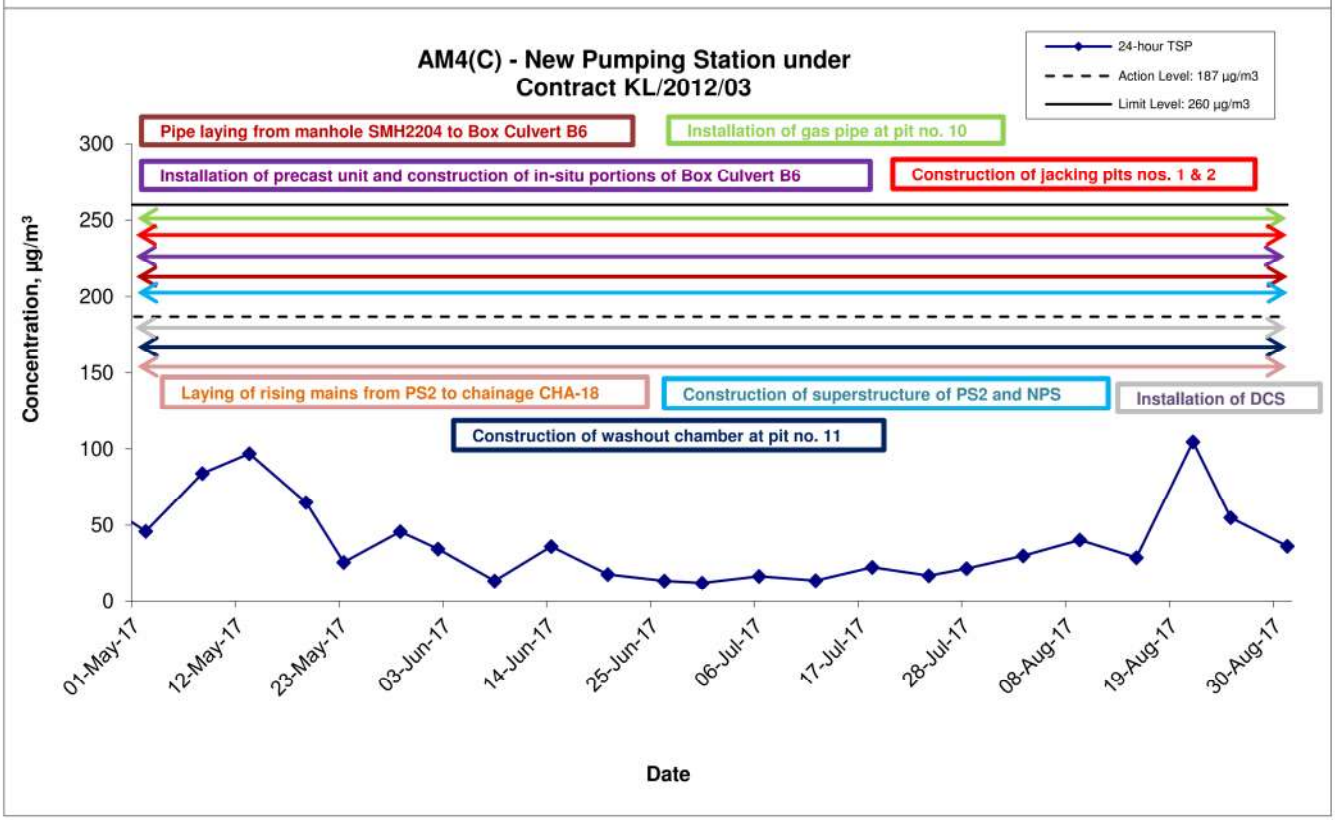
24-hr TSP Concentration Levels



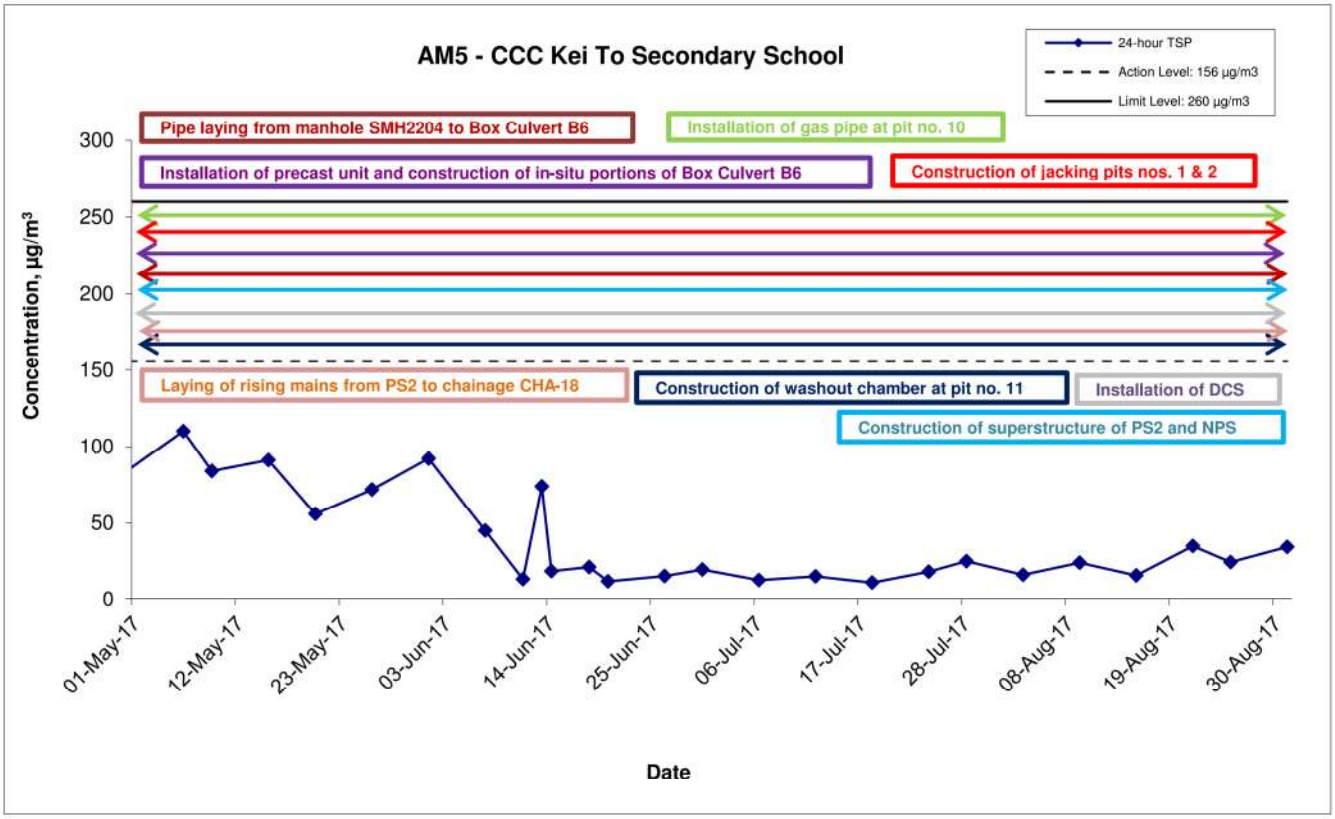


Title: Contract No. KL/2012/03 Kai Tak Development –Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S Date: Aug 17	Project No.: MA13056 Appendix: F	CINOTECH





Title: Contract No. KL/2012/03 Kai Tak Development –Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S Date: Aug 17	Project No.: MA13056 Appendix: F	CINOTECH



Title	Contract No. KL/2012/03 Kai Tak Development –Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area	Scale	Project	CINOTECH
		N.T.S	No. MA13056	
	Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Date Aug 17	Appendix F	

APPENDIX G
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results

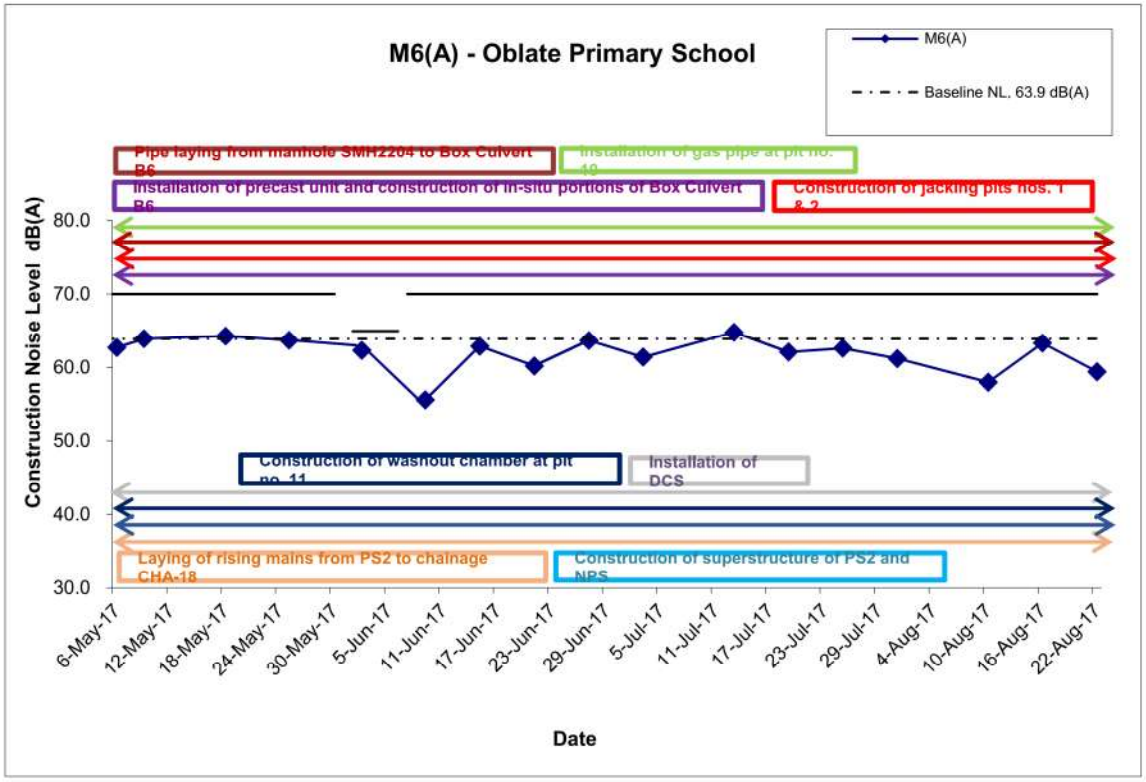
Location M6(A) - Oblate Primary School							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}
10-Aug-17	14:00	Cloudy	58.0	59.5	56.3	63.9	58.0 Measured ≦ Baseline
16-Aug-17	14:00	Sunny	63.3	64.8	61.3		63.3 Measured ≦ Baseline
22-Aug-17	10:00	Sunny	59.4	60.8	57.5		59.4 Measured ≦ Baseline

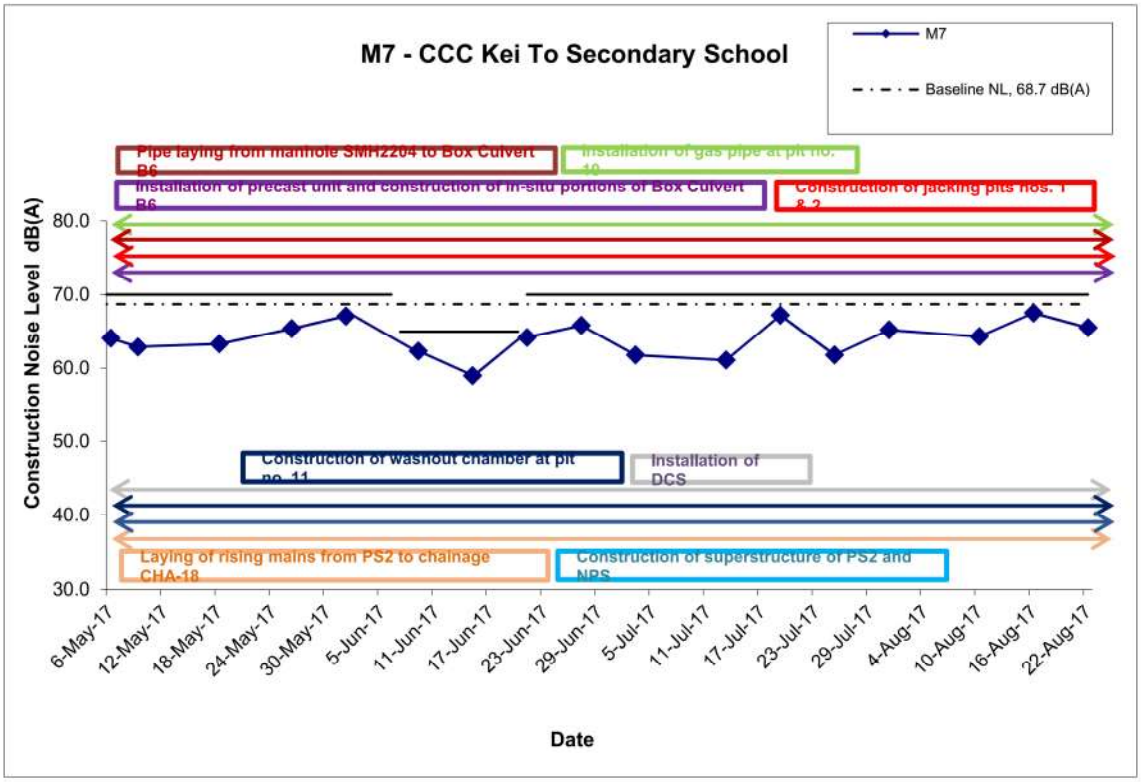
Location M7 - CCC Kei To Secondary School							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}
10-Aug-17	9:05	Cloudy	64.3	68.1	58.7	68.7	64.3 Measured ≦ Baseline
16-Aug-17	13:05	Sunny	67.5	68.9	64.3		67.5 Measured ≦ Baseline
22-Aug-17	11:00	Sunny	70.4	72.5	66.8		65.5

Location M8 - Po Leung Kuk Ngan Po Ling College							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}
10-Aug-17	10:00	Cloudy	61.4	62.9	59.5	61.9	61.4 Measured ≦ Baseline
16-Aug-17	14:50	Sunny	64.5	66.7	61.6		61.0
22-Aug-17	11:00	Sunny	63.7	65.1	62.0		59.0

Location M9 - Tak Long Estate							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}
10-Aug-17	15:00	Cloudy	63.3	64.8	60.9	59.9	60.6
16-Aug-17	9:00	Sunny	65.9	68.3	63.1		64.6
22-Aug-17	13:05	Sunny	62.1	64.2	59.4		58.1

Noise Levels

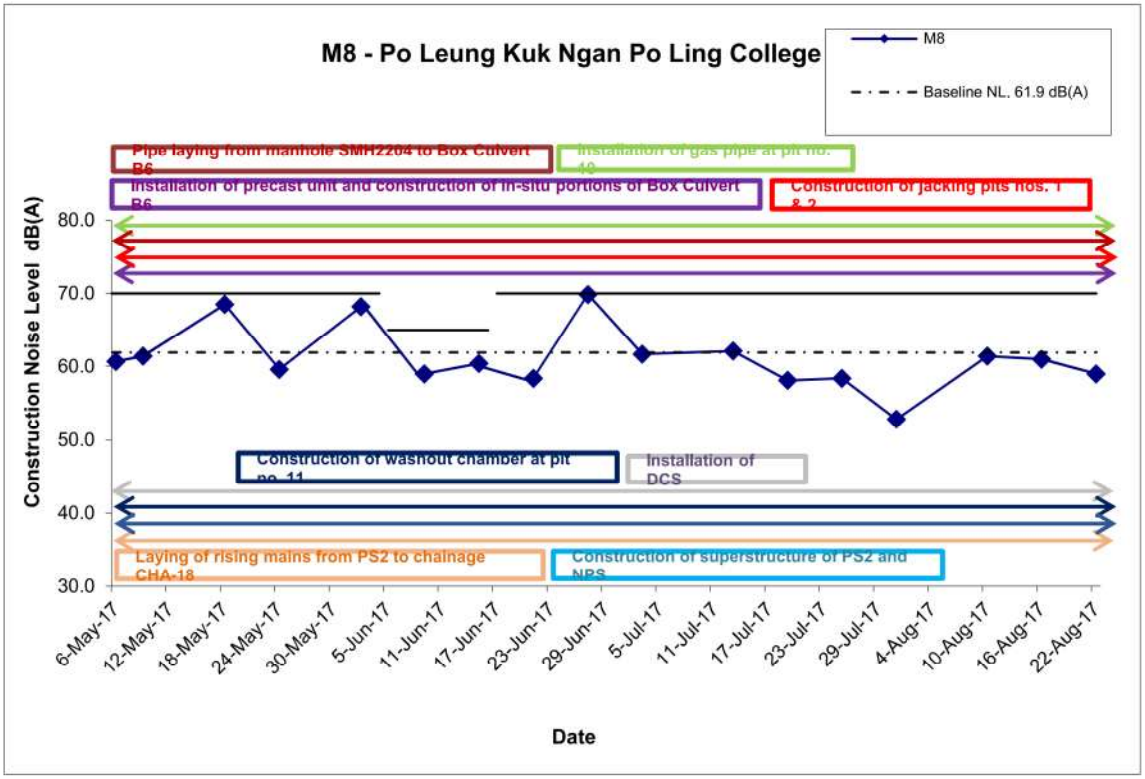


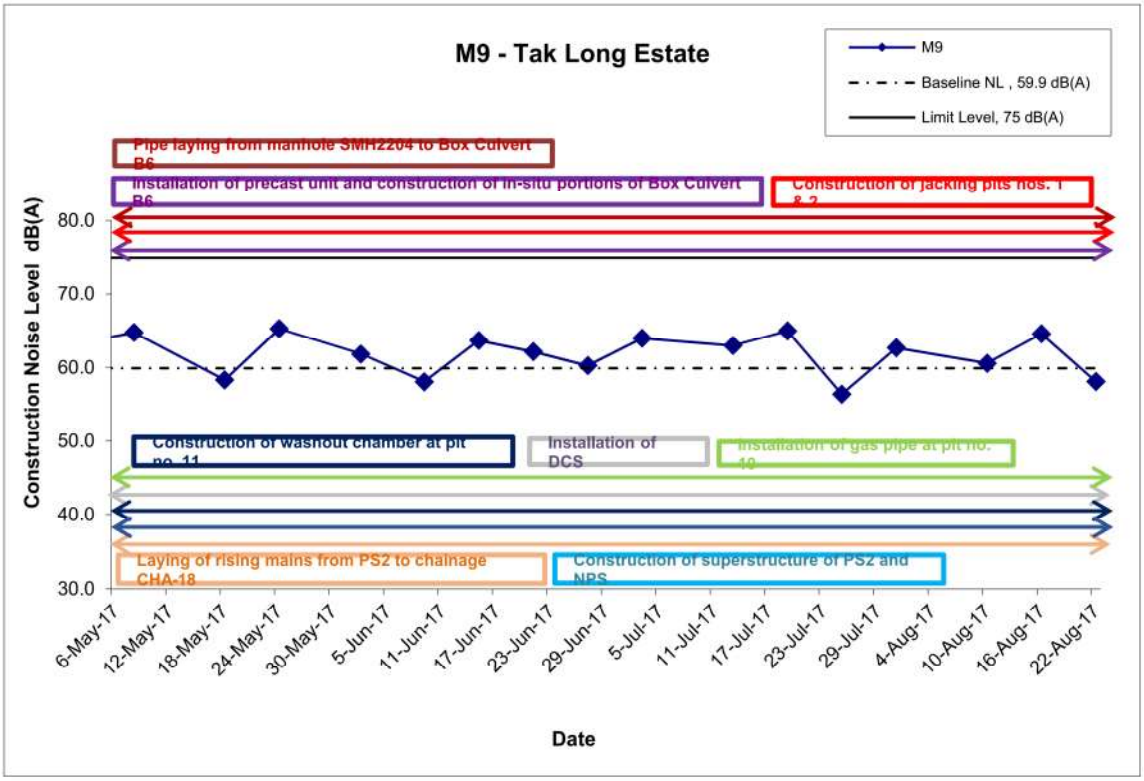


Remarks: The construction noise levels in the Tables in Appendix G were adopted for plotting the graphs

Title: Contract No. KL/2012/03 Kai Tak Development –Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA13056	CINOTECH
	Date: Aug 17	Appendix: G	

Noise Levels





Remarks: The construction noise levels in the Tables in Appendix G were adopted for plotting the graphs

Title: Contract No. KL/2012/03 Kai Tak Development –Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: VA13056	CINOTECH
	Date: Aug 17	Appendix: G	

APPENDIX H
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Contract No. KL/2012/03
Kai Tak Development –Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Appendix H – Summary of Exceedance

Exceedance Report for Contract No. KL/2012/03

(A) Exceedance Report for Air Quality
(NIL in the reporting month)

(B) Exceedance Report for Construction Noise
(NIL in the reporting month)

(C) Exceedance Report for Landscape and Visual
(NIL in the reporting month)

APPENDIX I
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170804
Date	4 August 2017
Time	10:00-12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
170804-R01	• Ponding water should be avoided.	B 8
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref. No.: 170728), all environmental deficiencies were improved/rectified during the site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kelvin Koo		4 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		4 August 2017

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170811
Date	11 August 2017
Time	14:00-17:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref. No.: 170804), all environmental deficiencies were improved/rectified during the site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kelvin Koo		11 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		11 August 2017

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170816
Date	16 August 2017
Time	14:00-17:00

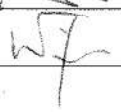
Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
170816-O01	• General refuse found near Contractor site office should be cleared to prevent accumulation.	E 1i
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref. No.: 170811), all environmental deficiencies were improved/rectified during the site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	KC Chung		16 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		16 August 2017

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170825
Date	25 August 2017
Time	14:00-17:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
170825-R01	• Water spraying should be provided more frequently for dust suppression.	C 7
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref. No.: 170816), all environmental deficiencies were improved/rectified during the site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kelvin Koo		25 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		25 August 2017

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170804
Date	4 August 2017
Time	10:00-12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
170804-R02	• Oil leakage should be avoided and oil stains near NPS should be properly disposed of as chemical waste.	E 8
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref. No.: 170728), no environmental deficiencies was observed during the site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kelvin Koo		4 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		4 August 2017

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170811
Date	11 August 2017
Time	14:00-17:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
170811-R01	• General refuse found next to Pumping Station should be cleared and housekeeping should be improved.	E 1i
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref. No.: 170804), all environmental deficiencies were improved/rectified during the site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kelvin Koo		11 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		11 August 2017

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170816
Date	16 August 2017
Time	14:00-17:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
170816-R02	• NRMM label for excavator should be properly displayed (NPS).	C 19
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref. No.: 170811), all environmental deficiencies were improved/rectified during the site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	KC Chung		16 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		16 August 2017

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170825
Date	25 August 2017
Time	14:00-17:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref. No.: 170816), all environmental deficiencies were improved/rectified during the site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kelvin Koo		25 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		25 August 2017

APPENDIX J
EVENT ACTION PLANS

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Air Quality

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level being exceeded by one sampling	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contactor, IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method.	1. Notify Contractor.	1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and ER; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 5. Assess the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions; 6. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues.	1. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC, ER, and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER and IEC within three

	EPD, IEC and ER informed of the results.	4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues.	working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals.
Limit Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Arrange meeting with IEC, ER and Contractor to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep EPD, IEC and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET, ER and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Submit further remedial actions if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level being exceeded	1. Notify ER, IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)
Limit Level being exceeded	1. Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance;	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals;

	5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures; 6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Landscape and Visual

EVENT ACTION LEVEL	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Design Check	1. Check final design conforms to the requirements of EP and prepare report.	1. Check report. 2. Recommend remedial design if necessary	1. Undertake remedial design if necessary	
Non-conformity on one occasion	1. Identify Source 2. Inform IEC and ER 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed	1. Check report 2. Check Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Check implementation of remedial measures.	1. Notify Contractor 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented	1. Amend working methods 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	1. Identify Source Inform IEC and	1. Check monitoring report	1. Notify Contractor 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly	1. Amend working methods 2. Rectify damage and

	ER 2. Increase monitoring frequency 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 5. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring	2. Check Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	implemented	undertake any necessary replacement

APPENDIX K
ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)

Appendix K - Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

Types of Impacts	Mitigation Measures	Status
Construction Dust	8 times daily watering of the work site with active dust emitting activities.	^
	Implementation of dust suppression measures stipulated in Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. The following mitigation measures, good site practices and a comprehensive dust monitoring and audit programme are recommended to minimize cumulative dust impacts.	
	• Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission.	*
	• Misting for the dusty material should be carried out before being loaded into the vehicle.	^
	• Any vehicle with an open load carrying area should have properly fitted side and tail boards.	^
	• Material having the potential to create dust should not be loaded from a level higher than the side and tail boards and should be dampened and covered by a clean tarpaulin.	^
	• The tarpaulin should be properly secured and should extent at least 300 mm over the edges of the sides and tailboards. The material should also be dampened if necessary before transportation.	^
	• The vehicles should be restricted to maximum speed of 10 km per hour and confined haulage and delivery vehicle to designated roadways insider the site. On-site unpaved roads should be compacted and kept free of lose materials.	^
	• Vehicle washing facilities should be provided at every vehicle exit point.	^
	• The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	^
	• Every main haul road should be scaled with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet.	^
	• Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting placed in an area sheltered on the top and the three sides.	^
	• Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites.	^

Construction Noise	Use of quiet PME, movable barriers barrier for Asphalt Paver, Breaker, Excavator and Hand-held breaker and full enclosure for Air Compressor, Bar Bender, Concrete Pump, Generator and Water Pump	^
	Good Site Practice: • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program.	^
	• Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction program.	N/A(1)
	• Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible.	^
	• Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.	^
	• Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs.	^
	• Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.	^
	Scheduling of Construction Works during School Examination Period	^
	(i) Provision of low noise surfacing in a section of Road L2; and	N/A
	(ii) Provision of structural fins	N/A
	(i) Avoid the sensitive façade of class room facing Road L2 and L4; and	N/A
	(ii) Provision of low noise surfacing in a section of Road L2 & L4	N/A
	(i) Provision of low noise surfacing in a section of Road L4 before occupation of Site 1I1; and	N/A
	(ii) Setback of building about 5m from site boundary.	N/A
	Setback of building about 35m to the northwest direction at 1L3 and 5m at Site 1L2.	N/A
	(i) avoid any sensitive façades with openable window facing the existing Kowloon City Road network; and	N/A
	(ii) for the sensitive facades facing the To Kwa Wan direction, either setback the facades by about 5m to the northeast direction or do not provide the facades with openable window.	N/A

	(i) avoid any sensitive facades with openable window facing the existing To Kwa Wan Road or	N/A
	(ii) provision of 17.5m high noise tolerant building fronting To Kwa Wan Road and restrict the height of the residential block(s) located at less than 55m away from To Kwa Wan Road to no more than 25m above ground.	N/A
	(i) avoid any sensitive facades with openable window facing the slip road connecting Prince Edward Road East and San Po Kong or other alternative mitigation measures and at-source mitigation measures for the surrounding new local roads to minimise the potential traffic noise impacts from the slip road	N/A
	All the ventilation fans installed in the below will be provided with silencers or acoustics treatment.	
	(i) SPS	N/A
	(ii) ESS	N/A
	(iii) Tunnel Ventilation Shaft	N/A
	(iv) EFTS depot	N/A
	Installation of retractable roof or other equivalent measures	N/A
Construction Water Quality	The following mitigation measures are proposed to be incorporated in the design of the SPS at KTD, including:	
	• Dual power supply or emergency generator should be provided at all the SPSs to secure electrical power supply;	N/A
	• Standby pumps should be provided at all SPSs to ensure smooth operation of the SPS during maintenance of the duty pumps;	N/A
	• An alarm should be installed to signal emergency high water level in the wet well at all SPSs; and	N/A
	• For all unmanned SPSs, a remote monitor system connecting SPSs with the control station through telemetry system should be provided so that swift actions could be taken in case of malfunction of unmanned facilities.	N/A
	Land-based Construction	
	Construction Runoff	
	Exposed soil areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, contamination of runoff, and erosion. Construction runoff related impacts associated with the above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigation measures which include:	^
	• use of sediment traps	^
	• adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow	^

	Construction site should be provided with adequately designed perimeter channel and pre-treatment facilities and proper maintenance. The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. Permanent drainage channels should incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94.	^
	Ideally, construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during the rainy season (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.	^
	Sediment tanks of sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m^3 capacity, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity is flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped.	^
	Open stockpiles of construction materials (for examples, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50 m^3 should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	^
	Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.	^
	Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.	^
	Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain.	^

	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.	*
	Drainage	
	It is recommended that on-site drainage system should be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps should be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge into foul sewers. There should be no direct discharge of effluent from the site into the sea.	^
	All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage should be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required.	^
	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour WCZ.	^
	Sewage Effluent	
	Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets should be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor should also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.	^
	Stormwater Discharges	
	Minimum distances of 100 m should be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned seawater intakes	N/A

	Debris and Litter In order to maintain water quality in acceptable conditions with regard to aesthetic quality, contractors should be required, under conditions of contract, to ensure that site management is optimised and that disposal of any solid materials. litter or wastes to marine waters does not occur *Construction Works at or in Close Proximity of Storm Culvert or Seafront* The proposed works should preferably be carried out within the dry season where the flow in the drainage channel /storm culvert/ nullah is low. The use of less or smaller construction plants may be specified to reduce the disturbance to the bottom sediment at the drainage channel /storm culvert / nullah. Temporary storage of materials (e.g. equipment, filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and temporary stockpile of construction materials should be located well away from any water courses during carrying out of the construction works. Stockpiling of construction materials and dusty materials should be covered and located away from any water courses. Construction debris and spoil should be covered up and/or disposed of as soon as possible to avoid being washed into the nearby water receivers. Construction activities, which generate large amount of wastewater, should be carried out in a distance away from the waterfront, where practicable. Mitigation measures to control site runoff from entering the nearby water environment should be implemented to minimize water quality impacts. Surface channels should be provided along the edge of the waterfront within the work sites to intercept the runoff. Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage should be properly collected and/or treated. Any works site inside the storm water courses should be temporarily isolated, such as by placing of sandbags or silt curtains with lead edge at bottom and properly supported props to prevent adverse impact on the storm water quality. Silt curtain may be installed around the construction activities at the seafront to minimize the potential impacts due to accidental spillage of construction materials. Proper shoring may need to be erected in order to prevent soil/mud from slipping into the storm culvert/drainage channel/sea.	^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^

	Supervisory staff should be assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the works	^
	Marine water quality monitoring and audit programme shall be implemented for the proposed sediment treatment operation.	^
	Good Site Practices It is not anticipated that adverse waste management related impacts would arise, provided that good site practices are adhered to. Recommendations for good site practices during construction activities include: • Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site	^
	• Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures	^
	• Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal	^
	• Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers	^
	• A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites)	^
	Waste Reduction Measures Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include: • Sort C&D waste from demolition of the remaining structures to recover recyclable portions such as metals	^
	• Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal	^
	• Encourage collection of aluminium cans, PET bottles and paper by providing separate labelled bins to enable these wastes to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force	^
	• Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled	^
	• Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials	*

Construction and Demolition Material

Mitigation measures and good site practices should be incorporated into contract document to control potential environmental impact from handling and transportation of C&D material. The mitigation measures include:

- Where it is unavoidable to have transient stockpiles of C&D material within the Project work site pending collection for disposal, the transient stockpiles should be located away from waterfront or storm drains as far as possible ^
- Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric ^
- Skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting ^
- Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving a construction site ^
- The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores ^
- The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure dust materials do not leak from the vehicle ^
- All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty materials wet ^
- The height from which excavated materials are dropped should be controlled to a minimum practical height to limit fugitive dust generation from unloading ^

When delivering inert C&D material to public fill reception facilities, the material should consist entirely of inert construction waste and of size less than 250mm or other sizes as agreed with the Secretary of the Public Fill Committee. In order to monitor the disposal of the surplus C&D material at the designed public fill reception facility and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system as stipulated in the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 "Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction and Demolition Materials" should be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by an Environmental Team undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. An Independent Environmental Checker should be responsible for auditing the results of the system. ^

Chemical Waste

After use, chemical wastes (for example, cleaning fluids, solvents, lubrication oil and fuel) should be handled according to the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Spent chemicals should be collected by a licensed collector for disposal at the CWTF or other licensed facility, in accordance with the *Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation* *

	General Refuse General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A licensed waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Effective collection and storage methods (including enclosed and covered area) of site wastes would be required to prevent waste materials from being blown around by wind, wastewater discharge by flushing or leaching into the marine environment, or creating odour nuisance or pest and vermin problem	*
Landscape and Visual	CM1 All existing trees should be carefully protected during construction.	^
	CM2 Trees unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted where practical. Detailed transplanting proposal will be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with ETWBC 2/2004 and 3/2006. Final locations of transplanted trees should be agreed prior to commencement of the work.	N/A
	CM3 Control of night-time lighting.	^
	CM4 Erection of decorative screen hoarding.	^

Remarks:	^ Compliance of mitigation measure;
	X Non-compliance of mitigation measure;
	N/A Not Applicable at this stage; N/A(1) Not observed;
	• Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor;
	* Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor.

APPENDIX L
SUMMARIES OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, WARNING, SUMMON AND NOTIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

Contract No. KL/2012/03

Kai Tak Development –Stage 4 Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution

Reporting Month: August 2017

Warnings / Summons and Successful Prosecutions received in the reporting month

Log Ref.	Received Date	Details of Warning / Summons and Successful Prosecutions	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Remarks: No warning/summon and prosecution were received in the reporting period.

Complaint Log

EPD Complaint Ref No.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Details	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

APPENDIX M
GENERATED WASTE QUANTITY

APPENDIX M

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

(PS Clause 1.86)

Name of Department: CEDD

Contract No. : KL/2012/03

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for August 2017 (year) (in tons)

Month	Total Disposal Loads	Total Quantity Generated	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly					Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
			Hard Rock & Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemicals Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(No.s)	(in tons)	(in tons)	(in tons)	(in tons)	(in tons)	(in tons)	(in tons)	(in tons)	(in tons)	(in tons)	(in tons)
2013 (Oct - Dec) Sub-Total	108	463.69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	463.69
2014 (Jan – Dec) Sub-Total	24	16925.7	0	0	16798.93	83.66	1804.27	0	0	0	0	43.11
2015 (Jan – Dec) Sub-Total	284	81859.97	0	0	38291.91	43457.21	19920	0	0	0	0	310.26
2015 (Jan – Dec) Sub-Total	3369	50762.64	0	0	0	49894.67	4020	0	0	0	0	867.95
Jan-17	23	107.63	0	0	0	58.53	0	0	0	0	0	39.1
Feb-17	1227	18948.76	0	0	0	18898.13	0	0	0	0	0	50.63
Mar-17	307	4426.51	0	0	0	4379.15	0	0	0	0	0	47.36
Apr-17	124	1741.5	0	0	0	1703.61	0	0	0	0	0	37.89
May-17	111	1608.02	0	0	0	1590.33	0	0	0	0	0	17.69
Jun-17	176	2649.19	0	0	0	2631.73	0	0	0	0	0	17.46
Jul-17	123	1732.3	0	0	0	1688.75	0	0	0	0	0	43.55
Aug-17	93	1229.67	0	0	0	1188.3	0	0	0	0	0	41.37
Sep-17												
Oct-17												
Nov-17												
Dec-17												
Total	5969	182455.58	0	0	55090.84	125574.1	25744.27	0	0	0	0	1980.06

APPENDIX N
CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME

Master Programme

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1	**Commence KL/2012/03 construction**	**1226 days**	**Thu Sep 19, '13**	**Thu Jan 26, '17**
2	**Section 1: Works within Portion 1 and 3**	**1226 days**	**Thu Sep 19, '13**	**Thu Jan 26, '17**
3	Site possession and preparation works	14 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Wed Oct 2, '13
4	Setting out site boundary and site clearance	19 days	Thu Oct 3, '13	Mon Oct 21, '13
5	Initial joint survey	60 days	Sun Oct 13, '13	Wed Dec 11, '13
6	Obtain underground utilities plans	60 days	Mon Oct 7, '13	Thu Dec 5, '13
7	Erect hoarding, chain link fence and vehicular gate	50 days	Sun Oct 27, '13	Sun Dec 15, '13
8	**Works for Road L6**	**1195 days**	**Tue Oct 22, '13**	**Thu Jan 26, '17**
9	Submission / approval of construction materials, method statements and temporary work design for box culverts B5	50 days	Tue Oct 22, '13	Tue Dec 10, '13
10	Plant mobilization	7 days	Wed Dec 11, '13	Tue Dec 17, '13
11	Excavation to the formation level for B5 at CH48 - CH72	30 days	Wed Dec 18, '13	Thu Jan 16, '14
12	Excavation to the formation level for B5 at CH72 - CH221	70 days	Fri Jan 17, '14	Thu Mar 27, '14
13	Construct base slab of B5 at CH48 - CH72	40 days	Sat Jan 25, '14	Wed Mar 5, '14
14	Construct base slab of B5 at CH72 - CH221	60 days	Fri Mar 28, '14	Mon May 26, '14
15	Construct the wall and roof of B5 at CH48 - CH221	90 days	Tue May 27, '14	Sun Aug 24, '14
16	Backfilling to B5 at CH48 - CH221	125 days	Mon Apr 13, '15	Sat Aug 15, '15
17	Submission / approval of construction materials and delivery of materials and method statements and temporary works for stormdrain and sewerage drain	40 days	Fri Jan 10, '14	Tue Feb 18, '14
18	Install 2x750mm dia sewerage drain from FMH10_345 to FMH101_350 under box culvert B5	73 days	Thu May 1, '14	Sat Jul 12, '14
19	Excavation to the formation level for B5 at CH0 - CH48	50 days	Wed Jun 18, '14	Wed Aug 6, '14
20	Construct the base slab of B5 at CH0 - CH48	50 days	Thu Aug 7, '14	Thu Sep 25, '14
21	Construct the wall and roof of B5 at CH0 - CH48	60 days	Fri Sep 26, '14	Mon Nov 24, '14
22	Backfilling to B5 at CH0 - CH48	100 days	Tue Nov 25, '14	Wed Mar 4, '15
23	Reconstruct manhole opening at B5 from CH0 - CH48 before wet season (Variation Order to be issued)	39 days	Mon Feb 22, '16	Thu Mar 31, '16
24	Laying sewerage drain from FMH 1K3_1 to 345 and 1K1_1 to FMH10_340	60 days	Mon Nov 2, '15	Thu Dec 31, '15
25	Install 250mm, 300mm dia.FWM CHD200-CHD394 and 200mm SWM CHC200-CHC394	90 days	Sat Oct 24, '15	Thu Jan 21, '16
26	Install irrigation system above B5	50 days	Fri Jan 22, '16	Fri Mar 11, '16
27	Laying storm drain and manhole above B5	60 days	Sat Mar 12, '16	Tue May 10, '16
28	Construct road gully and gully pipe above B5	50 days	Wed May 11, '16	Wed Jun 29, '16
29	Construct road kerb	30 days	Thu Jun 30, '16	Fri Jul 29, '16
30	Construct flexible carriageway	50 days	Sat Jul 30, '16	Sat Sep 17, '16
31	Installation of utility by the utility undertakes along proposed footpath CHB150-450	50 days	Sun Apr 17, '16	Sun Jun 5, '16
32	Install street lighting	40 days	Mon Jun 6, '16	Fri Jul 15, '16
33	Construct u-channel and drainpit at footpath	40 days	Mon Jun 6, '16	Fri Jul 15, '16
34	Construct footpath, planting area and concrete run-in	60 days	Sat Jul 16, '16	Tue Sep 13, '16
35	Installation of utility by the utility undertakes along proposed footpath CHC150-350	30 days	Mon Mar 14, '16	Tue Apr 12, '16
36	Install street lighting	20 days	Fri Jul 22, '16	Wed Aug 10, '16
37	Construct u-channel and drainpit at footpath	25 days	Sat Jul 16, '16	Tue Aug 9, '16
38	Construct footpath, planting area and concrete run-in	24 days	Wed Aug 10, '16	Fri Sep 2, '16
39	Laying sewerage drain from FMH10_320 to 330	90 days	Mon Aug 25, '14	Sat Nov 22, '14
40	Construct manhole (FMH10_330)	40 days	Tue Nov 25, '14	Sat Jan 3, '15
41	Laying sewerage drain from FMH10_310 to 320	65 days	Fri Feb 20, '15	Sat Apr 25, '15
42	Construct manhole (FMH10_310 & 320)	40 days	Sun Apr 26, '15	Thu Jun 4, '15
43	Laying sewerage drain from FMH10_330 to 345	70 days	Fri Dec 12, '14	Thu Feb 19, '15
44	Construct manhole (FMH10_330 & 345)	70 days	Fri Feb 20, '15	Thu Apr 30, '15
45	Laying storm drains and manhole from SMH1502 to B5	78 days	Sat Oct 31, '15	Sat Jan 16, '16
46	Laying storm drains and manhole from existing storm drain to SMH21 to B5	60 days	Mon Jan 11, '16	Thu Mar 10, '16
47	Laying sewerage drain from FMH10_360 to 370	100 days	Sun Nov 23, '14	Mon Mar 2, '15
48	Construct manhole (FMH10_360 & 370)	60 days	Tue Mar 3, '15	Fri May 1, '15
49	Laying sewerage drain for FMH10_350 to 360	100 days	Tue Mar 3, '15	Wed Jun 10, '15
50	Construct manhole (FMH10_350)	90 days	Thu Jan 11, '15	Tue Sep 8, '15
51	Laying sewerage drain for FMH10_370 to IS2 & FMH00_80 to FMH10_370	60 days	Wed Oct 7, '15	Sat Dec 5, '15
52	Laying storm drain and manhole (SMH1900 to 1906)	100 days	Wed Sep 9, '15	Thu Dec 17, '15
53	Laying sewerage drain from FMH 2D1_1 to 350	70 days	Fri Dec 18, '15	Thu Feb 25, '16
54	Laying storm drain and manhole (SMH1900 to 1906)	90 days	Fri Dec 18, '15	Wed Mar 16, '16
55	Laying storm drain and manhole from existing storm drain to SMH23 to 1910	60 days	Wed Dec 30, '15	Sat Feb 27, '16
56	Laying storm drain and manhole (SMH1901 to 1904 & 1921 to 1902)	40 days	Thu Mar 17, '16	Mon Apr 25, '16
57	Submission / approval of construction materials and method statements for watermains	30 days	Sat Feb 8, '14	Sun Mar 9, '14
58	Delivery of FWM and SWM pipes and fittings and valves	60 days	Wed May 13, '15	Sat Jul 11, '15
59	Install 450mm dia.FWM CHD180-CHD200 and 200mm SWM CHC100-CHC200	70 days	Thu Mar 17, '16	Wed May 25, '16
60	Install 450mm dia.FWM CHD0-CHD100 and 300mm SWM CHC0-CHC100	40 days	Fri Jun 24, '16	Tue Aug 2, '16
61	Pressure test, swabbing, sterilization and connection	30 days	Wed Aug 3, '16	Thu Sep 1, '16
62	Construct valve, air-valve and wash-out chambers and fire hydrants for watermain	30 days	Thu Jul 28, '16	Fri Aug 26, '16
63	Install irrigation system along road L6	30 days	Sun Jul 24, '16	Mon Aug 22, '16
64	Liason meeting with UU	430 days	Mon Jan 27, '14	Wed Apr 1, '15
65	Installation of utility by the utility undertakes along proposed footpath CHB0-150	40 days	Thu Jun 2, '16	Mon Jul 11, '16
66	Install street lighting along L6 (RHS)	30 days	Tue Jul 12, '16	Wed Aug 10, '16
67	Construct u-channel and drainpit at footpath	30 days	Tue Jul 12, '16	Wed Aug 10, '16
68	Construct footpath, planting area and concrete run-in	30 days	Thu Aug 11, '16	Fri Sep 9, '16
69	Installation of utility by the utility undertakes along proposed footpath CHC0-150	45 days	Thu May 26, '16	Sat Jul 9, '16
70	Install street lighting (LHS)	30 days	Sun Jul 10, '16	Mon Aug 8, '16
71	Construct u-channel and drainpit at footpath	30 days	Sun Jul 10, '16	Mon Aug 8, '16
72	Construct footpath, planting area and concrete run-in	30 days	Tue Aug 9, '16	Wed Sep 7, '16
73	Construct road gully and gully pipe at Road L6	30 days	Thu May 26, '16	Fri Jun 24, '16
74	Construct road kerb along Road L6	30 days	Sat Jun 25, '16	Sun Jul 24, '16
75	Construct flexible carriageway	45 days	Mon Jul 25, '16	Wed Sep 7, '16
76	Road marking	2 days	Thu Sep 8, '16	Fri Sep 9, '16
77	Laying stormwater drain at pedestrian street for SMH1701 to B5	90 days	Mon Sep 8, '14	Sat Dec 6, '14
78	Laying stormwater drain at pedestrian street for SMH1901 to B5	100 days	Sat Dec 6, '14	Sun Mar 15, '15
79	Laying stormwater drain at pedestrian street for SMH1601 to B5	100 days	Sun Mar 1, '15	Mon Jun 8, '15
80	Construct u-channel and drainpit at pedestrian street near and inside site 1L/2 & 3	100 days	Tue May 24, '16	Wed Aug 31, '16
81	Construct u-channel and drainpit at pedestrian street near and inside site 1K/2	100 days	Tue May 24, '16	Wed Aug 31, '16
82	Install irrigation system at pedestrian street near site 1L/2 & 3	100 days	Tue May 24, '16	Wed Aug 31, '16
83	Install irrigation system at pedestrian street near site 1K/2	100 days	Tue May 24, '16	Wed Aug 31, '16
84	Construct pedestrian street near site 1L/2 & 3	100 days	Tue May 24, '16	Wed Aug 31, '16
85	Construct pedestrian street near site 1K/2	100 days	Tue May 24, '16	Wed Aug 31, '16
86	Installation of lighting system by HyD	15 days	Wed Aug 17, '16	Wed Aug 31, '16
87	Road marking	25 days	Sat Sep 10, '16	Tue Oct 4, '16
88	Plants delivery for landscaping works	30 days	Wed Aug 31, '16	Thu Sep 29, '16
89	Preparatory works for landscaping works	15 days	Tue Sep 13, '16	Tue Sep 27, '16
90	Hydroseeding	6 days	Wed Oct 5, '16	Mon Oct 10, '16
91	Tree and shurb planting	55 days	Tue Oct 11, '16	Sun Dec 4, '16
92	Terminal float	53 days	Mon Dec 5, '16	Thu Jan 26, '17

Critical tasks · Working days · Inactive Summary · Duration-only · Manual Summary · Finish-only · External Milestone
Non-critical Tasks · Inactive Milestone · Manual Task · Manual Summary Rollup · Start-only · External Tasks

Commencement Date: 19 September 2013
Completion Date: 2 September 2016
Revised Completion Date: 26 January 2017

updated on 22 July 2016

Master Programme

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1	Commence KL/20120/03 construction	1126 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Thu Jan 26, '17
2	Section 1: Works within Portion 1 and 3	1126 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Thu Jan 26, '17
3	Site possession and preparation works	14 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Wed Oct 2, '13
4	Setting out site boundary and site clearance	40 days	Thu Oct 3, '13	Mon Nov 11, '13
5	Initial joint survey	60 days	Fri Nov 1, '13	Mon Dec 30, '13
6	Obtain underground utilities plans	60 days	Thu Oct 3, '13	Sun Dec 1, '13
7	Erect hoarding, chain link fence and vehicular gate	70 days	Tue Nov 12, '13	Mon Jan 20, '14
8	Works for Northbound of Road D2	1300 days	Tue Oct 15, '13	Thu Jan 26, '17
9	Submission of baseline monitoring for EPD approval	30 days	Mon Oct 7, '13	Tue Nov 5, '13
10	Approval of baseline monitoring by EPD	30 days	Wed Nov 6, '13	Thu Dec 5, '13
11	Submission / approval of construction materials and delivery of materials and method statements for stormwater drain and sewerage drain	100 days	Tue Jan 21, '14	Wed Apr 30, '14
12	Delivery of materials for stormwater and sewerage drain	90 days	Thu May 1, '14	Tue Jul 29, '14
13	Install sewerage drain and construct manhole (FMH80_20 to 40 and 50 to 60)	80 days	Wed Jul 30, '14	Fri Oct 17, '14
14	Install storm drain and construct manhole (SMH3418 to 3422 and 3423 to 3426)	90 days	Sat Oct 18, '14	Thu Jan 15, '15
15	Diversion of KO R70'	40 days	Fri Jan 16, '15	Tue Feb 24, '15
16	Submission of condition survey for work within existing Kai Tak Tunnel	80 days	Tue Nov 12, '13	Thu Jan 30, '14
17	Submission of trial pit records for work within existing Kai Tak Tunnel	90 days	Fri Jan 31, '14	Wed Apr 30, '14
18	Submission of method statement for work within existing Kai Tak Tunnel	90 days	Thu May 1, '14	Tue Jul 29, '14
19	Approval for work within existing Kai Tak Tunnel	160 days	Wed Jul 30, '14	Mon Jan 5, '15
20	Submission / approval of construction materials and method statements for rising mains	80 days	Tue Jan 14, '14	Thu Apr 3, '14
21	Delivery of materials for rising mains	60 days	Mon Aug 25, '14	Thu Oct 23, '14
22	Install 2x500mm dia. HDPE rising main CHA120-CHA180	40 days	Fri Dec 5, '14	Tue Jan 13, '15
23	Breaking up existing concrete slab	110 days	Tue Jun 6, '15	Sat Apr 25, '15
24	Install 2x500mm dia. HDPE rising main CHA70-100 & CHA180-350 and DC1	90 days	Sun Apr 26, '15	Fri Jul 24, '15
25	Install 2x500mm dia. HDPE rising main CHA0-CHA70	90 days	Sat Jul 25, '15	Thu Oct 22, '15
26	Install storm drain and construct manhole (SMH3101 to SMH3111 & SMH3401 to 3418)	120 days	Sat Jul 25, '15	Sat Nov 21, '15
27	Install FWM CHC250-CHC630 and SWM CHB250-CHB630	96 days	Sun Nov 22, '15	Thu Feb 25, '16
28	Construct road gully and gully pipe up to the jointion of D2 & L6	100 days	Fri Feb 26, '16	Sat Jun 4, '16
29	Construct road kerb up to the jointion of D2 & L6	90 days	Sun Jun 5, '16	Fri Sep 2, '16
30	Construct flexible carriageway up to the jointion of D2 & L6	60 days	Sat Sep 3, '16	Tue Nov 1, '16
31	Road marking	7 days	Wed Nov 2, '16	Tue Nov 8, '16
32	Install sewerage drain and construct manhole (FMH80_40 to 50)	25 days	Tue May 17, '16	Fri Jun 10, '16
33	Install sewerage drain and construct manhole (FMH80_50 to 60)	25 days	Sat Jun 11, '16	Tue Jul 5, '16
34	Install storm drain and construct manhole (SMH3422 to 3423)	25 days	Wed Jul 6, '16	Sat Jul 30, '16
35	Install sewerage drain and construct manhole (1P1 to FMH80_20)	25 days	Sun Jul 31, '16	Wed Aug 24, '16
36	Install FWM CHC630-CHC825 and SWM CHB630-CHB825	30 days	Thu Aug 25, '16	Fri Sep 23, '16
37	Construct valve, fire hydrant, air-valve and wash-out chamber for watermain	30 days	Sat Sep 24, '16	Sun Oct 23, '16
38	Pressure test, swabbing, sterilization and connection	60 days	Mon Oct 24, '16	Thu Dec 22, '16
39	Construct remaining stormdrain, sewer drain, road gully and gully pipe along D2	35 days	Wed Nov 2, '16	Tue Dec 6, '16
40	Construct road kerb	16 days	Wed Dec 7, '16	Thu Dec 22, '16
41	Construct flexible carriageway	30 days	Fri Dec 23, '16	Sat Jan 21, '17
42	Road marking	5 days	Sun Jan 22, '17	Thu Jan 26, '17
43	Liaison meeting with UU	120 days	Mon Aug 4, '14	Wed Mar 11, '15
44	Installation of utility by the utility undertakes along proposed footpath CH200-400	80 days	Mon Mar 21, '16	Wed Jun 8, '16
45	Construct drainpit and u-channel at footpath	40 days	Thu Aug 18, '16	Mon Sep 26, '16
46	Construct footpath and concrete run-in	44 days	Mon Oct 31, '16	Tue Dec 13, '16
47	Installation of utility by the utility undertakes along proposed footpath CH400-600	70 days	Mon Apr 4, '16	Sun Jun 12, '16
48	Construct drainpit and u-channel at footpath	40 days	Sun Aug 21, '16	Thu Sep 29, '16
49	Construct footpath and concrete run-in	40 days	Tue Nov 1, '16	Sat Dec 10, '16
50	Installation of utility by the utility undertakes along proposed footpath CH0-200	40 days	Mon Aug 15, '16	Fri Sep 23, '16
51	Install irrigation system	40 days	Fri Oct 28, '16	Tue Dec 6, '16
52	Construct drainpit and u-channel at footpath	50 days	Fri Sep 30, '16	Fri Nov 18, '16
53	Construct footpath, planting area and concrete run-in	50 days	Sat Nov 19, '16	Sat Jan 7, '17
54	Installation of utility by the utility undertakes along proposed footpath CHA800-960	40 days	Thu Aug 11, '16	Mon Sep 19, '16
55	Construct drainpit and u-channel at footpath	45 days	Tue Sep 20, '16	Thu Nov 3, '16
56	Construct footpath and concrete run-in	60 days	Fri Nov 4, '16	Mon Jan 2, '17
57	Plants delivery for landscaping works	30 days	Mon Oct 31, '16	Tue Nov 29, '16
58	Preparatory works for landscaping works	14 days	Wed Nov 30, '16	Tue Dec 13, '16
59	Hydroseeding	3 days	Wed Dec 14, '16	Fri Dec 16, '16
60	Tree and shurb planting	15 days	Sun Jan 8, '17	Sun Jan 22, '17
61	Install traffic signal at the Junction of Road D2/ Road D3	65 days	Sat Aug 27, '16	Sun Oct 30, '16
62	Install traffic signal at the Junction of Road D2/ Slip Road of KCR	65 days	Thu Sep 22, '16	Fri Nov 25, '16
63	Install traffic signal at the Junction of Road D2/ Eastern Access Road	65 days	Mon Oct 3, '16	Tue Dec 6, '16
64	Construct sewerage drain pipes from FMH120_70 to FMH130_90	60 days	Mon Oct 10, '16	Thu Dec 8, '16
65	Awaiting for site possession at Portion 3	630 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Wed Jun 10, '15
66	Installation of utility by the utility undertakes along proposed footpath CH0-CHG100	60 days	Mon Aug 8, '16	Thu Oct 6, '16
67	Construct drainpit and u-channel	50 days	Fri Oct 7, '16	Fri Nov 25, '16
68	Install street lighting	20 days	Mon Oct 31, '16	Sat Nov 19, '16
69	Installation of lighting system by HyD	20 days	Sun Nov 20, '16	Fri Dec 9, '16
70	Construct footpath, planting area and concrete run-in	50 days	Sun Nov 20, '16	Sun Jan 8, '17
71	Construct stormwater drain and manholes from SMH3426 to SMH3500	40 days	Fri Aug 5, '16	Tue Sep 13, '16
72	Install FWM CHC825-CHC921 and SWM CHB825-CHB920	40 days	Wed Sep 14, '16	Sun Oct 23, '16
73	Construct road gully with pipes	30 days	Mon Oct 24, '16	Tue Nov 22, '16
74	Construct road kerb	20 days	Wed Nov 23, '16	Mon Dec 12, '16
75	Construct flexible carriageway	40 days	Tue Dec 13, '16	Sat Jan 21, '17
76	Road marking	2 days	Sun Jan 22, '17	Mon Jan 23, '17
77	Plants delivery for landscaping works	30 days	Thu Nov 17, '16	Fri Dec 16, '16
78	Preparatory works for landscaping works	14 days	Sat Dec 17, '16	Fri Dec 30, '16
79	Hydroseeding	2 days	Mon Jan 9, '17	Tue Jan 10, '17
80	Tree and shurb planting	10 days	Wed Jan 11, '17	Fri Jan 20, '17

Critical tasks | Working days | Inactive Summary | Duration-only | Manual Summary | Finish-only | External Milestone
Non-critical tasks | Inactive Milestone | Manual Task | Manual Summary Rollup | Start-only | External Tasks

Commencement Date: 19 September 2013
Completion Date: 2 September 2016
Revised Completion Date: 26 January 2017

updated on 30 July 2016

Master Programme

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1	**Commence KL/2012/03 construction**	**1591 days**	**Thu Sep 19, '13**	**Fri Jun 26, '18**
2	**Section 1: Works within Portion 1 and 3**	**1226 days**	**Thu Sep 19, '13**	**Thu Jun 26, '17**
3	**Widening of Existing Footpaths at Sung Wong Toi Road and To Kwa Wan Road**	**1226 days**	**Thu Sep 19, '13**	**Thu Jun 26, '17**
4	Site possession and preparation works	21 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Wed Oct 9, '13
5	Setting out site boundary and site clearance	30 days	Thu Oct 10, '13	Fri Nov 8, '13
6	Initial joint survey	25 days	Tue Nov 12, '13	Fri Dec 6, '13
7	Obtain underground utilities plans	60 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Sun Nov 17, '13
8	Erect hoarding, chain link fence and vehicular gate	90 days	Thu Dec 5, '13	Sun Feb 2, '14
9	Apply XP for roadworks	210 days	Mon Nov 11, '13	Sat Jun 6, '14
10	Approval of TTA drawings	90 days	Mon Nov 18, '13	Sat Feb 15, '14
11	Liaison meeting with UU	180 days	Sun Nov 24, '13	Thu May 22, '14
12	Application of tree felling permit	210 days	Sat Nov 9, '13	Fri Jun 6, '14
13	Tree felling	30 days	Sat Jun 7, '14	Sun Jul 6, '14
14	Site clearance for widening of existing footpath	30 days	Mon Jul 7, '14	Tue Aug 5, '14
15	Awaiting for design of mass concrete wall (Additional works)	30 days	Wed Aug 6, '14	Thu Sep 4, '14
16	Demolish existing security fence (Additional works)	90 days	Fri Sep 5, '14	Wed Dec 3, '14
17	Construction of mass concrete wall (Additional works)	80 days	Sun Nov 2, '14	Tue Jan 20, '15
18	Backfilling and completion to formation level for widening of existing footpath	40 days	Wed Jan 21, '15	Sun Mar 1, '15
19	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath CHD0-100	120 days	Tue Mar 3, '15	Tue Jun 30, '15
20	Install 400mm dia. FWM CHB300-CHB300 & 450mm dia. SWM CHA200-CHA300	60 days	Mon Jun 13, '16	Thu Aug 11, '16
21	Install street lighting CHD0-100	30 days	Fri Aug 12, '16	Sat Sep 10, '16
22	Construct new footpath	80 days	Sun Sep 11, '16	Tue Nov 29, '16
23	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath CHD100-150	84 days	Wed Jul 1, '15	Sat Sep 26, '15
24	Backfilling and compaction to formation level for construction of new footpath	60 days	Fri Sep 19, '14	Mon Nov 17, '14
25	Submission / approval of construction materials and method statements for watermains	60 days	Wed Jan 29, '14	Sat Mar 29, '14
26	Change of alignment and size of watermains by AECOM (Variation Order issued on 9 Feb 2015)	220 days	Mon Jul 7, '14	Wed Feb 11, '15
27	Procurement and delivery of materials for watermains (Variation Order)	120 days	Thu Feb 12, '15	Thu Jun 11, '15
28	TTA approval along Sung Wong Toi Road	50 days	Fri Jun 12, '15	Fri Jul 31, '15
29	Install 300mm dia. FWM CHB50-CHB100 & 450mm dia. SWM CHA50-CHA100	110 days	Sat Aug 1, '15	Wed Nov 18, '15
30	Install 300mm dia. FWM CHB100-CHB150 & 450mm dia. SWM CHA100-CHB150	115 days	Thu Nov 19, '15	Sat Mar 12, '16
31	Install 300mm dia. FWM CHB150-CHB200 & 450mm dia. SWM CHA150-CHB200	100 days	Sun Mar 13, '16	Mon Jun 20, '16
32	Install 300mm dia. FWM CHB450-CHB565 & 450mm dia. SWM CHA450-CHA565 (excluding CH486 to 500)	40 days	Fri Sep 30, '16	Tue Nov 8, '16
33	Re-diversion of Gas 3 to the newly constructed carriageway under Section 3	10 days	Wed Nov 9, '16	Fri Nov 18, '16
34	Install 300mm dia. FWM CHB480-CHB500 & 450mm dia. SWM CHA480-CHA500	15 days	Sat Nov 19, '16	Sat Dec 3, '16
35	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath CHD270-310	35 days	Sun Dec 4, '16	Tue Dec 13, '16
36	Install street lighting CHD270-300	10 days	Wed Dec 14, '16	Fri Dec 23, '16
37	Construct new footpath	25 days	Sat Dec 24, '16	Tue Jan 17, '17
38	Install 300mm dia. FWM CH80-CH850 & 450mm dia. SWM CH40-CH650	80 days	Fri May 13, '16	Sun Jul 31, '16
39	Install 800mm dia. Salt water main CHD5-CHD25	60 days	Wed Jul 20, '16	Sat Sep 17, '16
40	Install 800mm dia. Salt water main CHD25-CHD52	60 days	Mon Sep 19, '16	Thu Nov 17, '16
41	Pressure test, swabbing, sterilization and connection	60 days	Fri Nov 18, '16	Mon Jan 16, '17
42	Construct valve, fire hydrant, air-valve and wash-out chambers for watermain	60 days	Fri Nov 18, '16	Mon Jan 16, '17
43	Install irrigation system	60 days	Wed Oct 26, '16	Sat Dec 24, '16
44	Construct u-channel and drainpit	80 days	Tue Oct 25, '16	Thu Jan 12, '17
45	Application of traffic signal at the Junction of Sung Wong Toi Road / To Kwa Wan Road by AECOM	90 days	Tue Aug 2, '16	Sun Oct 30, '16
46	Install traffic signal at the Junction of Sung Wong Toi Road / To Kwa Wan Road	60 days	Mon Oct 31, '16	Thu Dec 29, '16
47	Application of traffic signal at the Junction along Sung Wong Toi Road by AECOM	90 days	Tue Aug 9, '16	Sun Nov 6, '16
48	Install traffic signal at the Junction along Sung Wong Toi Road	60 days	Mon Nov 7, '16	Thu Jan 5, '17
49	Application for relocation of traffic signal and red light cameras at To Kwa Wan Road and Mok Cheong Street junction by AECOM	90 days	Wed Jul 20, '16	Mon Oct 17, '16
50	Relocate traffic signal and red light cameras at To Kwa Wan Road and Mok Cheong Street junction (additional works to be covered by VO)	90 days	Tue Oct 18, '16	Sun Jan 15, '17
51	Install ducting and draw pit for street lighting at NB of Sung Wong Toi Road	120 days	Thu Jul 28, '16	Thu Nov 24, '16
52	Install street lighting by HyD	20 days	Fri Nov 25, '16	Wed Dec 14, '16
53	Demolition of existing street lighting by HyD	20 days	Thu Dec 15, '16	Tue Jan 3, '17
54	Install 400mm dia. FWM CHB300-CHB450 & 450mm dia. SWM CHA300-CHA450	190 days	Thu Nov 19, '15	Thu May 26, '16
55	Install street lighting CHD100-250	20 days	Fri May 27, '16	Wed Jun 15, '16
56	Construct new footpath	50 days	Thu Jun 16, '16	Thu Aug 4, '16
57	Construct road gully and gully pipe	80 days	Fri Aug 5, '16	Fri Sep 23, '16
58	Construct road kerb	30 days	Sat Sep 24, '16	Sun Oct 23, '16
59	Construct carriageway at the existing footpath	50 days	Mon Oct 24, '16	Mon Dec 12, '16
60	Erect traffic sign	50 days	Thu Oct 20, '16	Thu Dec 8, '16
61	Re-surface existing carriageway	15 days	Tue Dec 13, '16	Mon Jan 16, '17
62	Road marking	7 days	Tue Jan 17, '17	Mon Jan 23, '17
63	Plants delivery for landscaping works	30 days	Sat Nov 27, '16	Mon Dec 26, '16
64	Preparations works for landscaping works	14 days	Tue Dec 27, '16	Mon Jan 9, '17
65	Hydroseeding	1 days	Tue Jan 17, '17	Thu Jan 19, '17
66	Tree and shrub planting	3 days	Fri Jan 20, '17	Thu Jan 26, '17
67				
68	**Construction of Box Culverts B6**	**1155 days**	**Thu Sep 19, '13**	**Wed Nov 16, '16**
69	Site possession and preparation works	30 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Fri Oct 18, '13
70	Initial survey and site clearance	50 days	Sat Oct 19, '13	Sat Dec 7, '13
71	Submission for change of construction method by precast box unit for box culverts B6	90 days	Sun Dec 8, '13	Fri Mar 7, '14
72	Approval for change of construction method by precast box unit for box culverts B6	90 days	Sat Mar 8, '14	Thu Jun 5, '14
73	Plant trial for precast units for box culvert B6	30 days	Fri Jun 6, '14	Sat Jul 5, '14
74	Production of precast units for box culvert B6 (batch 1 - approx. 15 nos.)	90 days	Sun Jul 6, '14	Fri Oct 3, '14
75	Production of precast units for box culvert B6 (batch 2 - approx. 15 nos.)	90 days	Sat Oct 4, '14	Thu Jan 1, '15
76	Production of precast units for box culvert B6 (batch 3 - approx. 15 nos)	90 days	Fri Jan 2, '15	Wed Apr 1, '15
77	Production of precast units for box culvert B6 (batch 4 - approx. 15 nos)	90 days	Thu Apr 2, '15	Tue Jun 30, '15
78	Delivery of precast unit batch no. 1	30 days	Sat Oct 4, '14	Sun Nov 2, '14
79	Plant mobilization	14 days	Mon Oct 13, '14	Sun Oct 26, '14
80	Construct temporary works and excavation to the formation level for box culverts B6 CH50-100	90 days	Mon Nov 3, '14	Sat Jan 31, '15
81	Placing precast unit for box culvert for CH50-100	70 days	Sun Feb 1, '15	Sat Apr 11, '15
82	Soil backfilling works	50 days	Sun Apr 12, '15	Sun May 31, '15
83	Delivery of precast unit batch no. 2	30 days	Fri Jun 2, '15	Sat Jun 31, '15
84	Construct temporary works and excavation to the formation level for box culverts B6 CH100-150	90 days	Sun Feb 1, '15	Fri May 1, '15
85	Placing precast unit for box culvert for CH100-150	70 days	Sat May 2, '15	Fri Jul 10, '15
86	Soil backfilling works	50 days	Sat Jul 11, '15	Sat Aug 29, '15
87	Diversion of existing sewerage drain	75 days	Sat May 23, '15	Wed Jul 15, '15
88	Delivery of precast unit batch no. 3	30 days	Thu Jun 11, '15	Fri Jul 10, '15
89	Construct temporary works and excavation to the formation level for box culverts B6 CH150-200	200 days	Thu Jul 16, '15	Sun Jan 31, '16
90	Placing precast unit for box culvert for CH150-200	200 days	Mon Feb 1, '16	Thu Aug 18, '16
91	Notification of Marine Department for construction of outfall	40 days	Sat Jul 9, '16	Wed Aug 17, '16
92	Construction of outfall	60 days	Fri Aug 19, '16	Mon Oct 17, '16
93	Delivery of precast unit batch no. 4	30 days	Wed Jul 1, '15	Thu Jul 30, '15
94	Construct temporary works and excavation to the formation level for box culverts B6 CH0-50	30 days	Sat Oct 24, '15	Sun Nov 22, '15
95	Placing precast unit for box culvert for CH0-50	60 days	Mon Nov 23, '15	Thu Jan 21, '16
96	Modification of seawall	20 days	Tue Oct 18, '16	Sun Nov 6, '16
97	Soil backfilling works	10 days	Mon Nov 7, '16	Wed Nov 16, '16
98				
99	**Demolition of Kowloon East DWFI pumping station**	**137 days**	**Mon Sep 12, '16**	**Thu Jan 26, '17**
100	Submission / approval of method statements	20 days	Tue Aug 23, '16	Sun Sep 11, '16
101	Demolish superstructure of Kowloon East DWFI pumping station (To be carried out after completion of NPS)	82 days	Mon Sep 12, '16	Fri Dec 2, '16
102	Demolish substructure of Kowloon East DWFI pumping station (To be carried out after completion of NPS)	55 days	Sat Dec 3, '16	Thu Jan 26, '17
103				
104	**Section 1A**	**1587 days**	**Thu Sep 19, '13**	**Mon Jan 22, '18**
105	**Establishment works for Section 1**	**1587 days**	**Thu Sep 19, '13**	**Mon Jan 22, '18**

Critical tasks | Non-critical tasks | Working days | Inactive Milestone | Inactive Summary | Manual Task | Duration-only | Manual Summary Rollup | Manual Summary | Start-only | Finish-only | External Tasks | External Milestone

Commencement Date: 19 September 2013
Completion Date: 2 September 2016
Revised Completion Date: 26 January 2017

updated on 29 July 2016

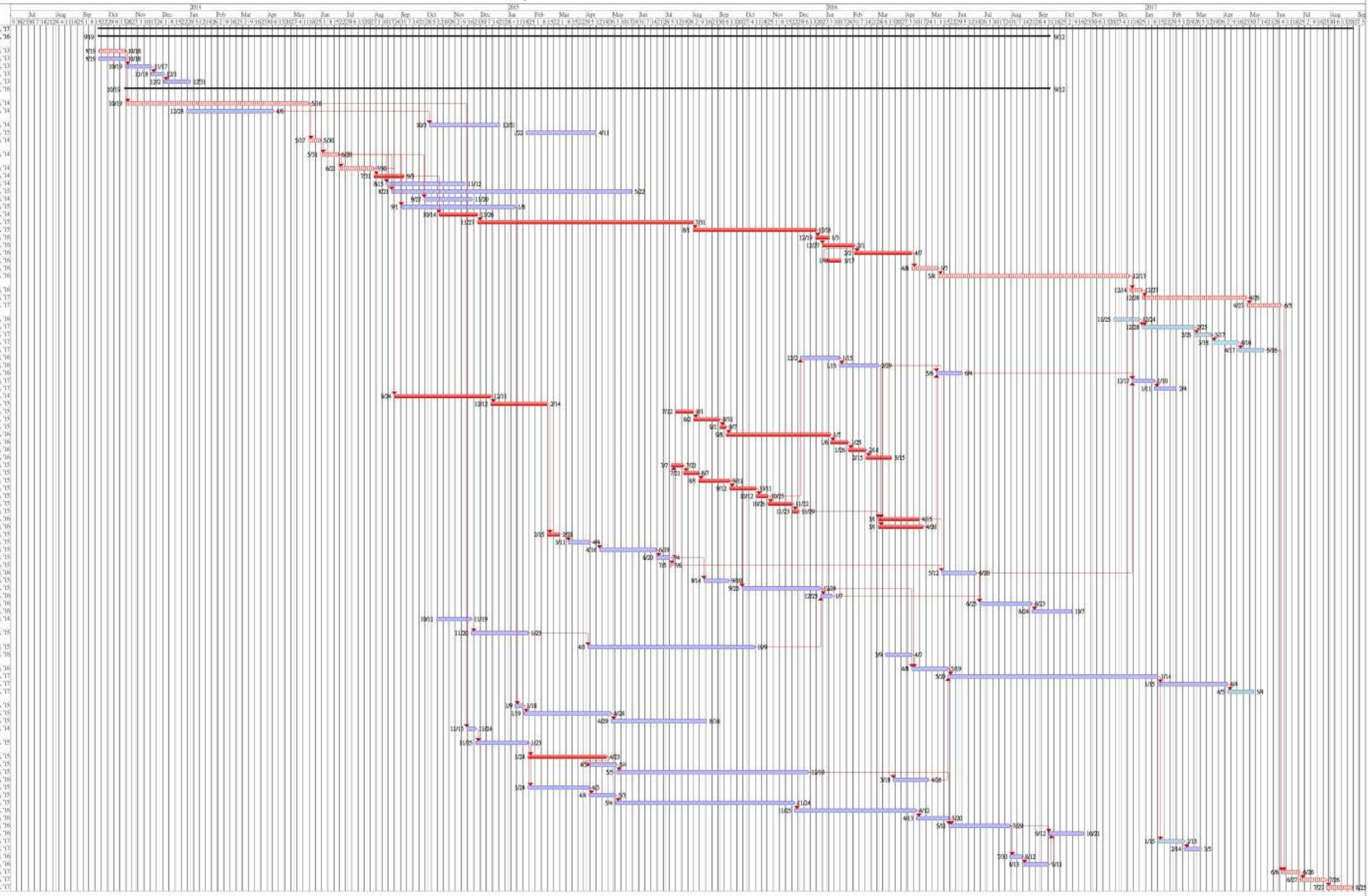
ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1	Commence KL/2012/03 construction	1454 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Mon Sep 11, '17
2	Section 2: Works within Portion 1 and 4	1090 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Mon Sep 12, '16
3	Setting out site boundary	30 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Fri Oct 18, '13
4	Obtain underground utilities plans	30 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Fri Oct 18, '13
5	Site clearance	30 days	Sat Oct 19, '13	Sun Nov 17, '13
6	Initial survey	14 days	Mon Nov 18, '13	Sun Dec 1, '13
7	Erect hoarding, chain link fence and vehicular gate	30 days	Mon Dec 2, '13	Tue Dec 31, '13
8	Construction of Road L19	1090 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Mon Sep 12, '16
9	Application of ZP and TTA for approval	315 days	Fri Sep 20, '13	Thu Jul 31, '14
10	Submission / approval of construction materials, temporary works design and method statements for rising mains, stormwater drain and watermains	30 days	Wed Nov 20, '13	Thu Dec 19, '13
11	Delivery of materials	60 days	Tue Feb 25, '14	Fri Apr 25, '14
12	Install storm drain from SMH1 to SMH8 and construct manholes	80 days	Fri Aug 1, '14	Sun Oct 19, '14
13	Install sewerage drain from DC2 to FMH7 and construct manholes	90 days	Mon Oct 20, '14	Sat Jan 17, '15
14	Approval of TTA drawing at Bailey Street	60 days	Sun Jan 18, '15	Wed Mar 18, '15
15	Install storm drain from SMH8 to SMH12 and 16 and manholes	165 days	Thu Mar 19, '15	Sun Aug 30, '15
16	Install storm drain from SMH7 to existing manhole and construct manholes	60 days	Tue Oct 6, '15	Fri Dec 4, '15
17	Inspection pit at Bailey Street for determining the alignment of sewer drain and construct protection concrete layer above existing manholes	180 days	Thu Mar 19, '15	Mon Sep 14, '15
18	Install sewerage drain from FMH110 to existing manhole and construct manholes (VO)	195 days	Tue Sep 15, '15	Sun Mar 27, '16
19	Notification of traffic advice and implementation of TTA at Bailey Street (VO)	65 days	Mon Mar 28, '16	Tue May 31, '16
20	Construction of manhole FMH9 and 4 nos. 2N600 DI pipes (VO)	65 days	Wed Jun 1, '16	Thu Aug 4, '16
21	Application of traffic signal at Bailey Street (VO)	180 days	Fri Feb 19, '16	Tue Aug 16, '16
22	Construct road kerb at CHE50-150	30 days	Fri Aug 5, '16	Sat Sep 3, '16
23	Installation of additional street lighting and traffic signals system at Bailey Street (VO)	50 days	Fri Aug 5, '16	Fri Sep 23, '16
24	Install 200mm dia. Fresh water main CHE50-CHE100	25 days	Sat Sep 24, '16	Tue Oct 18, '16
25	Construct road kerb at CHE50-150	30 days	Wed Oct 19, '16	Thu Nov 17, '16
26	Construction of road pavement CHE50-150	35 days	Fri Nov 18, '16	Thu Dec 22, '16
27	UU liaison meeting	200 days	Fri Jul 18, '14	Mon Feb 2, '15
28	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath CHF50-150	43 days	Thu Jul 14, '16	Thu Aug 25, '16
29	Construct footpath	30 days	Fri Aug 26, '16	Sat Sep 24, '16
30	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath CHE50-150	42 days	Sun Jul 17, '16	Sat Aug 27, '16
31	Construct footpath	30 days	Sun Aug 28, '16	Mon Sep 26, '16
32	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath CHE150-250	40 days	Fri Jul 15, '16	Tue Aug 23, '16
33	Construct footpath	30 days	Wed Aug 24, '16	Thu Sep 22, '16
34	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath CHF150-250	43 days	Thu Jul 14, '16	Thu Aug 25, '16
35	Construct footpath	30 days	Fri Aug 26, '16	Sat Sep 24, '16
36	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath CHF250-340	43 days	Sat Jul 16, '16	Sat Aug 27, '16
37	Construct footpath	30 days	Sun Aug 28, '16	Mon Sep 26, '16
38	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath CHE250-340	30 days	Mon Jul 25, '16	Tue Aug 23, '16
39	Construct footpath	30 days	Wed Aug 31, '16	Thu Sep 29, '16
40	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath CHE0-50	30 days	Sat Sep 24, '16	Sun Oct 23, '16
41	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath CHF0-50	30 days	Sat Sep 24, '16	Sun Oct 23, '16
42	Existing utilities diversion works by the UU	40 days	Mon Aug 8, '16	Fri Sep 16, '16
43	Construct footpath	20 days	Sat Sep 17, '16	Thu Oct 6, '16
44	Application and installation of traffic signal at Bailey Street (VO)	180 days	Thu Mar 31, '16	Mon Sep 26, '16
45	Submission of ICE design for jacking pit 10 and 11	25 days	Fri Aug 1, '14	Mon Aug 25, '14
46	Construct jacking pit at pit no. 11	125 days	Tue Aug 26, '14	Sun Dec 28, '14
47	Submission of ICE design for common pit no. 10 (VO)	30 days	Wed Aug 27, '14	Thu Sep 25, '14
48	Construct common pit at pit no. 10 (VO)	55 days	Sat Sep 27, '14	Thu Nov 20, '14
49	Mobilization of equipment and set up	10 days	Mon Dec 29, '14	Wed Jan 7, '15
50	Drilling for rising mains from pit 11 to 10	100 days	Thu Jan 8, '15	Fri Apr 17, '15
51	Delivery of rising mains for pit 11 to 10	60 days	Sat Apr 18, '15	Tue Jun 16, '15
52	Install rising mains from pit 11 and 10	75 days	Wed Jun 17, '15	Sun Aug 30, '15
53	Construct WO chamber at pit no. 11	120 days	Mon Aug 31, '15	Fri Jul 15, '16
54	Install storm drain from SMH13 to SMH15 and manholes	20 days	Sat Jul 16, '16	Thu Aug 4, '16
55	Install 2x630mm dia. HDPE rising mains from WOC to DC2 (VO)	355 days	Mon Aug 31, '15	Fri Aug 19, '16
56	Install 200mm dia fresh water main CHE200-CHE400	30 days	Sat Aug 20, '16	Sun Sep 18, '16
57	Install NS125 & NS63 salt water main CHB0-CHE100	25 days	Sat Aug 20, '16	Tue Sep 13, '16
58	Pressure test, swabbing,sterilization and connection	30 days	Mon Sep 19, '16	Tue Oct 18, '16
59	Construct addition lay-by (VO)	25 days	Mon Sep 19, '16	Thu Oct 13, '16
60	Construct road kerb	15 days	Fri Oct 14, '16	Wed Oct 26, '16
61	Application of traffic signal at Chi Kiang Street (VO)	120 days	Sun Jun 5, '16	Sun Oct 2, '16
62	Installation of traffic signals at Chi Kiang Street (VO)	30 days	Thu Oct 27, '16	Fri Nov 25, '16
63	Construct flexible carriageway	25 days	Sat Nov 26, '16	Tue Dec 20, '16
64	Installation of street lighting by HyD	30 days	Fri Oct 14, '16	Sat Nov 12, '16
65	Road marking	2 days	Wed Dec 21, '16	Thu Dec 22, '16
66	Relocate existing directional sign	30 days	Thu Sep 22, '16	Fri Oct 21, '16
67	Construct footpath and planting area and irrigation system	20 days	Fri Oct 28, '16	Wed Nov 16, '16
68	Plants delivery for landscaping works	30 days	Thu Nov 3, '16	Fri Dec 2, '16
69	Preparatory works for landscaping works	12 days	Sat Dec 3, '16	Wed Dec 14, '16
70	Hydroseeding	1 day	Thu Dec 15, '16	Thu Dec 15, '16
71	Tree and shurb planting	3 days	Fri Dec 16, '16	Sun Dec 18, '16
72				
73	Section 2A	1454 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Mon Sep 11, '17
74	Establishment works for Section 2	1454 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Mon Sep 11, '17

Critical tasks
Non-critical tasks
Working days
Inactive Milestone
Inactive Summary
Manual Task
Duration-only
Manual Summary Rollup
Manual Summary
Start-only
Finish-only
External Tasks
External Milestone

Commencement Date: 19 September 2013
Completion Date: 5 May 2016
Revised Completion Date: 12 September 2016

updated on 29 July 2016

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1	**Commence KL/2012/03 construction**	**1437 days**	**Thu Sep 19, '13**	**Fri Aug 25, '17**
2	**Section 2: Works within Portion 1 and 4**	**1090 days**	**Thu Sep 19, '13**	**Mon Sep 12, '16**
3	Setting out site boundary	30 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Fri Oct 18, '13
4	Obtain underground utilities plans	30 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Fri Oct 18, '13
5	Site clearance	30 days	Sat Oct 19, '13	Sun Nov 17, '13
6	Initial survey	14 days	Mon Nov 18, '13	Sun Dec 1, '13
7	Erect hoarding, chain link fence and vehicular gate	30 days	Mon Dec 2, '13	Tue Dec 31, '13
8	**Installation of rising main along To Kwa Wan Road**	**1090 days**	**Sat Oct 19, '13**	**Mon Sep 12, '16**
9	Application of O^3 and TTA for approval	240 days	Sat Oct 19, '13	Fri May 16, '14
10	Submission / approval of method statement, temporary works design	100 days	Sat Dec 28, '13	Sun Apr 6, '14
11	Procurement of HDPE pipes and fittings	90 days	Fri Oct 3, '14	Sun Dec 21, '14
12	Procurement of special fittings	90 days	Thu Jan 22, '15	Sat Apr 11, '15
13	Inspection pits at pit nos. 5, 6, 7, 9, 10 and 11 for determining the alignment of rising mains.	14 days	Sat May 17, '14	Fri May 30, '14
14	Allow for utilities diversion works by the UU at pit no. 5, 6, 7, 9, 10 and 11	21 days	Sat May 31, '14	Fri Jun 20, '14
15	Construct common pit at pit no.5 and 9	40 days	Sat Jun 21, '14	Wed Jul 30, '14
16	Handover common pit 5 and 9 for HKCG works	35 days	Thu Jul 31, '14	Wed Sep 3, '14
17	Construct common pit at pit no. 6	90 days	Fri Aug 15, '14	Wed Nov 12, '14
18	Construct common pit at pit no. 7	275 days	Thu Aug 21, '14	Fri May 22, '15
19	Construct common pit at pit no. 10	55 days	Sat Sep 27, '14	Thu Nov 20, '14
20	Construct jacking pit at pit no. 11	120 days	Mon Sep 1, '14	Thu Jan 8, '15
21	Mobilization of equipment and set up at Pit 7	45 days	Tue Oct 14, '14	Wed Nov 26, '14
22	Drilling for gas mains from pit 9 to 7 by HKCG	247 days	Thu Nov 27, '14	Fri Jul 31, '15
23	Install gas mains from pit 9 to 7 by HKCG	140 days	Sat Aug 1, '15	Fri Dec 18, '15
24	Backfilling and handback pit 7 to KO	10 days	Sat Dec 19, '15	Sun Jan 3, '16
25	Backfilling and handback pit 9 to KO	7 days	Sat Dec 27, '15	Mon Feb 1, '16
26	Rectification works by HKCG at Pit 9	90 days	Tue Feb 2, '16	Thu Apr 7, '16
27	DSD contractor repair works near Pit 9	14 days	Mon Jan 4, '16	Sun Jan 17, '16
28	Mobilization of equipment and set up at pit 9	30 days	Fri Apr 8, '16	Sat May 7, '16
29	Drilling for rising mains from pit 9 to 7 (use DN1350 TBM and DN1650 steel sleeve pipe) (Rock head)	220 days	Sun May 8, '16	Tue Dec 13, '16
30	Demobilization of equipment at Pit 9	14 days	Wed Dec 14, '16	Tue Dec 27, '16
31	Install rising mains (HDPE - 3m long) from pit 9 to 7	120 days	Wed Dec 28, '16	Wed Apr 26, '17
32	Procument of HDPE fittings and install rising mains at pit 7 and 9	40 days	Thu Apr 27, '17	Mon Jun 5, '17
33	Mobilization of equipment and set up at pit 10	30 days	Fri Nov 25, '16	Sat Dec 24, '16
34	Drilling for rising mains from pit 10 to 9 (Boulder head)	60 days	Wed Dec 28, '16	Sat Feb 25, '17
35	Demobilization of equipment at Pit 10	20 days	Sun Feb 26, '17	Fri Mar 17, '17
36	Install rising mains from pit 10 and 9	30 days	Sat Mar 18, '17	Sun Apr 16, '17
37	Procument of HDPE fittings and install rising mains at pit 10	30 days	Mon Apr 17, '17	Tue May 16, '17
38	Mobilization of equipment and set up at pit 6	45 days	Wed Dec 2, '15	Fri Jan 15, '16
39	Drilling for rising mains from pit 6 to 7 (Rock Head)	45 days	Sat Jan 16, '16	Mon Feb 29, '16
40	Install rising mains from pit 6 to 7	31 days	Fri May 6, '16	Sat Jun 4, '16
41	Procument of HDPE fittings and install rising mains at pit 6	25 days	Sat Dec 17, '16	Tue Jan 10, '17
42	Reinstatement of pit 6	25 days	Wed Jan 11, '17	Sat Feb 4, '17
43	Drilling for gas mains from pit 5 to 6 by HKCG	130 days	Sun Aug 24, '14	Thu Dec 11, '14
44	Install gas mains from pit 5 and 6 by HKCG	95 days	Fri Dec 12, '14	Sat Feb 14, '15
45	Mobilization of equipment and set up at Pit 10	21 days	Sat Jul 12, '15	Sat Aug 1, '15
46	Drilling for gas mains from pit 10 to 9 by HKCG	30 days	Sun Aug 2, '15	Mon Aug 31, '15
47	Demobilization of equipment at Pit 10	7 days	Tue Sep 1, '15	Mon Sep 7, '15
48	Install gas mains from pit 10 and 9 by HKCG	120 days	Tue Sep 8, '15	Tue Jan 5, '16
49	Riser installation at pit 10	20 days	Wed Jan 6, '16	Mon Jan 25, '16
50	Gas pipe Connection	20 days	Tue Jan 26, '16	Sun Feb 14, '16
51	Backfilling and handback pit 10 to KO	31 days	Mon Feb 15, '16	Tue Mar 15, '16
52	Mobilization of equipment and set up at Pit 6 by HKCG	14 days	Tue Jul 7, '15	Mon Jul 20, '15
53	Drilling for gas mains from pit 6 to 7 by HKCG	18 days	Tue Jul 21, '15	Fri Aug 7, '15
54	Demobilization of equipment at Pit 6 & 7	25 days	Sat Aug 8, '15	Fri Sep 11, '15
55	Install gas mains from pit 6 and 7 by HKCG	31 days	Sat Sep 12, '15	Sun Oct 11, '15
56	Erect working platform by HKCG	14 days	Mon Oct 12, '15	Sun Oct 25, '15
57	Gas pipe testing	28 days	Mon Oct 26, '15	Sun Nov 22, '15
58	Gas pipe Connection	7 days	Mon Nov 23, '15	Sun Nov 29, '15
59	Backfilling and handback pit 6 to KO	40 days	Tue Mar 1, '16	Fri Apr 15, '16
60	Backfilling and handback pit 7 to KO	51 days	Tue Mar 1, '16	Wed Apr 20, '16
61	Backfilling to the formation level for KO works at pit no. 5	14 days	Sun Feb 15, '15	Sat Feb 28, '15
62	Mobilization of equipment and set up at Pit 5	25 days	Wed Mar 11, '15	Sat Apr 4, '15
63	Drilling for rising mains from pit 5 to 6 (Boulder head)	65 days	Thu Apr 16, '15	Fri Jun 19, '15
64	Demobilization of equipment at pit 5	15 days	Sat Jun 20, '15	Sat Jul 4, '15
65	Handover common pit 6 for HKCG works	2 days	Sun Jul 5, '15	Mon Jul 6, '15
66	Install rising mains from pit 5 and 6	40 days	Thu May 12, '16	Mon Jun 20, '16
67	Mobilization of equipment and set up at pit 5	26 days	Fri Aug 14, '15	Thu Sep 10, '15
68	Drilling for rising mains from pit 5 to 4 (Rock head)	90 days	Sat Sep 26, '15	Thu Dec 24, '15
69	Demobilization of equipment at Pit 4 and 5	14 days	Fri Dec 25, '15	Thu Jan 7, '16
70	Install rising mains from pit 5 to 4	80 days	Sat Jun 25, '16	Tue Aug 23, '16
71	Construct wash-out chamber at pit no.5	45 days	Wed Aug 24, '16	Fri Oct 7, '16
72	Inspection pits at pit no. 3 and 4 for determining the alignment of rising mains.	40 days	Sat Oct 11, '14	Wed Nov 19, '14
73	Allow for utilities diversion works by the UU at pit no. 3 and 4 if necessary	68 days	Thu Nov 20, '14	Fri Jan 23, '15
74	Construct jacking pit no. 4	190 days	Fri Apr 3, '15	Fri Oct 9, '15
75	Revised TTA at Pit 4 for TMLO approval and implementation of TTA	30 days	Wed Mar 9, '16	Thu Apr 7, '16
76	Mobilization of equipment and set up at pit 4	42 days	Fri Apr 8, '16	Thu May 19, '16
77	Drilling for rising mains from pit 4 to 2 (Rock head)	240 days	Fri May 20, '16	Sat Jan 14, '17
78	Install rising mains (HDPE - 4m long) from pit 4 to 2	80 days	Sun Jan 15, '17	Tue Apr 4, '17
79	Procument of HDPE fittings and install rising mains at pit 2 and 4	30 days	Wed Apr 5, '17	Thu May 4, '17
80	Mobilization of equipment and set up	30 days	Fri Jun 9, '15	Sun Jul 18, '15
81	Drilling for rising mains from pit 11 to 10	100 days	Mon Jan 19, '15	Tue Apr 28, '15
82	Install rising mains from pit 11 and 10	130 days	Wed Apr 29, '15	Sun Aug 16, '15
83	Inspection pits at pit no. 2 for determining the alignment of rising mains.	30 days	Sat Nov 15, '14	Mon Nov 24, '14
84	Inspection pits at pit no. 1 for determining the alignment of rising mains.	60 days	Tue Nov 25, '14	Fri Jan 23, '15
85	DSD's Construction of Works	90 days	Sat Jan 24, '15	Thu Apr 23, '15
86	Roadworks advice approved by RMO	21 days	Sun Apr 5, '15	Mon May 4, '15
87	Allow for utilities diversion works by the UU at pit no. 2	220 days	Tue May 5, '15	Thu Dec 10, '15
88	Construct receiving pit no. 2	40 days	Fri Mar 18, '16	Tue Apr 26, '16
89	Remove existing EMSD hoarding	70 days	Sat Jan 24, '15	Fri Apr 3, '15
90	Roadworks advice approved by RMO	31 days	Sat Apr 4, '15	Sun May 3, '15
91	Allow for utilities diversion works by the UU at pit no. 1	205 days	Mon May 4, '15	Tue Nov 24, '15
92	Construct jacking pit no. 1	140 days	Wed Nov 25, '15	Tue Apr 12, '16
93	Mobilization of equipment and set up	28 days	Wed Apr 13, '16	Fri May 20, '16
94	Drilling for rising mains from pit 1 to 2 (Boulder head)	70 days	Sat May 21, '16	Fri Jul 29, '16
95	Install rising mains from pit 1 to 2 and pit 1	40 days	Mon Sep 12, '16	Fri Oct 21, '16
96	Procument of HDPE fittings and install rising mains at pit 1	30 days	Sun Jan 15, '17	Mon Feb 13, '17
97	Pit reinstatement at pit 1	20 days	Tue Feb 14, '17	Sun Mar 5, '17
98	Demobilization of equipment at Pit 1	14 days	Sat Jul 30, '16	Fri Aug 12, '16
99	Install rising mains from NPS to pit 1	30 days	Sat Aug 13, '16	Sun Sep 11, '16
100	CCTV inspection to completed pipeline	21 days	Tue Jan 6, '17	Mon Jan 26, '17
101	Pressure test	30 days	Tue Jan 27, '17	Wed Jul 26, '17
102	Road reinstatement at pit 7, 9 and 10	30 days	Thu Jul 27, '17	Fri Aug 25, '17



HKCG / DSD works | Non-critical tasks | Inactive Milestone | Manual Task | Manual Summary Rollup | Start-only | External Tasks
Critical tasks | Working days | Inactive Summary | Duration-only | Manual Summary | Finish-only | External Milestone

Commencement Date: 19 September 2013
Completion Date: 5 May 2016
Revised Completion Date: 12 September 2016

Updated on 29 July 2016

Master Programme

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1	Commence KL/2012/03 construction	1136 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Tue May 16, '17
2	Section 3: Works within Portion 1	972 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Tue May 17, '16
3	Works for Part of Road D2	972 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Tue May 17, '16
4	Site possession and preparation works	15 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Thu Oct 3, '13
5	Site clearance and setting out site boundary	20 days	Fri Oct 4, '13	Wed Oct 23, '13
6	Apply XP for roadworks at junction of SWTR and TKWR and TTA approval	110 days	Sun Nov 3, '13	Sat May 31, '14
7	Submission of baseline monitoring for EPD approval	25 days	Mon Oct 7, '13	Thu Oct 31, '13
8	Approval of baseline monitoring by EPD	25 days	Fri Nov 1, '13	Mon Nov 25, '13
9	Submission / approval of construction materials and method statements for sewerage drain	55 days	Fri Oct 4, '13	Wed Nov 27, '13
10	Construct jacking / receiving pits for 2x750mm dia. Concrete pipes from FMH120_60 to 70 by trenchless method	120 days	Thu Nov 28, '13	Thu Mar 27, '14
11	Delivery of materials for sewerage drain	60 days	Fri Jan 24, '14	Mon Mar 24, '14
12	Mobilization of pipe jacking machine and setup	30 days	Fri Mar 28, '14	Sat Apr 26, '14
13	Drilling and installation of concrete pipe for 2x750mm dia.	90 days	Sun Apr 27, '14	Fri Jul 25, '14
14	Construct sewerage drain and construct manholes from FMH120_30 to 48	80 days	Sat Jul 26, '14	Mon Oct 13, '14
15	Construct manholes FMH120_60 and 70	60 days	Tue Oct 14, '14	Fri Dec 12, '14
16	Removal of existing hoarding	50 days	Sat Dec 13, '14	Sat Jan 31, '15
17	Approval of TTA and implementation of TTA along SWTR and TKWR	30 days	Sun Feb 1, '15	Mon Mar 2, '15
18	Removal of existing security fence	20 days	Tue Mar 3, '15	Sun Mar 22, '15
19	Install storm drain from SMH2501 to 2503 and construct manholes for construction of road junction of D2/SWTR	30 days	Mon Mar 23, '15	Tue Apr 21, '15
20	Completion of CLP works (Portion B) (width of occupied areas at northbound of D2 = approx. 20m)	378 days	Thu Apr 3, '14	Wed Apr 15, '15
21	Installation of steerpiling for CPSP1 1061-1115	30 days	Sun Jan 11, '15	Mon Feb 9, '15
22	Installation of wailing and excavation to formation level for CPSP5 1061-1115	45 days	Wed Feb 25, '15	Fri Apr 10, '15
23	Construct DCS system at CPSP5 1061-1115	175 days	Wed Apr 22, '15	Tue Oct 13, '15
24	Trench backfilling at CPSP5 1061-1115 and removal of sheet piles	30 days	Wed Oct 14, '15	Thu Nov 12, '15
25	Install storm drain from SMH2202 to 2204 and construct manholes	60 days	Sun May 31, '15	Wed Jul 29, '15
26	Install storm drain from SMH3110 to3112 & 3113 to 3115 and construct manholes	90 days	Sun Jun 7, '15	Fri Sep 4, '15
27	Construct sewerage drain and construct manholes from DC1 to FMH120_50	50 days	Sun Sep 6, '15	Sun Oct 25, '15
28	Install storm drain from SMH3112 to 3115 and construct manholes	50 days	Mon Oct 26, '15	Mon Dec 14, '15
29	Install water main and wash-out chamber CHR200-CHR280 and CHC200-CHC280	90 days	Tue Dec 15, '15	Sun Mar 13, '16
30	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers at the junction of the realigned DLO ROW	15 days	Mon Mar 14, '16	Mon Mar 28, '16
31	Install sewer drain from FMH120_10 to 20	45 days	Tue Mar 29, '16	Thu May 12, '16
32	Construct additional manhole FMH120_15 (VO)	40 days	Fri May 13, '16	Tue Jun 21, '16
33	Modification of newly constructed sewer manholes and associated drain pipes for DC1	30 days	Sat May 22, '16	Mon Jun 20, '16
34	Construct flexible carriageway at the junction of realigned DLO ROW including wearing course	45 days	Wed Jun 22, '16	Fri Aug 5, '16
35	Road marking	1 day	Sat Aug 6, '16	Sat Aug 6, '16
36	Install traffic signal at the Junction of Road D2/ Western Access Road	20 days	Sun Jun 26, '16	Fri Jul 15, '16
37	Re-diversion of DLO ROW	2 days	Sun Aug 7, '16	Mon Aug 8, '16
38	Install water main CHR170-CHR200 and CHC170-CHC200	15 days	Tue Aug 9, '16	Tue Aug 23, '16
39	Construct road gully and gully pipe	15 days	Wed Aug 24, '16	Wed Sep 7, '16
40	Construct road kerb	15 days	Thu Sep 8, '16	Thu Sep 22, '16
41	Construct flexible carriageway	20 days	Thu Sep 8, '16	Tue Sep 27, '16
42	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath CH750-790	15 days	Tue Aug 9, '16	Tue Aug 23, '16
43	Construct a-channel and footpath	35 days	Wed Aug 24, '16	Tue Sep 27, '16
44	Landscaping works	5 days	Wed Sep 28, '16	Fri Sep 30, '16
45	Construct sewerage drain and construct manholes from FMH120_40 to 60	22 days	Fri Nov 13, '15	Fri Dec 4, '15
46	Proposed sewerage drain from FMH120_50 to 60 clash with CLP re-constructed CLP tunnel. Revised construction details was instructed by the Engineer on 30 Dec 15	30 days	Sat Dec 5, '15	Sun Jan 3, '16
47	Construct additional manhole FMH120_55 (VO)	60 days	Mon Jan 4, '16	Thu Mar 3, '16
48	Construct sewerage drain from FMH120_50 to 55 to 60	30 days	Fri Mar 4, '16	Sat Apr 2, '16
49	Install storm drain from SMH3117 to SMH2304	55 days	Sun Apr 3, '16	Fri May 27, '16
50	Install storm drain from SMH3115 to 3117a and construct manholes	25 days	Sat May 28, '16	Tue Jun 21, '16
51	Install water main CHR0-CHR170 and CH30-CHC170	25 days	Sat May 28, '16	Tue Jun 21, '16
52	Construct road gully and gully pipe	50 days	Sat May 28, '16	Sat Jul 16, '16
53	Construct road kerb	30 days	Sun Jul 17, '16	Mon Aug 15, '16
54	Install irrigation system	30 days	Tue Aug 16, '16	Wed Sep 14, '16
55	Installation of lighting system by HyD	20 days	Tue Aug 16, '16	Sun Sep 4, '16
56	Construct flexible carriageway	50 days	Tue Aug 16, '16	Tue Oct 4, '16
57	Planting works	5 days	Wed Oct 5, '16	Sun Oct 9, '16
58	Liaison meeting with UU	170 days	Thu May 8, '14	Sun Feb 1, '15
59	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath CH950-730	52 days	Sun Jul 3, '16	Tue Aug 23, '16
60	Construct planting area, a-channel and footpath	30 days	Wed Aug 24, '16	Thu Sep 22, '16
61	Landscaping works	3 days	Fri Sep 23, '16	Sun Sep 25, '16
62	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath CH750-810	45 days	Sun Jul 3, '16	Tue Aug 16, '16
63	Construct planting area, a-channel and footpath	40 days	Wed Aug 17, '16	Sun Sep 25, '16
64	CLP T-junction at Portion C	188 days	Thu Oct 9, '14	Sat Oct 31, '15
65	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath CHA850-850	30 days	Sun Nov 1, '15	Mon Nov 30, '15
66	Submission on method statement for DWFI for DSD approval	20 days	Sun Oct 4, '15	Fri Oct 23, '15
67	Awaiting for construction details for re-construction of box culvert	43 days	Wed Dec 2, '15	Wed Jan 13, '16
68	Reconstruction of existing box culvert DWFI (VO)	140 days	Thu Jan 14, '16	Wed Jun 1, '16
69	Construct sewer drain from box culvert to FMH140_10 and manhole	70 days	Thu Jan 2, '16	Wed Aug 10, '16
70	Install FWM CHC1-0 to 50 & SWM CHF20 to 50 (VO 35A)	30 days	Thu Aug 11, '16	Fri Sep 9, '16
71	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath CHA800-850	10 days	Sat Sep 10, '16	Mon Sep 19, '16
72	Construct planting area, a-channel and footpath	20 days	Tue Sep 20, '16	Sun Oct 9, '16
73				
74	Section 3A	1136 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Tue May 16, '17
75	Establishment works for Section 3	1136 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Tue May 16, '17
76				
77	Section 4	1080 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Fri Sep 2, '16
78	Preservation and protection of trees within Portions 1 to 4	1080 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Fri Sep 2, '16

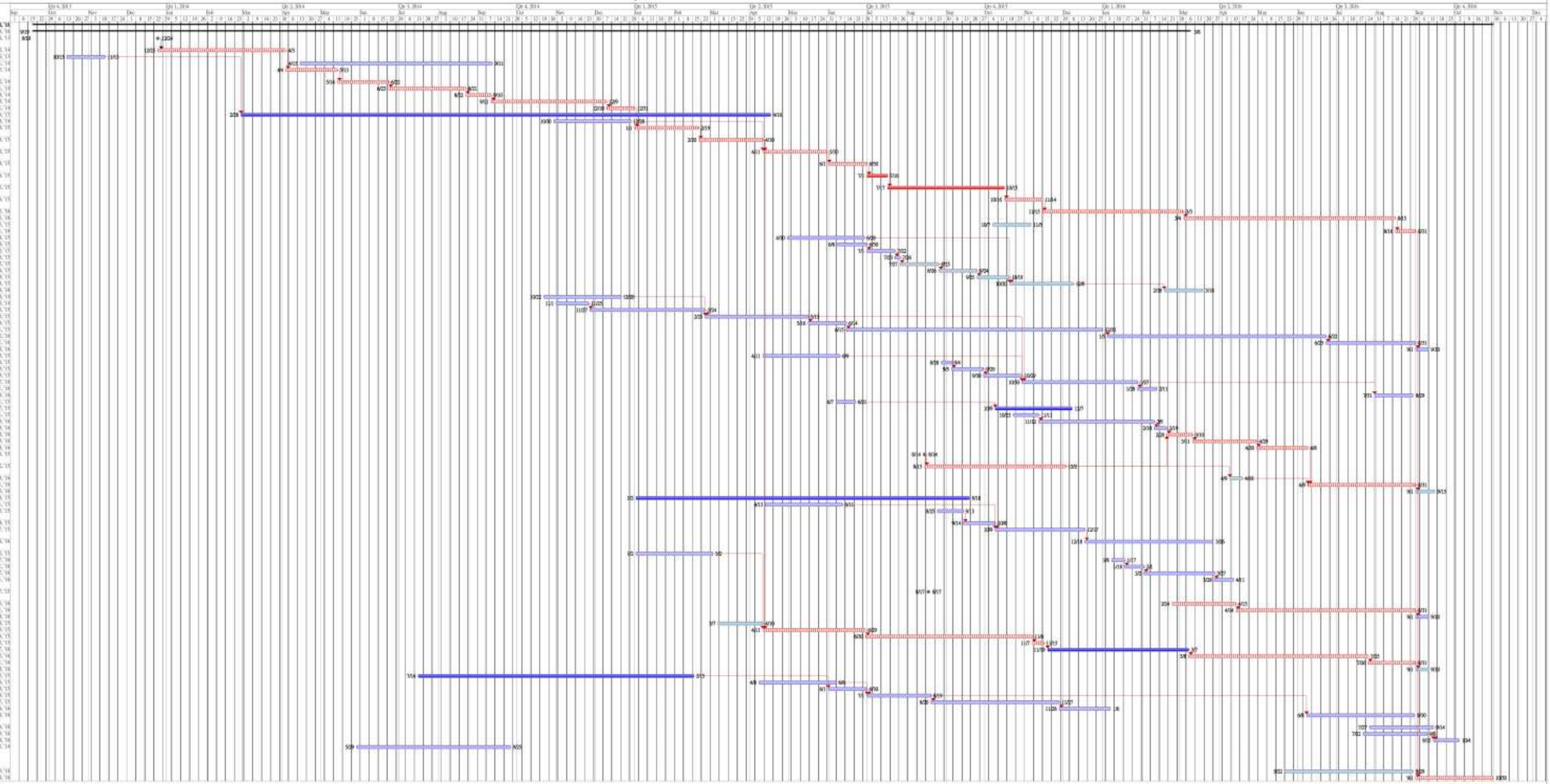
Critical tasks | Working days | Inactive Summary | Duration-only | Manual Summary | Finish-only | External Milestone
Non-critical tasks | Inactive Milestone | Manual Task | Manual Summary Rollup | Start-only | External Tasks

Master Programme

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1	**Commence KL/2012/03 construction**	1093 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Thu Sep 15, '16
2	**Section 5: Works for Southbound of Road D2**	1093 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Thu Sep 15, '16
3	Awaiting for the notification of commencement of works by the Engineer	97 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Tue Dec 24, '13
4	Completion of DCS works for CH3P3-970 to 1030	372 days	Wed Dec 25, '13	Wed Dec 31, '14
5	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath	20 days	Mon Aug 29, '16	Sat Sep 17, '16
6	Construct drainpit and a-channel	25 days	Sat Sep 18, '16	Wed Oct 12, '16
7	Install street lighting	15 days	Sat Sep 25, '16	Sun Oct 9, '16
8	Installation of lighting system by HyD	20 days	Mon Oct 10, '16	Sat Oct 29, '16
9	Construct footpath, planting area and concrete run-in	35 days	Mon Oct 17, '16	Sun Nov 20, '16
10	Landscape works	3 days	Mon Nov 21, '16	Wed Nov 23, '16
11	Construct stormwater drain and manholes	17 days	Mon Aug 15, '16	Wed Aug 31, '16
12	Construct road gully with pipes	15 days	Thu Sep 1, '16	Thu Sep 15, '16
13	Construct road kerb	15 days	Fri Sep 16, '16	Fri Sep 30, '16
14	Construct flexible carriageway	30 days	Sat Oct 1, '16	Sun Oct 30, '16
15	Road marking	1 day	Mon Oct 31, '16	Mon Oct 31, '16
16	Construct CLP tunnel by CLP Portion B	413 days	Fri Feb 28, '14	Thu Apr 16, '15
17	Completion of DCS works for CH3P3-1000 to 1135	610 days	Thu Jan 1, '15	Thu Sep 1, '16
18	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath	25 days	Sun Sep 18, '16	Wed Oct 12, '16
19	Construct drainpit and a-channel	30 days	Thu Oct 13, '16	Fri Nov 11, '16
20	Install street lighting	12 days	Sat Nov 12, '16	Wed Nov 23, '16
21	Construct footpath, planting area and concrete run-in	39 days	Thu Oct 13, '16	Sun Nov 20, '16
22	Landscape works	3 days	Mon Nov 21, '16	Wed Nov 23, '16
23	Construct stormwater drain and manholes	33 days	Fri Sep 2, '16	Tue Oct 4, '16
24	Construct road gully with pipes	16 days	Wed Oct 5, '16	Thu Oct 20, '16
25	Construct road kerb	15 days	Fri Oct 21, '16	Fri Nov 4, '16
26	Construct flexible carriageway	25 days	Sat Nov 5, '16	Tue Nov 29, '16
27	Road marking	1 day	Wed Nov 30, '16	Wed Nov 30, '16
28	Completion of DCS works for CH3P3-930 to 970	141 days	Wed Jul 1, '15	Wed Nov 18, '15
29	Construct CLP tunnel by CLP Portion F1	126 days	Thu Nov 19, '15	Wed Mar 23, '16
30	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath	31 days	Mon Aug 15, '16	Wed Sep 14, '16
31	Construct drainpit and a-channel	35 days	Thu Sep 15, '16	Wed Oct 19, '16
32	Install street lighting	20 days	Thu Sep 15, '16	Tue Oct 4, '16
33	Construct footpath, planting area and concrete run-in	40 days	Thu Sep 15, '16	Mon Oct 24, '16
34	Landscape works	7 days	Tue Oct 25, '16	Mon Oct 31, '16
35	Construct stormwater drain and manholes	45 days	Mon May 2, '16	Wed Jun 15, '16
36	Construct road gully with pipes	40 days	Thu Jun 16, '16	Mon Jul 25, '16
37	Construct road kerb	10 days	Tue Jul 26, '16	Thu Aug 4, '16
38	Construct flexible carriageway	40 days	Fri Aug 5, '16	Tue Sep 13, '16
39	Road marking	2 days	Wed Sep 14, '16	Thu Sep 15, '16
40	Completion of DCS works for CH3P3-570 to 920	400 days	Sun Dec 28, '14	Sun Jan 31, '16
41	Completion of DCS works for CH3P3-350 to 370	120 days	Sun Oct 4, '15	Sat Jan 31, '16
42	Completion of DCS works for CH3P3-520 to 570	110 days	Sat Oct 25, '15	Thu Feb 11, '16
43	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath	35 days	Sun Aug 28, '16	Sat Oct 1, '16
44	Construct drainpit and a-channel	45 days	Sun Oct 2, '16	Tue Nov 15, '16
45	Install street lighting	20 days	Sun Oct 2, '16	Fri Oct 21, '16
46	Construct footpath, planting area and concrete run-in	45 days	Sun Oct 2, '16	Tue Nov 15, '16
47	Landscape works	7 days	Wed Nov 16, '16	Tue Nov 22, '16
48	Construct stormwater drain and manholes	30 days	Sun Aug 28, '16	Mon Sep 26, '16
49	Construct road gully with pipes	20 days	Tue Sep 27, '16	Sun Oct 16, '16
50	Construct road kerb	20 days	Mon Oct 17, '16	Sat Nov 5, '16
51	Construct flexible carriageway	20 days	Sun Nov 6, '16	Fri Nov 25, '16
52	Road marking	1 day	Sat Nov 26, '16	Mon Nov 28, '16
53	Completion of DCS works for CH3P3-570 to 730	200 days	Sat Sep 19, '15	Tue Apr 5, '16
54	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath	35 days	Sun Aug 21, '16	Sat Sep 24, '16
55	Construct drainpit and a-channel	55 days	Sun Sep 25, '16	Fri Nov 18, '16
56	Install street lighting	20 days	Sun Sep 25, '16	Fri Oct 14, '16
57	Construct footpath, planting area and concrete run-in	50 days	Sun Sep 25, '16	Sun Nov 13, '16
58	Landscape works	7 days	Mon Nov 14, '16	Sun Nov 20, '16
59	Construct stormwater drain and manholes	40 days	Sun May 29, '16	Thu Jul 7, '16
60	Construct road gully with pipes	29 days	Fri Jul 8, '16	Fri Aug 5, '16
61	Construct road kerb	20 days	Sat Aug 6, '16	Thu Aug 25, '16
62	Construct flexible carriageway	20 days	Fri Aug 26, '16	Wed Sep 14, '16
63	Road marking	1 day	Thu Sep 15, '16	Thu Sep 15, '16
64	Completion of DCS works for CH3P3-730 to 830	260 days	Mon Mar 2, '15	Mon Nov 16, '15
65	Cable duct block by CLP	126 days	Tue Nov 17, '15	Mon Mar 21, '16
66	Completion of DCS works for CH3P3-830 to 930 (except 880 to 900)	240 days	Mon Apr 27, '15	Tue Dec 22, '15
67	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath	40 days	Sun Aug 28, '16	Thu Oct 6, '16
68	Construct drainpit and a-channel	45 days	Fri Oct 7, '16	Sun Nov 20, '16
69	Install street lighting	30 days	Fri Oct 7, '16	Wed Oct 26, '16
70	Construct footpath, planting area and concrete run-in	45 days	Fri Oct 7, '16	Sun Nov 20, '16
71	Landscape works	7 days	Mon Nov 21, '16	Sun Nov 27, '16
72	Construct stormwater drain and manholes	21 days	Sun Mar 27, '16	Sat Apr 16, '16
73	Proposed sewer drain FMH120_20 to 10 clash with as-constructed CLP's cable tunnel. Further instruction is required	10 days	Sun Apr 17, '16	Tue Apr 26, '16
74	Construct additional manhole with backdrop (VO)	40 days	Wed Apr 27, '16	Sun Jun 5, '16
75	Construct road gully with pipes	45 days	Mon Jun 6, '16	Wed Jul 20, '16
76	Construct road kerb	20 days	Thu Jul 21, '16	Tue Aug 9, '16
77	Construct flexible carriageway	35 days	Wed Aug 10, '16	Tue Sep 13, '16
78	Road marking	2 days	Wed Sep 14, '16	Thu Sep 15, '16
79	Completion of DCS works for CH3P3-860 to 900 for realignment of D1O ROW including wearing course	110 days	Sun Apr 17, '16	Thu Aug 4, '16
80	Installation of utility by the utility undertakers along proposed footpath	20 days	Fri Aug 5, '16	Wed Aug 24, '16
81	Construct stormwater drain and manholes	16 days	Fri Aug 5, '16	Sat Aug 20, '16
82	Construct road gully with pipes	10 days	Sun Aug 21, '16	Tue Aug 30, '16
83	Construct road kerb	5 days	Wed Aug 31, '16	Sun Sep 4, '16
84	Construct flexible carriageway	10 days	Mon Sep 5, '16	Wed Sep 14, '16
85	Road marking	1 day	Thu Sep 15, '16	Thu Sep 15, '16

Critical tasks | Working days | Inactive Summary | Duration-only | Manual Summary | Finish-only | External Milestone
Non-critical tasks | Inactive Milestone | Manual Task | Manual Summary Rollup | Start-only | External Tasks

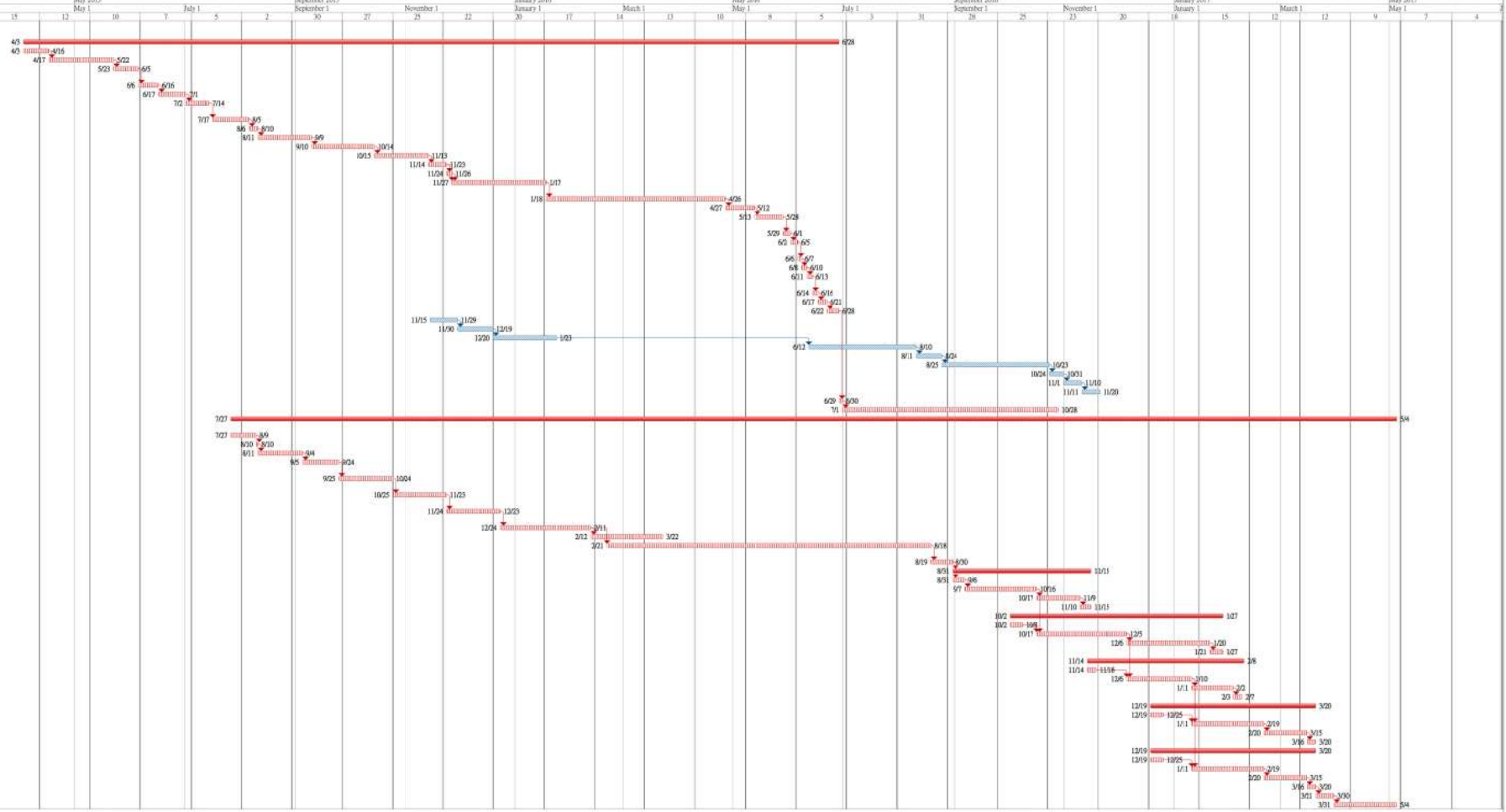
ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1	**Commence KL/2012/03 construction**	**902 days**	**Thu Sep 19, '13**	**Tue Mar 8, '16**
2	**Section 7A: Works for Southbound of Road D2**	902 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Tue Mar 8, '16
3	Awaiting for the notification of commencement of works by the Engineer	97 days	Thu Sep 19, '13	Tue Dec 24, '13
4	Submission for approval of DCS materials	100 days	Wed Dec 25, '13	Thu Apr 3, '14
5	Interface works meeting with CLP	30 days	Tue Oct 15, '13	Wed Nov 13, '13
6	Deliver DCS materials batch no. 1	150 days	Tue Apr 15, '14	Thu Sep 11, '14
7	Submission for approval of method statement and temp work design	40 days	Fri Apr 4, '14	Tue May 13, '14
8	Installation of sheetpiles for CHSP3-970 to 1030	40 days	Wed May 14, '14	Sun Jun 22, '14
9	Installation of waling and excavation for CHSP3-970 to 1030	60 days	Mon Jun 23, '14	Thu Aug 21, '14
10	Grade 200 rock fill (RD)	20 days	Fri Aug 22, '14	Wed Sep 10, '14
11	Construct DCS system at CHSP3-970 to 1030	90 days	Thu Sep 11, '14	Tue Dec 9, '14
12	Trench backfilling at CHSP3-970 to 1030	22 days	Wed Dec 10, '14	Wed Dec 31, '14
13	Construct CLP tunnel by CLP Portion B	413 days	Fri Feb 28, '14	Thu Apr 16, '15
14	Deliver DCS materials batch no. 2	60 days	Thu Oct 30, '14	Sun Dec 28, '14
15	Installation of sheetpiles for CHSP3-1030 to CPSP3-1087 & CPSP3-1115	50 days	Thu Jan 1, '15	Thu Feb 19, '15
16	Installation of waling and excavation for CHSP3-1030 to CPSP3-1087 & CPSP3-1115	50 days	Fri Feb 20, '15	Fri Apr 10, '15
17	Construct DCS system at CHSP3-1060 to CPSP3-1087 & CPSP3-1115	50 days	Sat Apr 11, '15	Sat May 30, '15
18	Cut CLP sheetpiles and additional infill in CLP structure for installation of seawater pipes	30 days	Mon Jun 1, '15	Tue Jun 30, '15
19	Trench excavation for WSD permanent diversion of existing watermain at CHSP3-1080 (additional works)	16 days	Wed Jul 1, '15	Thu Jul 16, '15
20	Permanent diversion of existing watermain at CHSP3-1080 by WSD (additional works)	91 days	Fri Jul 17, '15	Thu Oct 15, '15
21	Remove existing watermain and then installation of waling and excavation for CHSP3-1050 to 1090	30 days	Fri Oct 16, '15	Sat Nov 14, '15
22	Construct DCS system at CHSP3-1050 to CPSP3-1087	110 days	Sun Nov 15, '15	Thu Mar 3, '16
23	Construct sectional valve chambers (SV-N-09)	165 days	Fri Mar 4, '16	Mon Aug 15, '16
24	Trench backfilling at CPSP3-1087 to CPSP3-1115	30 days	Wed Oct 7, '15	Thu Nov 5, '15
25	Trench backfilling at CHSP3-1050 to CPSP3-1087	16 days	Tue Aug 16, '16	Wed Aug 31, '16
26	Deliver DCS materials batch no. 5	60 days	Thu Apr 30, '15	Sun Jun 28, '15
27	Proposed UU works to be laid at DLO ROW	23 days	Mon Jun 8, '15	Tue Jun 30, '15
28	Re-diversion of DLO ROW	22 days	Wed Jul 1, '15	Wed Jul 22, '15
29	Break up existing hard materials for sheetpiling works	4 days	Thu Jul 23, '15	Sun Jul 26, '15
30	Installation of sheetpiles for CHSP3-930 to 970	30 days	Mon Jul 27, '15	Tue Aug 25, '15
31	Temporary support existing watermain	30 days	Wed Aug 26, '15	Thu Sep 24, '15
32	Install waling and excavate for CHSP3-930 to 970	25 days	Fri Sep 25, '15	Mon Oct 19, '15
33	Construct DCS system at CHSP3-930 to 970	50 days	Tue Oct 20, '15	Tue Dec 8, '15
34	Trench backfilling at CHSP3-930 to 970	30 days	Thu Feb 18, '16	Fri Mar 18, '16
35	Deliver DCS materials batch no. 2	60 days	Wed Oct 22, '14	Sat Dec 20, '14
36	Installation of sheetpiling for CHSP3-370 to 520	25 days	Sat Nov 1, '14	Tue Nov 25, '14
37	Installation of waling and excavation for CHSP3-370 to 520	90 days	Thu Nov 27, '14	Tue Feb 24, '15
38	Construct DCS system at CHSP3-370 to 450	80 days	Wed Feb 25, '15	Fri May 15, '15
39	Trench backfilling at CHSP3-370 to 450	30 days	Sat May 16, '15	Sun Jun 14, '15
40	Construct DCS system at CHSP3-450 to 520	200 days	Mon Jun 15, '15	Thu Dec 31, '15
41	Construct sectional valve chambers (SV-N-10)	170 days	Tue Jan 5, '16	Wed Jun 22, '16
42	Construct bend block concrete at CHCSP3-450 to 520	70 days	Thu Jun 23, '16	Wed Aug 31, '16
43	Trench backfilling at CHSP3-450 to 520	10 days	Thu Sep 1, '16	Sat Sep 10, '16
44	Deliver DCS materials batch no. 3	60 days	Sat Apr 11, '15	Tue Jun 9, '15
45	Divert ROW	8 days	Fri Aug 28, '15	Fri Sep 4, '15
46	Installation of sheetpiles for CHSP3-350 to 370	25 days	Sat Sep 5, '15	Tue Sep 29, '15
47	Installation of waling and excavation for CHSP3-350 to 370	30 days	Wed Sep 30, '15	Thu Oct 29, '15
48	Construct DCS system at CHSP3-350 to 370	90 days	Fri Oct 30, '15	Wed Jan 27, '16
49	Trench backfilling at CHSP3-350 to 370	15 days	Thu Jan 28, '16	Thu Feb 11, '16
50	Construct tee-off gate valve chambers (S-11,4)	30 days	Sun Jul 31, '16	Mon Aug 29, '16
51	Diversion of MTR ROW	15 days	Sun Jun 7, '15	Sun Jun 21, '15
52	CLP cable duct block	60 days	Fri Oct 9, '15	Mon Dec 7, '15
53	Trench excavation at CHSP3-520 to 570	20 days	Fri Oct 23, '15	Wed Nov 11, '15
54	Construct DCS system at CHSP3-520 to 570	90 days	Thu Nov 12, '15	Tue Feb 9, '16
55	Trench backfilling at CHSP3-520 to 570	10 days	Wed Feb 10, '16	Fri Feb 19, '16
56	Diversion of MTR ROW	20 days	Sat Feb 20, '16	Thu Mar 10, '16
57	Construct DCS system at CHSP3-570 to 590	50 days	Fri Mar 11, '16	Fri Apr 29, '16
58	Construct bend block concrete at CHCSP3-570 to 590	40 days	Sat Apr 30, '16	Wed Jun 8, '16
59	VO49 additional 5 nos. tee-off pipes at CHSP3-500 issued on 14 Aug 15	1 day	Fri Aug 14, '15	Fri Aug 14, '15
60	VO49 materials production, RB, insulation layer and delivery to site	110 days	Sat Aug 15, '15	Wed Dec 2, '15
61	VO49 trench excavation	10 days	Sat Apr 9, '16	Mon Apr 18, '16
62	VO49 pipe laying for 5 nos. CWP	84 days	Thu Jun 9, '16	Wed Aug 31, '16
63	VO49 trench backfilling	15 days	Thu Sep 1, '16	Thu Sep 15, '16
64	Construct CLP tunnel by CLP Portion A3-A5	260 days	Fri Jan 2, '15	Fri Sep 18, '15
65	Deliver DCS materials batch no. 4	60 days	Mon Apr 13, '15	Thu Jun 11, '15
66	Trench excavation for 4 nos. seawater pipes and 1 no. DN900 CWP CHSP3-590 to 730	20 days	Tue Aug 25, '15	Sun Sep 13, '15
67	Laying cumulum and steel plate above KTT (addition works)	25 days	Mon Sep 14, '15	Thu Oct 8, '15
68	Pipe laying for 4 nos. seawater pipes and 1 no. DN900 CWP CHSP3-590 to 730	70 days	Fri Oct 9, '15	Thu Dec 17, '15
69	Concrete surround (addition works) and laying steel plate above KTT	100 days	Fri Dec 18, '15	Sat Mar 26, '16
70	Deliver DCS materials batch no. 4	60 days	Fri Jan 2, '15	Mon Mar 2, '15
71	Trench excavation for 2 nos. DN1000 CWP CHSP3-590 to 730	10 days	Fri Jan 8, '16	Sun Jan 17, '16
72	Laying cumulum and steel plate above KTT (addition works)	15 days	Mon Jan 18, '16	Mon Feb 1, '16
73	Pipe laying for 2 nos. DN1000 CWP CHSP3-590 to 730	55 days	Tue Feb 2, '16	Sun Mar 27, '16
74	Concrete surround (addition works) and laying steel plate above KTT	15 days	Mon Mar 28, '16	Mon Apr 11, '16
75	VO58 additional 2 nos. tee-off pipes at CHSP3-720, issued on 17 Aug 15, materials provided by client	1 day	Mon Aug 17, '15	Mon Aug 17, '15
76	Installation of sheetpiles and excavation works	50 days	Wed Feb 24, '16	Wed Apr 13, '16
77	VO58 tee-off laying works	140 days	Thu Apr 14, '16	Wed Aug 31, '16
78	Trench backfilling	10 days	Thu Sep 1, '16	Sat Sep 10, '16
79	Installation of sheetpiling for CHSP3-730 to 830	35 days	Sat Mar 7, '15	Fri Apr 10, '15
80	Installation of waling and excavation for CHSP3-730 to 830	80 days	Sat Apr 11, '15	Mon Jun 29, '15
81	Construct DCS system at CHSP3-730 to 830	130 days	Tue Jun 30, '15	Fri Nov 6, '15
82	Trench backfilling at CHSP3-730 to 830	9 days	Sat Nov 7, '15	Sun Nov 15, '15
83	Cable duct block by CLP	110 days	Thu Nov 19, '15	Mon Mar 7, '16
84	Construct tee-off gate valve chambers (S-2011)	140 days	Tue Mar 8, '16	Mon Jul 25, '16
85	Construct bend block concrete at CHSP3-730 to 830	37 days	Tue Jul 26, '16	Wed Aug 31, '16
86	Trench backfilling at CHSP3-780-770	10 days	Thu Sep 1, '16	Sat Sep 10, '16
87	Construct CLP tunnel by CLP Portion F2a	215 days	Wed Jul 16, '14	Sun Feb 15, '15
88	Deliver DCS materials batch no. 5	60 days	Wed Apr 8, '15	Sat Jun 6, '15
89	Installation of sheetpiling for CHSP3-830 to 930	30 days	Mon Jun 1, '15	Tue Jun 30, '15
90	Installation of waling and excavation for CHSP3-830 to 930	50 days	Wed Jul 1, '15	Wed Aug 19, '15
91	Construct DCS system at CHSP3-830 to 930	100 days	Thu Aug 20, '15	Fri Nov 27, '15
92	Trench backfilling at CHSP3-830 to 930	40 days	Sat Nov 28, '15	Wed Jan 6, '16
93	DCS pipe laying works and construct tee-off gate valve chambers (S-2011)	84 days	Wed Jun 8, '16	Tue Aug 30, '16
94	Delivery of optical fibers	50 days	Wed Jul 27, '16	Wed Sep 14, '16
95	Construction of cable ducts and drawpits	50 days	Fri Jul 22, '16	Fri Sep 9, '16
96	Laying and testing optical fibers	20 days	Thu Sep 15, '16	Tue Oct 4, '16
97	Interfacing works with EMSD (ED/EM/12/4 Contractor) for connection of the proposed four seawater pipes and three chilled water pipes in Section C to their construction of seawater pipes and chilled water pipes	120 days	Thu May 29, '14	Thu Sep 25, '14
98	CCTV for DCS pipes	100 days	Sun May 22, '16	Mon Aug 29, '16
99	Swabbing, pressure test and chemical test for DCS Pipes	60 days	Thu Sep 1, '16	Sun Oct 30, '16



Critical tasks | Non-critical tasks | Working days | Inactive Milestone | Inactive Summary | Manual Task | Duration-only | Manual Summary Rollup | Manual Summary | Start-only | Finish-only | External Tasks | External Milestone

Programme for Installation of DCS Pipelines (Revised Design) within Portion 3

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1	**Section 7B: Open Cut Section and Heading Section**	763 days	Fri Apr 3, '15	Thu May 4, '17
2	**Western Approach**	455 days	Fri Apr 3, '15	Tue Jun 28, '16
3	Submission for temporary ELS system and approval	14 days	Fri Apr 3, '15	Thu Apr 16, '15
4	Install sheet piles at formation level	36 days	Fri Apr 17, '15	Fri May 22, '15
5	Submission for revised temporary ELS system and approval	14 days	Sat May 23, '15	Fri Jun 5, '15
6	Install waling	11 days	Sat Jun 6, '15	Tue Jun 16, '15
7	Install strut	15 days	Wed Jun 17, '15	Wed Jul 1, '15
8	Trench excavation down to 2m and 8m long for drilling horizontal pipe-piles	13 days	Thu Jul 2, '15	Tue Jul 14, '15
9	Submission for heading method	20 days	Fri Jul 17, '15	Wed Aug 5, '15
10	Comment on heading method	5 days	Thu Aug 6, '15	Mon Aug 10, '15
11	Mobilization and set up for drilling works	30 days	Tue Aug 11, '15	Wed Sep 9, '15
12	Drilling for 219 dia. pipe-piles	35 days	Thu Sep 10, '15	Wed Oct 14, '15
13	Review design for heading method	30 days	Thu Oct 15, '15	Fri Nov 13, '15
14	Grout trial to obtain design parameter	10 days	Sat Nov 14, '15	Mon Nov 23, '15
15	Update method statement for heading method	3 days	Tue Nov 24, '15	Thu Nov 26, '15
16	Upon grout trial successful, proceed with drilling for all grout holes and grouting	52 days	Fri Nov 27, '15	Sun Jan 17, '16
17	Rectification of existing ELS system	100 days	Mon Jan 18, '16	Tue Apr 26, '16
18	Release of suspension of works order	16 days	Wed Apr 27, '16	Thu May 12, '16
19	Fixing bottom layer reinforcement bar (Additional works - no steel bar shown on original design)	16 days	Fri May 13, '16	Sat May 28, '16
20	Concreting up to bottom level of sleeve pipe	4 days	Sun May 29, '16	Wed Jun 1, '16
21	Install 1 no. DN2800 dia sleeve pipe and 4 nos. DN2100 dia. Sleeve pipe	4 days	Thu Jun 2, '16	Sun Jun 5, '16
22	Concreting up to middle level of sleeve pipe	2 days	Mon Jun 6, '16	Tue Jun 7, '16
23	Concreting up to top level of sleeve pipe	3 days	Wed Jun 8, '16	Fri Jun 10, '16
24	Fixing top layer reinforcement bar (Additional works - no steel bar shown on original design)	3 days	Sat Jun 11, '16	Mon Jun 13, '16
25	Concreting up to final level of concrete surround	3 days	Tue Jun 14, '16	Thu Jun 16, '16
26	Backfilling and remove stage 1 strut and waling	5 days	Fri Jun 17, '16	Tue Jun 21, '16
27	Remove sheetpiles and filling the gap	7 days	Wed Jun 22, '16	Tue Jun 28, '16
28	Grade 400 rock fill (additional works)	15 days	Sun Nov 15, '15	Sun Nov 29, '15
29	Blinding layer for PJ-N-02	20 days	Mon Nov 30, '15	Sat Dec 19, '15
30	Construct base slab of PJ-N-02	55 days	Sun Dec 20, '15	Sat Jan 23, '16
31	Construct wall of PJ-N-02 up to +3mPD	60 days	Sun Jan 12, '16	Wed Aug 10, '16
32	Soil Backfilling up to +2.8mPD	14 days	Thu Aug 11, '16	Wed Aug 24, '16
33	Construct top slab of PJ-N-02	60 days	Thu Aug 25, '16	Sun Oct 23, '16
34	Soil Backfilling up to formation level	8 days	Mon Oct 24, '16	Mon Oct 31, '16
35	Remove strut and waling	10 days	Tue Nov 1, '16	Thu Nov 10, '16
36	Remove sheetpiles and filling the gap	10 days	Fri Nov 11, '16	Sun Nov 20, '16
37	Hand back the site to CCC's	2 days	Wed Jun 29, '16	Thu Jun 30, '16
38	Construction of remaining box culvert by CCC's.	120 days	Fri Jul 1, '16	Fri Oct 28, '16
39	**Section 7B: Open-cut Section & Heading from Eastern Approach**	648 days	Mon Jul 27, '15	Thu May 4, '17
40	Submission for temporary ELS system and approval	14 days	Mon Jul 27, '15	Sun Aug 9, '15
41	Site possession	1 day	Mon Aug 10, '15	Mon Aug 10, '15
42	Install sheet piles	25 days	Tue Aug 11, '15	Fri Sep 4, '15
43	Install 1st layer waling and strut and excavate to 2nd layer	20 days	Sat Sep 5, '15	Thu Sep 24, '15
44	Install 2nd layer waling and strut and excavate to 3rd layer	30 days	Fri Sep 25, '15	Sat Oct 24, '15
45	Install 3rd layer waling and strut and excavate to 4th layer	30 days	Sun Oct 25, '15	Mon Nov 23, '15
46	Install 4th layer waling and strut and excavate to formation level	30 days	Tue Nov 24, '15	Wed Dec 23, '15
47	Drilling for 50 dia. grout holes at 2 layers and grouting	50 days	Thu Dec 24, '15	Thu Feb 11, '16
48	Strengthening existing ELS system	40 days	Fri Feb 12, '16	Tue Mar 22, '16
49	Preparation of method statement for hand-shield construction and approval	180 days	Sun Feb 21, '16	Thu Aug 18, '16
50	Mobilize equipment & materials	12 days	Fri Aug 19, '16	Tue Aug 30, '16
51	**Pipeline 1 - DN2100**	77 days	Wed Aug 31, '16	Tue Nov 15, '16
52	Ground treatment works	7 days	Wed Aug 31, '16	Tue Sep 6, '16
53	Pipe jacking	40 days	Wed Sep 7, '16	Sun Oct 16, '16
54	DN1400 installation works	24 days	Mon Oct 17, '16	Wed Nov 9, '16
55	Annulus grout	6 days	Thu Nov 10, '16	Tue Nov 15, '16
56	**Pipeline 5 - DN2800**	118 days	Sun Oct 2, '16	Fri Jan 27, '17
57	Ground treatment works	7 days	Sun Oct 2, '16	Sat Oct 8, '16
58	Pipe jacking	50 days	Mon Oct 17, '16	Mon Dec 5, '16
59	CWP installation works	46 days	Tue Dec 6, '16	Fri Jan 20, '17
60	Annulus grout	7 days	Sat Jan 21, '17	Fri Jan 27, '17
61	**Pipeline 3 - DN2100**	87 days	Mon Nov 14, '16	Wed Feb 8, '17
62	Ground treatment works	5 days	Mon Nov 14, '16	Fri Nov 18, '16
63	Pipe jacking	36 days	Tue Dec 6, '16	Tue Jan 10, '17
64	DN1400 installation works	23 days	Wed Jan 11, '17	Thu Feb 2, '17
65	Annulus grout	5 days	Fri Feb 3, '17	Tue Feb 7, '17
66	**Pipeline 2 - DN2100**	92 days	Mon Dec 19, '16	Mon Mar 20, '17
67	Ground treatment works	7 days	Mon Dec 19, '16	Sun Dec 25, '16
68	Pipe jacking	40 days	Wed Jan 11, '17	Sun Feb 19, '17
69	DN1400 installation works	24 days	Mon Feb 20, '17	Wed Mar 15, '17
70	Annulus grout	5 days	Thu Mar 16, '17	Mon Mar 20, '17
71	**Pipeline 4 - DN2100**	92 days	Mon Dec 19, '16	Mon Mar 20, '17
72	Ground treatment works	7 days	Mon Dec 19, '16	Sun Dec 25, '16
73	Pipe jacking	40 days	Wed Jan 11, '17	Sun Feb 19, '17
74	DN1400 installation works	24 days	Mon Feb 20, '17	Wed Mar 15, '17
75	Annulus grout	5 days	Thu Mar 16, '17	Mon Mar 20, '17
76	Removal of plant	10 days	Tue Mar 21, '17	Thu Mar 30, '17
77	Backfilling and removal ELS system	35 days	Fri Mar 31, '17	Thu May 4, '17



ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1	**Commence KL/2012/03 construction**	1308 days	Thu 19/9/13	Mon 17/7/17
2	**Section 1: Works within Portion 1 and 3**	1345 days	Thu 19/9/13	Thu 25/5/17
3	**Construction of Sewerage Pumping Station PS2**	1345 days	Thu 19/9/13	Thu 25/5/17
4	Site possession and preparation works	14 days	Thu 19/9/13	Wed 2/10/13
5	Site clearance and setting out pumping station	14 days	Tue 8/10/13	Mon 21/10/13
6	Initial survey	30 days	Wed 16/10/13	Mon 4/11/13
7	Submission of baseline monitoring for EPD approval	15 days	Thu 3/10/13	Wed 6/11/13
8	Approval of baseline monitoring by EPD	30 days	Thu 7/11/13	Fri 6/12/13
9	Submission / approval of method statements and temporary works design	40 days	Fri 18/10/13	Tue 26/11/13
10	Mobilization of plant and delivery of materials	0 days	Wed 27/11/13	Fri 6/12/13
11	Construct sheet piling system	30 days	Sat 7/12/13	Sat 25/1/14
12	Install waling and strut, excavation to -1 mPD	65 days	Tue 28/1/14	Wed 2/4/14
13	Install waling and strut, excavation to the formation level	90 days	Thu 3/4/14	Tue 1/7/14
14	Construct the base slab	40 days	Wed 2/7/14	Sun 10/8/14
15	Construct 1st layer lower wall Grid C to D and Grid 2 to 5	30 days	Mon 11/8/14	Sat 30/8/14
16	Construct 1st layer lower wall Grid E to H and Grid 2 to 4	30 days	Sun 31/8/14	Fri 19/9/14
17	Construct the remaining base slab	30 days	Sat 20/9/14	Thu 9/10/14
18	Construct 1 st layer lower wall Grid D to E and Grid 2 to 3	30 days	Fri 10/10/14	Wed 29/10/14
19	Construct 1st layer lower wall Grid D to E and Grid 3 to 5	30 days	Thu 30/10/14	Tue 18/11/14
20	Submission of ICE design for removal of 1st and 2nd layers of waling and strut	40 days	Sun 28/9/14	Thu 6/11/14
21	Backfilling behind the wall up to -1.5mPD	85 days	Wed 19/11/14	Wed 11/2/15
22	Removal of 2nd layer of waling and struts	15 days	Thu 12/2/15	Wed 18/3/15
23	Construct 2nd layer lower wall Grid E to E and Grid 2 to 4	14 days	Thu 19/3/15	Sat 11/4/15
24	Removal of 2nd and 3rd layer of waling and struts	30 days	Sun 12/4/15	Mon 11/5/15
25	Construct 2nd layer lower wall Grid D to E and Grid 2 to 3	31 days	Tue 12/5/15	Mon 1/6/15
26	Construct 2nd layer lower wall Grid D to E and Grid 3 to 5	31 days	Tue 2/6/15	Mon 22/6/15
27	Construct 2nd layer lower wall Grid C to D and Grid 2 to 5	31 days	Tue 23/6/15	Mon 13/7/15
28	Remove 1st layer waling and struts and then remove sheetpiles	32 days	Tue 14/7/15	Fri 14/8/15
29	Construct ground floor slab except ground slab above intake and overflow pipe	75 days	Sat 15/8/15	Wed 28/10/15
30	Install rising main CHA0-CHA15	25 days	Mon 11/1/16	Thu 4/2/16
31	Construct intake pipes	35 days	Mon 14/12/15	Sun 17/1/16
32	Construct overflow pipes	15 days	Wed 9/3/16	Wed 23/3/16
33	Construct remaining ground slab	15 days	Thu 24/3/16	Thu 7/4/16
34	Construct wall, column, beam and roof Grid A to E and 1 to 2 and A to C and 2 to 5	80 days	Thu 29/10/15	Thu 17/12/15
35	Construct wall, column, beam and roof Grid C to E and 2 to 5	16 days	Fri 18/12/15	Sat 2/1/16
36	Reroking SW1	30 days	Sun 3/1/16	Sun 21/2/16
37	Water tightness test for lower roof at transformer room at Grid D to E and 1 to 2	0 days	Mon 6/6/16	Wed 15/6/16
38	Construct wall, column, beam and roof Grid C to D and 2 to 5	30 days	Fri 11/3/16	Sat 9/4/16
39	Construct wall, column, beam and roof Grid D to E and 2 to 5	15 days	Fri 18/3/16	Thu 21/4/16
40	Construct double roof Grid A to E and 1 to 2 and A to C and 2 to 5	47 days	Thu 16/6/16	Mon 1/8/16
41	Construct wall, column, beam and roof Grid E to H and 1 to 5	15 days	Wed 11/5/16	Sat 4/6/16
42	Construct Double slab & fence wall	16 days	Tue 2/8/16	Wed 17/8/16
43	Construct roof plinth & fence wall	30 days	Thu 18/8/16	Fri 16/9/16
44	Construct corbel C to D	30 days	Fri 22/4/16	Sat 21/5/16
45	Construct corbel E to F	39 days	Sun 5/6/16	Sun 3/7/16
46	Construct plinth DO room	12 days	Mon 4/7/16	Wed 24/8/16
47	Construct plinth screen room	12 days	Mon 4/7/16	Wed 24/8/16
48	Construct plinth room for water booster system	23 days	Thu 25/8/16	Fri 16/9/16
49	Staircase No.2 at Dry Well	36 days	Thu 18/8/16	Thu 22/9/16
50	Working platform at wet well, dirt well, screen channel	40 days	Thu 18/8/16	Mon 26/9/16
51	Follow up defect works before architectural finish & mobilization	49 days	Tue 27/9/16	Mon 14/11/16
52	Water tightness test for inlet chamber, screen channel and wet wells	63 days	Tue 15/11/16	Mon 16/1/17
53	Install protective liner at the retaining structure	40 days	Tue 17/1/17	Sat 25/2/17
54	Water tightness test for upper roof at transformer room	30 days	Tue 15/11/16	Sun 4/12/16
55	Construct green roof system	120 days	Mon 5/12/16	Mon 3/4/17
56	Architectural finishes (internal)	90 days	Tue 15/11/16	Sun 12/2/17
57	Submission of method statement and preparation works for erection of cladding	15 days	Tue 27/9/16	Sun 30/11/16
58	Erect cladding (external)	130 days	Mon 21/11/16	Wed 19/4/17
59	Erect door, roller shutter etc.	100 days	Tue 15/11/16	Wed 22/2/17
60	Erect handrailing, louvre etc.	90 days	Tue 15/11/16	Sun 12/2/17
61	Construct storm drain and manholes	90 days	Tue 15/11/16	Sun 12/2/17
62	Construct cable ducts and draw pits for PCCW	90 days	Mon 13/2/17	Thu 13/4/17
63	Construct u-channel with cover along access road	100 days	Mon 13/2/17	Tue 23/5/17
64	Construct access road inside PS	15 days	Fri 23/6/17	Mon 17/7/17
65	Erect fence wall and mini bollard light	80 days	Mon 13/2/17	Wed 3/5/17
66	Erect vehicular and man access	80 days	Thu 4/5/17	Thu 22/6/17
67	Plants delivery for landscaping works	80 days	Thu 4/5/17	Fri 2/6/17
68	Hydroseeding	3 days	Sat 3/6/17	Mon 5/6/17
69	Trite and shurb planting	28 days	Tue 6/6/17	Mon 3/7/17
70	Submission / approval of E&M services materials and delivery (Detailed programme will be submitted separately)	729 days	Thu 16/1/14	Thu 14/1/16
71	E&M building service installation. (Detailed programme will be submitted separately)	183 days	Wed 20/7/16	Wed 18/1/17
72	E&M building service testing & comissioning. (Detailed programme will be submitted separately)	127 days	Thu 19/1/17	Thu 25/5/17

Critical tasks | Non-critical tasks | Working days

Commencement Date: 19 September 2013
Completion Date: 2 September 2016
Revised Completion Date: 25 May 2017

updated on 20 July 2016

Master Programme

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors
1	Commence KL/2012/03 construction	1350 days	Thu 19/9/13	Tue 30/5/17	
2	Commence KL/2012/03 construction	0 days	Thu 19/9/13	Thu 19/9/13	
3	Section 2: Works within Portion 1 and 4	1350 days	Thu 19/9/13	Tue 30/5/17	
4	Setting out site boundary	30 days	Thu 19/9/13	Fri 18/10/13	
5	Obtain underground utilities plans	30 days	Thu 19/9/13	Fri 18/10/13	
6	Site clearance	30 days	Sat 19/10/13	Sun 17/11/13	4
7	Initial survey	14 days	Mon 18/11/13	Sun 1/12/13	6
8	Erect hoarding, chain link fence and vehicular gate	60 days	Mon 2/12/13	Thu 30/1/14	7
9	Construction of sewerage pumping station NPS	1350 days	Thu 19/9/13	Tue 30/5/17	
10	Site Possession	180 days	Thu 19/9/13	Mon 17/3/14	
11	Submission / approval of method statements and temporary work design	70 days	Sun 29/12/13	Sat 8/3/14	
12	Mobilization	20 days	Tue 18/3/14	Sun 6/4/14	10
13	Construct sheet piling system	60 days	Mon 7/4/14	Thu 5/6/14	12,11
14	Install waling and strut, excavation to the formation level (1st and 2nd layers)	90 days	Fri 6/6/14	Wed 3/9/14	13
15	Install waling and strut, excavation to the formation level (3rd layer)	89 days	Thu 4/9/14	Mon 1/12/14	14
16	Construct the base slab	47 days	Sat 29/11/14	Wed 14/1/15	
17	Construct the external and internal wall Grid E to G and Grid 2 to 3 up to +2.25 mPD	34 days	Sat 3/1/15	Thu 5/2/15	
18	Backfilling works behind completed base slab and wall	15 days	Fri 6/2/15	Fri 20/2/15	17
19	Construct the external wall Grid C to E and Grid 2 to 4 up to -0.95 mPD	66 days	Thu 5/2/15	Sat 11/4/15	
20	Construct the external wall Grid C to E and Grid 1 to 2 up to -0.95 mPD	23 days	Thu 2/4/15	Fri 24/4/15	
21	Construct the internal wall Grid D to E up to -0.95 mPD	25 days	Wed 27/5/15	Sat 20/6/15	20
22	Backfilling works behind constructed wall and remove 2nd layer of waling and strut	14 days	Mon 22/6/15	Sun 5/7/15	21
23	Construct the external wall Grid C to E and Grid 2 to 4 up to +2.25 mPD	25 days	Mon 6/7/15	Thu 30/7/15	
24	Construct the external wall Grid C to E and Grid 1 to 2 up to +2. 25 mPD	15 days	Fri 31/7/15	Fri 14/8/15	23
25	Construct the internal wall Grid D to E up to +2.25 mPD	7 days	Sat 15/8/15	Fri 21/8/15	24
26	Backfilling works behind constructed wall and remove 1st layer of waling and strut and sheetpiles	42 days	Sat 15/8/15	Fri 25/9/15	
27	Construct the external and internal wall Grid A to E and Grid 1 to 2 up to +4.7 mPD	36 days	Sat 26/9/15	Sat 31/10/15	26
28	Construct the external and internal wall Grid A to E and Grid 2 to 4 up to +4.7 mPD	31 days	Sat 26/9/15	Mon 26/10/15	
29	Construct the external and internal wall Grid E to G and Grid 2 to 3 up to +4.7 mPD	103 days	Sat 6/6/15	Wed 16/9/15	
30	Construct upper wall and column up to beam level Grid A to C and 1 to 5	66 days	Sat 21/11/15	Mon 25/1/16	29
31	Construct the beam and roof Grid A to C and 1 to 5, Only double ceiling will be divided into two layers for construction	47 days	Tue 26/1/16	Sat 12/3/16	30
32	Construct upper wall and column up to beam level Grid E to G and 1 to 5	80 days	Thu 24/12/15	Sat 12/3/16	
33	Construct upper wall and column up to beam level Grid C to E and 1 to 5	77 days	Tue 22/12/15	Mon 7/3/16	
34	Construct the beam and roof Grid E to G and 1 to 5	78 days	Mon 14/3/16	Mon 30/5/16	
35	Construct the beam and roof Grid C to E and 1 to 5	46 days	Tue 8/3/16	Fri 22/4/16	33
36	Construct roof plinth and fence wall	23 days	Tue 31/5/16	Wed 22/6/16	34
37	Construct ventilation house	23 days	Tue 31/5/16	Wed 22/6/16	34
38	Construct corbel Grid C to D	21 days	Tue 31/5/16	Mon 20/6/16	34
39	Construct corbel Grid E to F	21 days	Tue 21/6/16	Mon 11/7/16	38
40	Construct Plinth DO room 1	16 days	Thu 23/6/16	Fri 8/7/16	36
41	Construct Plinth DO room 2	13 days	Sat 9/7/16	Thu 21/7/16	40
42	Construct Plinth Room for waterbooster system	20 days	Fri 22/7/16	Wed 10/8/16	41
43	Staircase No1 at Dry Well	35 days	Tue 21/6/16	Mon 25/7/16	38
44	Working plantform at Wet well, Dry well, screen channel	56 days	Tue 21/6/16	Mon 15/8/16	38
45	Follow up defect works before arcectural finish works & mobilization	35 days	Tue 16/8/16	Mon 19/9/16	44
46	Water tightress test for retaining structure	70 days	Tue 20/9/16	Mon 28/11/16	45
47	Install protective liner at the retaining structure	30 days	Tue 29/11/16	Wed 28/12/16	46
48	Water tightress test for the double ceiling	20 days	Thu 29/12/16	Tue 17/1/17	47
49	Establishment of green roof system	50 days	Wed 18/1/17	Wed 8/3/17	48
50	Architectural finishes (internal)	60 days	Tue 20/9/16	Fri 18/11/16	45
51	Erect granite tile	90 days	Tue 20/9/16	Sat 18/12/16	45
52	Erect louver and door	60 days	Tue 20/9/16	Fri 18/11/16	45
53	Erect handrailing and roller shutter etc.	90 days	Tue 20/9/16	Sat 18/12/16	45
54	Install rising main	30 days	Tue 16/8/16	Wed 14/9/16	44
55	Construct sewerage, drainage drain and manhole	46 days	Thu 15/9/16	Sun 30/10/16	54
56	Construct assess road	30 days	Thu 19/1/17	Fri 17/2/17	59,55,58,57
57	Construct cable ducts and draw pits for PCCW and CLP	40 days	Mon 31/10/16	Fri 9/12/16	55
58	Construct u-channel with cover along access road	40 days	Mon 31/10/16	Fri 9/12/16	55
59	Erect vehicular and man access and mini bollard light	40 days	Sat 10/12/16	Wed 18/1/17	55,58,57
60	Plants delivery for landscaping works	30 days	Sat 18/2/17	Sun 19/3/17	56
61	Preparatory works for landscaping works	7 days	Mon 20/3/17	Sun 26/3/17	60
62	Hydroseeding	3 days	Mon 27/3/17	Wed 29/3/17	61,49
63	Tree and shurb planting	14 days	Thu 30/3/17	Wed 12/4/17	62
64	Submission / approval of E&M services materials and delivery (Detailed programme will be submitted separately)	793 days	Thu 16/1/14	Fri 18/3/16	
65	E&M building service installation. (Detailed programme will be submitted separately)	187 days	Wed 20/7/16	Sun 22/1/17	
66	E&M building service Testing & Commissioning (Detailed programme will be submitted separately)	128 days	Mon 23/1/17	Tue 30/5/17	65

Critical tasks | Non-critical tasks | Working days

Commencement Date: 19 September 2013
Completion Date: 5 May 2016
Revised Completion Date: 30 May 2017

updated on 20 July 2016

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Appendix C

Monthly EM&A Report
For
Contract No. KL/2014/01
Kai Tak Development - Stage 2 Infrastructure works for Developments at Southern Part of the Former Runway

Civil Engineering and Development Department

EP-337/2009 & EP-445/2013/A

Contract No. KL/2014/01

Kai Tak Development – Stage 2 Infrastructure works for Developments at Southern Part of the Former Runway

Monthly EM&A Report
August 2017

(Version 1.0)

Approved By	(Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388
Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

嘉誠管理顧問有限公司
Ka Shing management consultant Limited

Our ref: 9-9-2017

9 th September 2017

By email: clive.cheng@aecom-ktd.com and By post

Supervising Officer Representative
Aecom Asia Co Ltd.
8/F Grand Central Plaza Tower 2
138 Shatin Rural Committee Road
Sha Tin, N.T. Hong Kong
(Attn: Mr. Cheng Chi Hung)

Dear Mr. Cheng,

Re: Contract No. KL/2014/01 (Environmental Permit Nos. EP-337/2009 and EP-445/2013/A)
Kai Tak Development –Stage 2 Infrastructure Works for Developments at Southern Part of the Former Runway
Monthly EM&A report for August 2017

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the draft Monthly EM&A Report (version 1.0) for August 2017 provided to Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) via email dated on 6 th September 2017 for review and comment.

Please be informed that IEC has no adverse comment on the captioned submission. IEC writes to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Specific Condition 2.2 of the Environmental Permit No. 337/2009 and 445/2013/A.

Thank you very much for your attention and please feel free to contact the undersigned should you require further information.

Yours faithfully,
For and on behalf of
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited

Dr. C.F. Ng
Independent Environmental Checker

c.c.	CEDD	Mr. Ronald Siu	(By email: ronaldsiu@cedd.gov.hk)
	AECOM	Mr. Anthony Lok	(By email: anthony.lok@aecom-ktd.com)
	CEC-CCC	Mr. Eric Fong	(By email: eric-cs-fong@continental-engineering.com)
	Cinotech	Dr. Priscilla Choy	(By email: priscilla.choy@cinotech.com.hk)
	SFK	Ms Alice Leung	(By email: aliceleung@sfk.com.hk)

Unit 2, 13/F Kai Yue Commercial Building, 2C Argyle St, Mong Kok, Kowloon
九龍旺角亞皆老街 2C 號啟如商業大廈 13 樓 2 室
Tel: (852) 2618 2166 Fax: (852) 2120 7752 Wed Site: http://www.ka-shing.net
電話: (852) 2618 2166 傳真: (852) 2120 7752 網站: http://www.ka-shing.net

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 17th Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Ltd. for "Contract No. KL/2014/01 - Kai Tak Development – Stage 2 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway" (Hereafter referred to as "the Project"). This contract work comprises two Schedule 2 designated projects (DP), namely the new distributor road D4(part) and roads D3A & D4A serving the planned KTD. The DPs are part of the designated projects under Environmental Permits (EP) No.: EP-337/2009 ("New distributor roads serving the planned Kai Tak Development") and EP-445/2013/A ("Kai Tak Development – Roads D3A & D4A") respectively. This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted from 1 – 31 August 2017.

2. With reference to the same principle of EIA report of the Project, no air quality monitoring station within 500m and noise monitoring station within 300m from the boundary of this Project are considered as relevant monitoring locations. In such regard, no relevant air quality and noise monitoring location are required for monitoring under the Project. The monitoring works for recommended monitoring stations in EM&A Manual of the DPs are conducted by Kai Tak Development (KTD) Schedule 3 Project.

3. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:
   - Watermain works;
   - TTA implementation at Shing Fung Road and Wang Chiu Road / Sheung Yee Road;
   - Open excavation and/or ELS installation for box culvert, underpass, piles caps, noise barrier footings, sewer and manholes;
   - Construction of box culvert, underpass, piles caps, noise barrier footings, columns, sewer and manholes; and
   - Erection of falseworks for Landscaped Deck.

Environmental Monitoring Works

4. Environmental monitoring for the Project was performed in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the monitoring results were checked and reviewed. Site Inspections/Audits were conducted once per week. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.

5. Summary of the non-compliance in the reporting month for the Project is tabulated in Table I.

Table I Non-compliance Recorded for the Project in the Reporting Month

Parameter	No. of Project-related Exceedance		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	
Noise	0	0	N/A

Environmental Monitoring for Air Quality and Construction Noise

6. No monitoring for air quality and construction noise is required. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Environmental Licenses and Permits

7. Licenses/Permits granted to the Project include the Environmental Permits (EP) for the Project, EP-337/2009 issued on 23 April 2009 and EP-445/2013 issued on 3 May 2013 (Amended Environmental Permit (No.: EP-445/2013/A) issued on 13 August 2014).

8. Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste (A/C No. 7024073)

9. Registration of Chemical Waste Producer (License: 5213-247-C4004-01).

10. Water Discharge License (License: WT00023634-2016).

11. Construction Noise Permits (Permits: GW-RE0294-17 and GW-RE0649-17)

Key Information in the Reporting Month

12. Summary of key information in the reporting month is tabulated in Table II.

Table II Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month

Event	Event Details		Action Taken	Status	Remark
	Number	Nature			
Complaint received	0	---	N/A	N/A	---
Reporting Changes	0	---	N/A	N/A	---
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	---	N/A	N/A	---

Future Key Issues

13. The future key environmental issues in the coming month include:
- Dust generation from stockpiles of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works and rock breaking activities;
- Water spraying for dust generating activity and on haul road;
- Proper storage of construction materials on site;
- Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on site;
- Accumulation of general and construction waste on site;
- Noise from operation of the equipment, especially for excavation activities and machinery on-site;
- Wastewater and runoff discharge from site;
- Regular removal of silt, mud and sand along u-channels and sedimentation tanks; and
- Review and implementation of temporary drainage system for the surface runoff.

1. INTRODUCTION

Background

1.1 The Kai Tak Development (KTD) is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsula, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling. It covers a land area of about 328 hectares. Stage 2 Infrastructure Works for Developments for Southern Part of the Former Runway is one of the construction stages of KTD. It contains two Schedule 2 DPs including new distributor roads serving the planned KTD and KTD Roads D3A & D4A. The general layout of the Project is shown in **Figure 1.**

1.2 One Environmental Permits (EP) No.: EP-337/2009 was issued on 23 April 2009 for new distributor roads serving the planned KTD and one Environmental Permit No.: EP-445/2013 was issued on 3 May 2013 for Kai Tak Development Roads D3A & D4A to Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) as the Permit Holder. Pursuant to Section 13 of the EIAO, the Director of Environmental Protection amended the Environmental Permit No.: EP-445/2013 based on the Application No. VEP-449/2014 and the Environmental Permit (No.: EP-445/2013/A) was issued on 13 August 2014.

1.3 A study of environmental impact assessment (EIA) was undertaken to consider the key issues of air quality, noise, water quality, waste, land contamination, cultural heritage and landscape and visual impact, and identify possible mitigation measures associated with the works. EIA Reports (Register No. AEIAR-130/2009 and AEIAR-170/2013) were approved by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 4 March 2009 and 3 May 2013 respectively.

1.4 Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was commissioned by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) to undertake the role of the Environmental Team (ET) for the Contract No. KL/2014/01 – Stage 2 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway. The construction work under KL/2014/01 comprises the construction of part of the Road D4 under the EP (EP-337/2009) and the construction of Roads D3A & D4A under the EP (EP-445/2013/A).

1.5 Cinotech Consultants Limited was commissioned by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) works for the Project. The construction commencement of this Contract is on 13 April 2016. This is the 17th Monthly EM&A report summarizing the EM&A works for the Project from 1 – 31 August 2017.

1.6 All project information since the commencement of work under EPs including Monthly EM&A Reports is made available to the public via internet access at the website: http://www.kl201401.com/

Project Organizations

1.7 Different parties with different levels of involvement in the project organization include:

- Project Proponent – Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD).
- The Supervising Officer and the Supervising Officer's Representative (SO) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. (AECOM).
- Environmental Team (ET) – Cinotech Consultants Limited (CCL).
- Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) – Ka Shing Management Consultant Ltd. (KSMC).
- Contractor – Continental Engineering Corp. and Chit Cheung Construction Co. Ltd. Joint Venture (CCJV).

1.8 The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1 Key Project Contacts

Party	Role	Contact Person	Position	Phone No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Project Proponent	Mr. Ronald Siu	Senior Engineer	2301 1453	2301 1277
		Ms. Vicky Sy	Engineer	2301 1207	
AECOM	Supervising Officer	Mr. Clive Cheng	CRE	3746 1801	2798 0783
Cinotech	Environmental Team	Dr. Priscilla Choy	Environmental Team Leader	2151 2089	3107 1388
		Ms. Ivy Tam	Audit Team Leader	2151 2090	
KSMC	Independent Environmental Checker	Dr. C. F. Ng	IEC	2618 2166	2120 7752
CCJV	Contractor	Mr. Dennis Ho	Environmental Officer	2960 1398	2960 1399

Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month

1.9 The site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

- Watermain works;
- TTA implementation at Shing Fung Road and Wang Chiu Road / Sheung Yee Road;
- Open excavation and/or ELS installation for box culvert, underpass, piles caps, noise barrier footings, sewer and manholes;
- Construction of box culvert, underpass, piles caps, noise barrier footings, columns, sewer and manholes; and
- Erection of falseworks for Landscaped Deck.

1.10 The construction programme showing the inter-relationship with environmental protection/mitigation measures are presented in Table 1.2.

Table 1.2 Construction Programme Showing the Inter-Relationship with Environmental Protection/Mitigation Measures

Construction Works	Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
As mentioned in Section 1.8	Noise, dust impact, water quality and waste generation	Sufficient watering of the works site with active dust emitting activities; Properly cover the stockpiles; On-site waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system Appropriate desilting/sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge; Use of quiet plant and well-maintained construction plant; Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall; Provide mitigation measure to temporary use of chemicals; Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Report/Lease requirement.

Summary of EM&A Requirements

1.11 The EM&A programme requires construction noise monitoring, air quality monitoring, landscape and visual monitoring and environmental site audit. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in the following sections, including:

- All monitoring parameters;
- Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
- Event Action Plans;
- Environmental requirements and mitigation measures, as recommended in the EM&A Manual under the EP.

1.12 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 5 of this report.

2. AIR QUALITY

Monitoring Requirements

2.1 With reference to the same principle of EIA report of the Project, no air quality monitoring station within 500m from the boundary of this Project are considered as relevant monitoring locations. No air quality monitoring is required for the Project.

Observations

2.2 No monitoring for air quality is required for the Project.

2.3 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit the timely implementation of air quality mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix C.**

3. NOISE

Monitoring Requirements

3.1 With reference to the same principle of EIA report of the Project, no construction noise monitoring station within 300m from the boundary of this Project are considered as relevant monitoring locations. No Construction noise monitoring is required for the Project. **Appendix A** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Observations

3.2 No monitoring for air quality is required for the Project. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. The summary of exceedance record in reporting month is shown in **Appendix B**.

3.3 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit the timely implementation of construction noise mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix C**.

4. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL

Monitoring Requirements

4.1 According to EM&A Manual of the Kai Tak Development EIA Study, ET shall monitor and audit the contractor's operation during the construction period on a weekly basis, and to report on the contractor's compliance.

Results and Observations

4.2 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit the timely implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix C**.

4.3 No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month.

4.4 Should non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact occur, action in accordance with the action plan presented in **Appendix D** shall be performed.

5. ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

Site Audits

5.1 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix C**.

5.2 Site audits were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Supervising Officer and ET on 2, 9, 16, 25 and 28 August 2017 in the reporting month. IEC joint site inspection was conducted on 26 August 2017. No non-compliance was observed during the site audits.

Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

5.3 All permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

Permit No.	Valid Period		Details	Status
	From	To		
Environmental Permit (EP)				
EP-337/2009	23/04/09	N/A	Construction of new distributor roads serving the planned Kai Tak development.	Valid
EP-445/2013/A	13/08/14	N/A	Construction of Kai Tak Development roads D3A and D4A	Valid
Effluent Discharge License				
WT00023634-2016	--	31/03/21	Wastewater from the construction site including effluent treated by screen and sedimentation tank	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer				
5213-247-C4004-01	--	N/A	Chemical Waste Types: Surplus paint, waste contaminated by paint, diesel, waste contaminated by diesel, spent lubricating oil and waste, soil contaminated by lubricating oil.	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)				
GW-RE0294-17	20/04/17	12/10/17	Construction Noise Permit for the use of powered mechanical equipment for carrying out construction work other than percussive pilling and performing prescribed construction work.	Valid
GW-RE0649-17	20/08/17	19/11/17		Valid

Status of Waste Management

5.4 The amount of wastes generated by the major site activities of this Project during the reporting month is shown in **Appendix G**.

5.5 In respect of the dump truck cover, the Contractor is reminded to take record photos and inspection to ensure that all dump trucks have fully covered the skip before leaving the site.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

5.6 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. ET weekly site inspections were carried out during the reporting month and the observations and recommendations are summarized in Table 5.2.

Table 5.2 Observations and Recommendations of Site Inspections

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Water Quality	25 August 2017	Ponding water should be removed at Urban Room C.	Rectification/improvement was observed during the follow-up audit session.
Air Quality	16 August 2017	Water spraying should be provided more frequently at Section 2 for dust suppression.	Rectification/improvement was observed during the follow-up audit session.
	28 August 2017	Impervious materials for stockpiles coverage should be provided or repaired at Section 2.	Follow up actions will be reported in the next month.
Noise	--	--	--
Waste/ Chemical Management	26 July 2017	Drip tray should be provided to chemical containers near Cruise Terminal. Oil stains should be properly cleared and dispose of as chemical waste.	Rectification/improvement was observed during the follow-up audit session.
Landscape and Visual	--	--	--
Permits/ Licences	--	--	--

Summary of Mitigation Measures Implemented

5.7 An updated summary of the EMIS is provided in **Appendix E**.

Implementation Status of Event Action Plans

5.8 The Event Action Plans for noise and landscape and visual are presented in **Appendix D**. No Event Action Plan for air quality is considered necessary.

Construction Noise

5.9 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Landscape and visual

5.10 No non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution

5.11 The summaries of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in **Appendix F**.

6. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

6.1 Major site activities undertaken for the coming two months include:

- Watermain works;
- TTA implementation, Tree Transplant, Tree Felling and Junction Improvement Works at Shing Fung Road and Wang Chiu Road / Sheung Yee Road;
- Open excavation and/or ELS installation for box culvert, underpass, piles caps, noise barrier footings, sewer and manholes;
- Construction of box culvert, underpass, piles caps, noise barrier footings, columns, sewer and manholes; and
- Erection of falseworks for Landscaped Deck.

Key Issues for the Coming Month

6.2 Key environmental issues in the coming month include:

- Wastewater and runoff discharge from site;
- Regular removal of silt, mud and sand along u-channels and sedimentation tanks;
- Review and implementation of temporary drainage system for the surface runoff;
- Noise from operation of the equipment, especially for rock-breaking activities, piling works and machinery on-site;
- Dust generation from stockpiles of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works and rock breaking activities;
- Water spraying for dust generating activity and on haul road;
- Proper storage of construction materials on site;
- Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on site;
- Accumulation of general and construction waste on site.

6.3 The tentative program of major site activities and the impact prediction and control measures for the coming two months, i.e. September and October 2017 are summarized as follows:

Construction Works	Major Impact Prediction	Control Measures
As mentioned in Section 7.1	Air quality impact (dust)	a) Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; b) Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with tarpaulin or similar means; and c) Watering of any earth moving activities.
	Water quality impact (surface run-off)	d) Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains; e) Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge; f) Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; and g) Provision of measures to prevent discharge into the stream.

Construction Works	Major Impact Prediction	Control Measures
	Noise Impact	h) Scheduling of noisy construction activities if necessary to avoid persistent noisy operation; i) Controlling the number of plants use on site; j) Regular maintenance of machines; and k) Use of acoustic barriers if necessary.

7. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

7.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presents the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 1 to 31 August 2017.

Air Quality and Construction Noise

7.2 No regular monitoring air quality and noise monitoring is required for the Project. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Landscape and visual

7.3 No non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Complaint and Prosecution

7.4 No environmental complaints and environmental prosecution were received in the reporting month.

7.5 The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

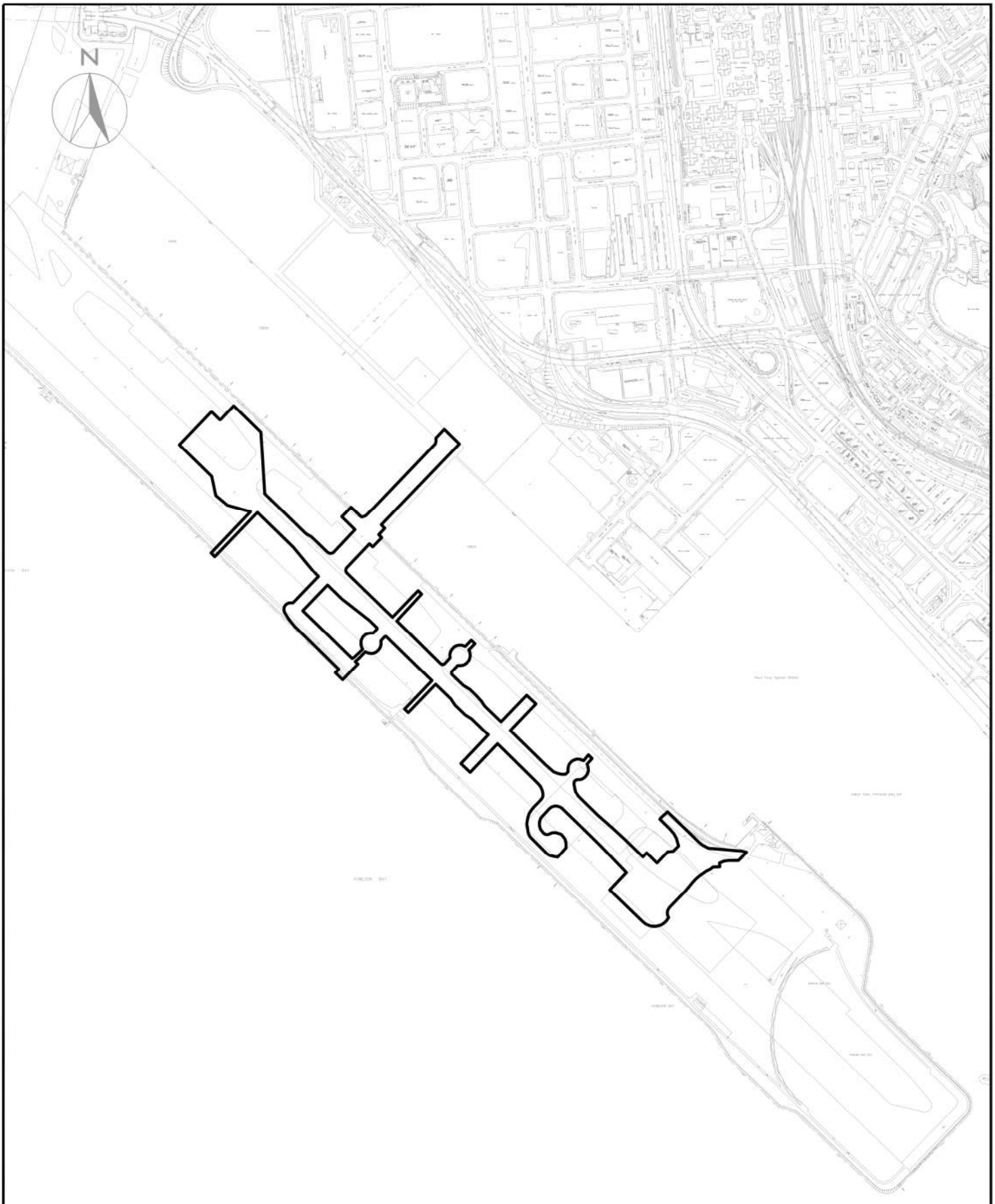
Recommendations

7.6 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Water Quality Impact
- To clear the ponding water after rain events.

Air Quality
- To properly cover the stockpile of dusty material by impervious sheets.
- To provide water spraying on haul roads more frequently to suppress dust and prevent dust trails.

FIGURES



LEGEND:

SITE BOUNDARY

CINOTECH

Cinotech Consultants Limited

KL/2014/01 KAI TAK DEVELOPMENT - STAGE 2
INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS FOR DEVELOPMENT AT
SOUTHERN PART OF THE FORMER RUNWAY

SITE LAYOUT PLAN

SCALE	1:1000@A4	DATE	MAY 2016
CHECK	JL	DRAWN	JW
JOB No.	MA15046	FIGURE NO. 1	REV -

APPENDIX A
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS

Appendix A - Action and Limit Levels

Table A-1 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level[1][2]
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) 70dB(A)/65dB(A)*

Remarks: (1) If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.
(2) No regular noise impact monitoring station for this Contract. It is subject to the noise sensitive receiver(s) and additional monitoring work.
(*) 70dB(A) and 65dB(A) for schools during normal teaching periods and school examination periods, respectively.

APPENDIX B
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Contract No. KL/2014/01
Kai Tak Development –Stage 2 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway

Appendix B – Summary of Exceedance

Exceedance Record for Contract No. KL/2014/01

Reporting Month: August 2017

(A) Exceedance Record for Construction Noise

(NIL in the reporting month)

(B) Exceedance Record for Landscape and Visual

(NIL in the reporting month)

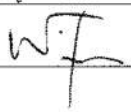
APPENDIX C
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

Contract No. KL/2014/01
Kai Tak Development - Stage 2 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway
EP-337/2009 & EP-445/2013/A

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170802
Date	2 August 2017 (Wednesday)
Time	14:00 – 16:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref. No.:170726), all identified environmental deficiency was observed improved/rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kelvin Koo		2 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		2 August 2017

Contract No. KL/2014/01
Kai Tak Development - Stage 2 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway
EP-337/2009 & EP-445/2013/A

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170809
Date	9 August 2017 (Wednesday)
Time	14:00 – 16:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref. No.:170802), all identified environmental deficiency was observed improved/rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kelvin Koo		9 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		9 August 2017

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170816
Date	16 August 2017 (Wednesday)
Time	14:00 – 16:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
170816-R01	• Water spraying should be provided more frequently at Section 2 for dust suppression.	C 5
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref. No.:170809), no environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kelvin Koo		16 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		16 August 2017

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170825
Date	25 August 2017 (Friday)
Time	14:00 – 16:30

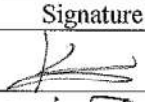
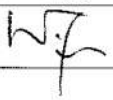
Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
170825-R01	• Ponding water should be removed at Urban Room C.	B 8
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref. No.:170816), no environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Andy Chan	Andy	25 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		25 August 2017

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170828
Date	28 August 2017 (Monday)
Time	14:00 – 16:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
170828-R01	• Impervious materials for stockpiles coverage should be provided or repaired at Section 2.	C 7
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit session (Ref. No.:170825), all identified environmental deficiency was observed improved/rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kelvin Koo		28 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		28 August 2017

APPENDIX D
EVENT ACTION PLANS

Appendix D - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level being exceeded	4. Notify ER, IEC and Contractor; 5. Carry out investigation; 6. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 7. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 8. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)
Limit Level being exceeded	1. Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures; 6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)

Appendix D - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Landscape and Visual

EVENT ACTION LEVEL	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Design Check	• Check final design conforms to the requirements of EP and prepare report.	• Check report. • Recommend remedial design if necessary	• Undertake remedial design if necessary	
Non-conformity on one occasion	• Identify Source • Inform IEC and ER • Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor • Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed	• Check report • Check Contractor's working method • Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures • Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. • Check implementation of remedial measures.	• Notify Contractor • Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented	• Amend working methods • Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	• Identify Source • Inform IEC and ER • Increase monitoring frequency • Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor • Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed • If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring	• Check monitoring report • Check Contractor's working method • Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures • Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures • Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	• Notify Contractor • Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented	• Amend working methods • Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement

APPENDIX E
ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)

Appendix E - Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
Construction Air Quality		
S3.2 (AEIAR-130/2009)	8 times daily watering of the work site with active dust emitting activities.	^
S4.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	Control measures stipulated in the approved KTD Schedule 3 EIA Report should be strictly followed.	^
S3.2 (AEIAR-130/2009) and S4.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	Implementation of dust suppression measures stipulated in Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. The following mitigation measures, good site practices and a comprehensive dust monitoring and audit programme are recommended to minimize cumulative dust impacts.	
	● Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission.	*
	● Misting for the dusty material should be carried out before being loaded into the vehicle.	^
	● Any vehicle with an open load carrying area should have properly fitted side and tail boards.	^
	● Material having the potential to create dust should not be loaded from a level higher than the side and tail boards and should be dampened and covered by a clean tarpaulin.	^
	● The tarpaulin should be properly secured and should extent at least 300 mm over the edges of the sides and tailboards. The material should also be dampened if necessary before transportation.	^
	● The vehicles should be restricted to maximum speed of 10 km per hour and confined haulage and delivery vehicle to designated roadways insider the site. Onsite unpaved roads should be compacted and kept free of lose materials.	^
	● Vehicle washing facilities should be provided at every vehicle exit point.	^

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
	● The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores. ● Every main haul road should be scaled with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet. ● Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting placed in an area sheltered on the top and the three sides; and ● Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites.	^ ^ ^ ^
Construction Noise		
S3.3 (AEIAR-130/2009)	Use of quiet PME, movable barriers barrier for Asphalt Paver, Breaker, Excavator and Hand-held breaker and full enclosure for Air Compressor, Bar Bender, Concrete Pump, Generator and Water Pump.	^
S3.3 (AEIAR-130/2009)	Good Site Practice: ● Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program. ● Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction program. ● Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible. ● Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum. ● Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs. ● Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever	^ ^ ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
	practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.	
S3.3 (AEIAR-130/2009)	Scheduling of Construction Works during School Examination Period	N/A
S3.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	Provision of a landscaped deck along Roads D3A & D4A.	N/A
S3.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	● Provision of about 1090 m length of vertical noise barrier (connected to the deck) at Roads D3A & D4A; ● Provision of about 60 m length of overhang vertical noise barrier (connected to the deck) at Road D4A; and ● Provision of staircases with noise barriers next to Sites 4A1 and 4B1 It should be noted that the exact length of the mitigation measures would be subject to minor refinement during the detailed design stage.	N/A N/A N/A
S3.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	Non-noise sensitive use areas within Sites 4A1 and 4B1.	N/A
S3.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	Avoid sensitive façade with openable window facing Road D3A.	N/A
Construction Water Quality		
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009) and S5.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	<u>Construction Runoff</u> Exposed soil areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, contamination of runoff, and erosion. Construction runoff related impacts associated with the above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigation measures which include: ● use of sediment traps ● adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow	 ^ ^

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
	Construction site should be provided with adequately designed perimeter channel and pre-treatment facilities and proper maintenance. The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. Permanent drainage channels should incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94.	^
	Ideally, construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during the rainy season (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.	^
S5.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	Earthworks final surfaces should be well compacted and the subsequent permanent work or surface protection should be carried out immediately after the final surfaces are formed to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms. Appropriate drainage like intercepting channels should be provided where necessary.	^
	Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of rainwater into trenches. If excavation of trenches in wet seasons is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	^
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009)	Sediment tanks of sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m^3 capacity, are recommended as a general mitigation measure	^

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
	which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity is flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped.	
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009) and S5.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	Open stockpiles of construction materials (for examples, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50 m^3 should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	^
	Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.	^
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009)	Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.	^
	Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain.	^
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009) and S5.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting	^

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
	from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.	
S5.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	Boring and Drilling Water Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring should as far as practicable be re-circulated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	^
	Acid Cleaning, Etching and Pickling Wastewater Acidic wastewater generated from acid cleaning, etching, pickling and similar activities should be neutralized to within the pH range of 6 to 10 before discharging into foul sewers	^
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009)	Drainage It is recommended that on-site drainage system should be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps should be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge into foul sewers. There should be no direct discharge of effluent from the site into the sea.	^
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009)	All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage should be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required.	^

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009)	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour WCZ.	^
S5.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	There is a need to apply to EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS. Minimum distance of 100 m should be maintained between the discharge points of construction site effluent and the existing seawater intakes and the planned WSR mentioned in S5.3.1 as appropriate. The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of regional office (RO) of EPD.	^
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009) and S5.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	<u>Sewage Effluent</u> Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets should be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor should also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.	^
S5.8	Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge	^

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
(AEIAR-170/2013)	any sewage or wastewater into the surrounding environment. Regular environmental audit of the construction site will provide an effective control of any malpractices and can encourage continual improvement of environmental performance on site. It is anticipated that sewage generation during the construction phase of the project would not cause water pollution problem after undertaking all required measures.	
S3.4 (AEIAR-130/2009) and S5.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	<u>Stormwater Discharges</u> Minimum distances of 100 m should be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned seawater intakes.	^
	<u>Debris and Litter</u> In order to maintain water quality in acceptable conditions with regard to aesthetic quality, contractors should be required, under conditions of contract, to ensure that site management is optimised and that disposal of any solid materials, litter or wastes to marine waters does not occur.	^
S5.8 (AEIAR-170/2013)	<u>Accidental Spillage</u> Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes. Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	^

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
	Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as follows: ● Suitable containers should be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport. ● Chemical waste containers should be suitably labelled, to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid accidents. ● Storage area should be selected at a safe location on site and adequate space should be allocated to the storage area.	^ ^ ^ ^
Construction Waste Management		
S6.7 (AEIAR-170/2013)	Prepare a Waste Management Plan, which becomes a part of the Environmental Management Plan, in accordance with the requirements stipulated in ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005, approved by the Engineer/Supervising Officer of the Project based on current practices on construction sites.	^
S3.5 (AEIAR-130/2009) and S6.7 (AEIAR-170/2013)	Good Site Practices It is not anticipated that adverse waste management related impacts would arise, provided that good site practices are adhered to. Recommendations for good site practices during construction activities include: ● Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures ● Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal	^ ^

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
	● Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers ● A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites) ● Regular cleaning and maintenance systems, sumps and oil interceptors ● Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment	^ ^ ^ ^
	Waste Reduction Measures Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include: ● Sort C&D waste from demolition of the remaining structures to recover recyclable portions such as metals ● Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal ● Encourage collection of aluminium cans, PET bottles and paper by providing separate labelled bins to enable these wastes to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force ● Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled ● Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials ● Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste ● Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycle.	 ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.5 (AEIAR-130/2009)	Construction and Demolition Materials Mitigation measures and good site practices should be incorporated in the contract document to control potential environmental impact from handling and transportation of C&D material. The mitigation measures include: ● Where it is unavoidable to have transient stockpiles of C&D material within the Project work site pending collection for disposal, the transient stockpiles shall be located away from waterfront or storm drains as far as possible. ● Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric. ● Skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting. ● Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving a construction site. ● The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores. ● The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure dust materials do not leak from the vehicle. ● All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty materials wet. ● The height from which excavated materials are dropped should be controlled to a minimum practical height to limit fugitive dust generation from unloading. When delivering inert C&D material to public fill reception facilities, the material should consist entirely of inert construction waste and of size less than 250mm or other sizes as agreed with the Secretary of the Public Fill Committee. In order to monitor the disposal of the surplus C&D material at the designed public fill reception facility and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system as stipulated in the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 “Trip Ticket	^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	Mitigation Measures	Status
	System for Disposal of Construction and Demolition Materials" should be included as one of the contractual requirement sand implemented by an Environmental Team undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. An Independent Environmental Checker should be responsible for auditing the results of the system.	
S3.5 (AEIAR-130/2009)	General Refuse General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A licensed waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Effective collection and storage methods (including enclosed and covered area) of site wastes would be required to prevent waste materials from being blown around by wind, wastewater discharge by flushing or leaching into the marine environment, or creating odour nuisance or pest and vermin problem	^
Construction Landscape and Visual		
S3.8.12 (AEIAR-130/2009) and S7.9 (AEIAR-170/2013)	● Minimized construction area and contractor's temporary works areas. ● All existing trees should be carefully protected during construction. ● Trees unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted where practical. Detailed transplanting proposal will be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with ETWBC 2/2004 and 3/2006. Final locations of transplanted trees should be agreed prior to commencement of the work. ● Control of night-time lighting. ● Erection of decorative screen hoarding. ● Reduction of construction period to practical minimum. ● Limitation of / Ensuring no run-off into surrounding landscape and adjacent seawater areas. ● Temporary or advance landscape should be provided along the temporary access roads to the Cruise Terminal until such time as road D3 is open.	^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ N/A

Remarks:	EIA Report (AEIAR-130/2009) – Kai Tak Development EIA Report (AEIAR-170/2013) – Kai Tak Development – Roads D3A & D4A	
	^ Compliance of mitigation measure;	X Non-compliance of mitigation measure;
	N/A Not Applicable at this stage; N/A(1) Not observed;	• Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor;
	* Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor.	

APPENDIX F
SUMMARIES OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, WARNING, SUMMON AND NOTIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

Contract No. KL/2014/01

Kai Tak Development –Stage 2 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway

Appendix F – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution

Reporting Month: August 2017

Contract No. KL/2014/01

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Remarks: No environmental complaint/warning/summon and prosecution were received in the reporting period.

APPENDIX G
WASTE GENERATED QUANTITY

Name of Department: CEDD

Contract No. KL/2014/01

Waste Flow Table for Year 2017

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in tonne)	(in tonne)	(in tonne)	(in tonne)	(in tonne)	(in tonne)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in tonne)
Jan	15,470.22	0	0	0	15470.22	0	0	0.301	0.019	0	53.3
Feb	23,173.51	0	0	0	23173.51	0	0	0	0	0	9.2
Mar	27,261.03	0	0	0	27261.03	0	0	0	0	0	69.65
Apr	5,637	0	0	0	5637.28	0	0	0	0	0	23.62
May	12,030.39	0	0	0	12030.39	0	0.0035	0.394	0.006	0	29.98
June	2733.74	0	0	0	2733.74	0	3.8000	0	0	0	47.08
Sub-total	86,306.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	86,306.17	0.00	3.80	0.695	0.025	0.00	232.83
July	2,464.60	0	0	0	2464.60	0	0	0	0	0	33.1
Aug	3,696.53	0	0	0	3696.53	0	0	0	0	0	59.52
Sept											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	92,467.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	92,467.30	0.00	3.80	0.695	0.025	0.00	325.42

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Appendix D

Monthly EM&A Report
For
Contract No. KL/2014/03
Kai Tak Development - Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

MONTHLY EM&A REPORT

August 2017

Client	:	Civil Engineering and Development Department, HKSAR
Contract No.	:	KLN/2015/07
Contract Name	:	Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract KL/2014/03 – Kai Tak Development – Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway
Report No.	:	0405/15/ED/0907A
EP-337/2009		New Distributor Roads Serving the Planned Kai Tak Development Area
EP-339/2009/A		Decommissioning of the Remaining Parts (Ex-GFS Building, Radar Station and Hong Kong Aviation Club) of the former Kai Tak Airport
EP-451/2013		Trunk Road T2

Prepared by	:	Alfred Y. S. Lam
Reviewed by	:	Cyrus C. Y. Lai
Certified by	:	Colin K. L. Yung Environmental Team Leader MateriaLab Consultants Limited

RAMBOLL ENVIRON

Ref.: CEDKTDS3EM00_0_0228L.17

8 September 2017

Hyder-Meinhardt Joint Venture
20/F., AXA Tower,
Landmark East,
100 How Ming Street,
Kwun Tong,
Kowloon, Hong Kong

By Post and Email

Attention: Mr. Wong W K, Chris

Dear Mr. Wong,

Re: Contract No. KL/2014/03 – Kai Tak Development – Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway
Monthly EM&A Report for August 2017

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the Monthly EM&A Report for August 2017 (Report No. 0405_15_ED_0907A) we received by e-mail on 8 September 2017.

Please be informed that we have no adverse comment on the captioned report. We hereby verify the captioned submission according to Condition 3.3 of EP-337/2009, Condition 3.3 of EP-339/2009/A and Condition 3.4 of EP-451/2013.

Thank you for your attention. Please do not hesitate to contact us should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely,
For and on behalf of
Ramboll Environ Hong Kong Limited

F. C. Tsang
Independent Environmental Checker

c.c.	CEDD	Attn.:	Ms. Amy Chu	Fax: 2369 4980
	MateriaLab	Attn.:	Mr. Colin K. L. Yung	Fax: 2450 8032
	CRBC	Attn.:	Mr. Arnold Chan	Fax: 2283 1689

Q:\Projects\CEDKTDS3EM00\02_Proj_Mgt\02_Corr\CEDKTDS3EM00_0_0228L.17.docx

Ramboll Environ Hong Kong Limited 英環香港有限公司
21/F, BEA Harbour View Centre, 56 Gloucester Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong Tel: 852.3465 2888 Fax: 852.3465 2899
www.Ramboll-Environ.com

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

i. The Civil Engineering and Development Department HKSAR has appointed MateriaLab Consultants Limited (MCL) to undertake the Environmental Team services for the Project and implement the EM&A works.

ii. This Monthly EM&A report presents the environmental monitoring and audit works for the period between 1 August 2017 and 31 August 2017. As informed by the Contractor, major activities in the reporting month were:

- Excavation and laying of drainage pipe and manhole;
- Seawall modification works;
- Construction of tunnel box structure;
- D-wall construction works;
- Pumping test;
- Excavation and ELS construction; and
- Setup of temporary barging point.

Breaches of the Action and Limit Levels

iii. No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hr TSP and construction noise at KTD1a, KTD2a and KER1b in the reporting month.

Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

iv. No environmental complaint, notification of summons and successful prosecution were received in the reporting month.

Reporting Changes

v. There was no reporting change in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

vi. The key issues to be considered in the coming reporting month include:

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise, water quality, waste management and landscape and visual impact.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

1.1.1 The Kai Tak Development is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsula of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling.

1.1.2 Contract No. KL/2014/03 is the works package to construct an approximately 420m long supporting underground structure (SUS) underneath Shing Cheong Road and Cheung Yip Street. The EM&A programme under this Contract is governed by three EPs (EP-337/2009, EP-339/2009/A and EP-451/2013) and two EM&A Manuals (AEIAR-130/2009 and AEIAR-174/2013). The Works to be executed under this Contract and corresponding EPs include but not be limited to the following main items:

EP-451/2013 – Trunk Road T2

(i) Construction of approximately 420m long supporting underground structure (SUS) including diaphragm walls, barrettes, piled foundation, top and bottom slabs, end wall and adits underneath Shing Cheong Road and Cheung Yip Street;

EP-337/2009 – New Distributor Roads Serving the Planned Kai Tak Development

(ii) Widening and re-alignment of Cheung Yip Street of approximately 330m long and associated footpaths;
(iii) Demolition, reconstruction and widening of Shing Cheong Road of approximately 410m long and associated footpaths;
(iv) Construction of drainage outfall and modification of existing seawall;
(v) Construction of ancillary works including surface drainage, sewerage, water, fire fighting, street lighting, street furniture, road marking, road signage, utilities and services, irrigation and landscape works.

EP-339/2009/A – Decommissioning of the Remaining Parts (Ex-GFS Building, Radar Station and Hong Kong Aviation Club) of the former Kai Tak Airport

(vi) Demolition of RADAR Tower and guard house;

Other works not covered by any EP

(vii) Construction of two subways between Phase II of New Acute Hospital (Site A) and Hong Kong Children's Hospital (Site C), and between Phase I of New Acute Hospital (Site B) and Site C;
(viii) Construction of District Cooling System (DCS) along Cheung Yip Street and Shing Cheong Road

1.1.3 The location and boundary of the site is shown in **Figure 1**.

1.1.4 This Monthly EM&A report is required under EP-337/2009 Condition 3.3, EP-339/2009/A Condition 3.3 and EP-451/2013 Condition 3.4. It is to report the results and findings of the EM&A programme required in the EM&A Manuals.

1.1.5 This is the eighteenth monthly EM&A Report which summaries the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the Project within the period between 1 August 2017 and 31 August 2017.

1.2 Project Organization

1.2.1 The project proponent was the Civil Engineering and Development Department, HKSAR (CEDD). Hyder Meinhardt Joint Venture (HMJV) was commissioned by CEDD as the Engineer for the Project. Ramboll Environ Hong Kong Limited was commissioned as the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC). China Road and Bridge Corporation (Hong Kong) (CRBC) was appointed as the main contractor for the construction works under the contract KL/2014/03. MateriaLab Consultants Limited (MCL) was appointed as the Environmental Team (ET) by CEDD to implement the EM&A programme for the Project.

1.2.2 The organization structure is shown in **Appendix B**. The key personnel contact names and numbers for the Project are summarized in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
Project Proponent (CEDD)	Co-ordinator	Ms. Amy Chu	3106 3172	2369 4980
Engineer's Representative (HMJV)	Chief Resident Engineer	Mr. W. K., Chris Wong	3742 3803	3742 3899
IEC (Ramboll Environ Hong Kong Limited)	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. F. C. Tsang	3465 2851	3465 2899
Main Contractor (CRBC)	Site Agent	Mr. Chan See Wai, Arnold	9380 4110	2283 1689
	Environmental Officer	Mr. Jacky Lai	9028 8975	2283 1689
ET (MCL)	Environmental Team Leader	Mr. Colin Yung	3565 4114	3565 4160

1.3 Construction Programme and Activities

1.3.1 The construction of the Project commenced in February 2016 and is expected to complete in 2020. The construction programme is shown in **Appendix A**.

1.3.2 A summary of the major construction activities undertaken in the reporting month were:

- Excavation and laying of drainage pipe and manhole;
- Seawall modification works;
- Construction of tunnel box structure;
- D-wall construction works;
- Pumping test;
- Excavation and ELS construction; and
- Setup of temporary barging point.

1.4 Inter-relationship with the environmental protection/ mitigation measures with the construction programme

1.4.1 According to the construction activities in the construction programme mentioned in Section 1.3.2, the following environmental protection/ mitigation measures including Air Quality Impact, Construction Noise Impact, Water Quality Impact, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual Impact shall be implemented:

- Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities;
- Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads;
- Properly cover or enclosure of the stockpiles and dusty materials;
- Good site practices on loading dusty materials;
- Providing sufficient vehicles washing facilities at every vehicle exit point;
- Good maintenance to the plant and equipment;
- Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME);
- Use of acoustic fabric and noise barrier;
- Using the approved Non-road Mobile Machineries (NRMMs);
- Proper storage and handling of chemical;
- Appropriate desilting, oil interceptors or sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge;
- Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system;
- Training of the site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures;
- Proper storage of the construction materials;
- Erection of decorative screen hoarding;
- Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses;
- Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports

1.5 Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits

1.5.1 A summary of the relevant environmental licenses, permits and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Contract is presented in **Table 1.2**.

Table 1.2 Relevant Environmental Licenses, Permits and/or Notifications

Environmental License / Permit / Notification	Reference Number	Valid From	Valid Till
Environmental Permit	EP-337/2009 EP-339/2009/A EP-451/2013	23 April 2009 18 June 2009 19 September 2013	Not Applicable Not Applicable Not Applicable
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution (Construction Dust) Regulation	395601	4 December 2015	Not Applicable
Billing Account for Waste Disposal	A/C No.: 7023814	22 December 2015	Not Applicable
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0442-17	7 June 2017	6 December 2017
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0560-17	15 July 2017	11 January 2018
Construction Noise Permit	PP-RE0010-17	16 May 2017	15 November 2017
Wastewater Discharge License	WT00023125-2015	6 January 2016	31 January 2021
Chemical Waste Producer License	5213-247-C1232-12	23 November 2015	Not Applicable

2. AIR QUALITY

2.1 Monitoring Requirement

In accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals, 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) level at the designated air quality monitoring station is required. Impact 24-hour TSP monitoring should be carried out at least once every 6 days. In case of complaints, 1-hour TSP monitoring should be carried out at least 3 times per 6 days when the highest dust impacts are likely to occur. The Action and Limit Levels of the air quality monitoring are given in **Appendix C**.

2.2 Monitoring Equipment

The 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed using High Volume Air Samplers (HVS) located at each of the designated monitoring station. Portable TSP Monitors would be used in case of complaints for 1-hour TSP monitoring.

Table 2.1 summarizes the equipment used in air quality monitoring.

Table 2.1 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Item	Brand	Model	Equipment	Serial Number
1	Tisch	TE-5170 (TSP)	High Volume Sampler	
		TE-300-310X	- Mass Flow Controller	2037
		TE-5005X	- Blower Motor Assembly	3482
		TE-5007X	- Mechanical Timer	4488
		TE-5009X	- Continuous Flow Recorder	4371
2	Tisch	TE-5170 (TSP)	High Volume Sampler	
		TE-300-310X	- Mass Flow Controller	2524
		TE-5005X	- Blower Motor Assembly	4037
		TE-5007X	- Mechanical Timer	5160
		TE-5009X	- Continuous Flow Recorder	4377
3	Tisch	TE-5170 (TSP)	High Volume Sampler	
		TE-300-310X	- Mass Flow Controller	2618
		TE-5005X	- Blower Motor Assembly	3838
		G3031	- Mechanical Timer	2251
		G1051	- Continuous Flow Recorder	2307
4	Tisch	TE-5025A	HVS Sampler Calibrator	0438320 / 2154
5	*Sibata	Model LD-3B	Sibata Portable TSP Monitors	NA

Note:
No complaint of air quality was received. Therefore, no impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted.

2.3 Monitoring Methodology

2.3.1 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring

HVS Installation

The following guidelines were adopted during the installation of HVS:

- Sufficient support is provided to secure the samplers against gusty wind.
- No two samplers are placed less than 2 meters apart.

- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, is at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
- A minimum of 2 meters of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses is required for rooftop samples.
- A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required.
- No furnaces or incineration flues are nearby.
- Airflow around the samplers is unrestricted.
- The samplers are more than 20 meters from the drip line.
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction during monitoring.

Filters Preparation

Fiberglass filters (provided by the HOKLAS accredited laboratory) shall be used (Note: these filters have a collection efficiency of larger than 99% for particles of 0.3 μm diameter). A HOKLAS accredited laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.) is responsible for the preparation of 24-hr conditioned and pre-weighed filter papers for monitoring team.

All filters are equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature is around 25°C and not variable by more than ±3°C; the relative humidity (RH) is < 50% and not variable by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH is 40%.

Operating / Analytical Procedures

Operating / analytical procedures for the air quality monitoring are highlighted as follows:

- Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the HVS are properly set (between 0.6 m^3/min and 1.7 m^3/min) in accordance with the EM&A manual. The flow rate shall be indicated on the flow rate chart.
- The power supply shall be checked to ensure the samplers worked properly.
- On sampling, the samplers shall be operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air quality monitoring station.
- The filter holding frame is then removed by loosening the four nuts and carefully a weighted and conditioned filter is centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
- The filter shall be aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame is tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- The shelter lid shall be closed and secured with the aluminum strip.
- The timer is then programmed. Information shall be recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
- After sampling, the filter shall be removed and sent to laboratory for weighing. The elapsed time is also recorded.
- Before weighing, all filters are equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ±3°C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH is 40%. Weighing results are returned to MCL for further analysis of TSP concentrations collected by each filter.

2.3.2 1-hour TSP air quality monitoring

Operating / Analytical Procedures

The measuring procedures of the 1-hr dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer's instruction Manual as follows:

- Pull up the air sampling inlet cover
- Change the Mode 0 to BG once
- Push Start/Stop switch once
- Turn the knob to SENSI.ADJ and press it
- Push Start/Stop switch once
- Return the knob to the position MEASURE slowly
- Push the timer set switch to set measuring time
- Remove the cap and make a measurement

2.4 Maintenance / Calibration

2.4.1 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring

The following maintenance / calibration are required for the HVS:

- The high volume motors and their accessories are properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking are made to ensure that the equipments and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
- All HVS shall be calibrated (five point calibration) using Calibration Kit upon installation and thereafter in every 3 months.
- A copy of the calibration certificates for the HVS and calibrator are provided in **Appendix D**.

2.4.2 1-hour TSP air quality monitoring

The portable TSP monitor should be calibrated at 1 year intervals

2.5 Monitoring Locations

2.5.1 According to the EM&A Manual, three air quality monitoring locations, namely KTD1, KTD2 and KER1, are covered by this Contract within the South Apron Area of Former Kai Tak Airport. The other two air quality monitoring locations, which are identified in Cha Kwo Ling area, are farther than 500m away from the site boundary and thus not covered by this Contract. The monitoring works in Cha Kwo Ling area are covered by other Contract(s) respectively.

2.5.2 According to the approved alternative baseline air quality and noise monitoring locations (EPD reference: EP2/K19/A/21 Pt.5), the original monitoring locations (KTD1, KTD2 and KER1) are proposed to be replaced by alternative monitoring locations (KTD1a, KTD2a and KER1b) for air quality monitoring, they are summarized in **Table 2.2** and shown in **Figure 2**.

Table 2.2 Location of Air Quality Monitoring Station

Monitoring Station	Location
KTD1a	Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
KTD2a	G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Future Hospital at Site 3C1)
KER1b	Site Boundary at Cheung Yip Street

2.6 Results and Observations

2.6.1 The schedule of air quality monitoring in reporting month is provided in **Appendix E**.

2.6.2 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hr TSP at KTD1a, KTD2a and KER1b in the reporting month.

2.6.3 No complaint of air quality was received. Therefore, no impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted in the reporting month.

2.6.4 During the reporting month, major dust sources including loading and unloading of C&D wastes, vehicles movement were observed in the site. Non-project related construction activities at the nearby construction site and road traffic along Shing Cheong Road, Cheung Yip Street and the Kwun Tong By-pass were observed. The above factors may affect the monitoring results.

2.6.5 The weather conditions during the monitoring are provided in **Appendix K**.

2.6.6 The monitoring data of 24-hr TSP are summarized in **Table 2.3**. Detailed monitoring data are presented in **Appendix F**.

Table 2.3 Summary of 24-hr TSP Monitoring Results

Parameter	Monitoring Station	Average ($\mu g/m^3$)	Range ($\mu g/m^3$)	Action Level ($\mu g/m^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu g/m^3$)
24-hr TSP in $\mu g/m^3$	KTD1a	54	14 – 114	177	260
	KTD2a	26	17 – 47	157	
	KER1b	51	30 – 107	172	

2.6.7 The Event and Action Plan for air quality is given in **Appendix H**.

2.7 Comparison of 24-hr TSP Monitoring Results with EIA Predictions

2.7.1 The monitoring data of 24-hr TSP was compared with the EIA predictions as summarized in **Table 2.4**.

Table 2.4 Comparison of 24-hr TSP data with EIA predictions

Monitoring Station	Receiver Reference	Predicted Maximum 24-hour TSP Concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)	24-hour TSP concentration in August 2017 ($\mu g/m^3$)	Average 24-hour TSP concentration in August 2017 ($\mu g/m^3$)
KTD1a	KTD3	126	14 – 114	54
KTD2a	-	-	17 – 47	26
KER1b	KTD6	169	30 – 107	51

Note:
For KTD2a, there was no receiver reference in the EIA report, EIAR-174/2013.
Predicted Maximum TSP Concentration extracted from Table 4.14 of EIA Report, EIAR-174/2013.

2.7.2 The 24-hour TSP monitoring results at KTD1a and KER1b were below the Predicted Maximum 24-hr TSP concentration in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report and no Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

3. NOISE

3.1 Monitoring Requirement

In accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals, Leq (30min) monitoring is conducted for at least once a week during the construction phase between 0700 and 1900 on normal weekdays at the designated monitoring locations.

3.2 Monitoring Equipment

The sound level meter used in noise monitoring will comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publication (IEC) 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications as referred to in the Technical Memorandum issued under the Noise Control Ordinance (NCO).

Sound level calibrator will be used for the on-site calibration of the meter. This calibrator complies with the IEC Publication 942 (1988) Class 1 and ANSI S1.40 - 1984. Noise measurements were only accepted to be valid if the calibration levels from before and after the measurement agree to within 1.0dB.

Measurements shall be recorded to the nearest 0.1dB. This noise monitors are programmed to measure A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level at 30-minute intervals between 0700 and 1900 on normal weekdays at least once a week when construction activities are underway.

Table 3.1 summarizes the noise monitoring equipment model being used for this project.

Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Item	Brand	Model	Equipment	Serial Number
1	Casella	CEL-63X Series	Integrating Sound Level Meter	3756072
2	Casella	CEL-63X Series	Integrating Sound Level Meter	2451028
3	Casella	CEL-633A Series	Integrating Sound Level Meter	2451091
4	Casella	CEL-120/1	Calibrator	4358251
5	Benetech	GM816	Wind Speed Anemometer	13372555

3.3 Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Table 3.2 presents the noise monitoring parameters and frequencies.

Table 3.2 Monitoring Parameters and Frequencies of Noise Monitoring

Parameter	Frequency and Period
$L_{Aeq\ (30min)}$ L10 and L90 will be recorded for reference	At each station at 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays at a frequency of once a week

3.4 Monitoring Methodology

The monitoring procedures are as follows:

- The monitoring station is set at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receivers building façade and set at a position 1.2m above the ground.
- The battery condition is checked to ensure good functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time are set as follows:
  - frequency weighting : A
  - time weighting : Fast
  - measurement time : Weekly 30 minutes between 0700-1900 on normal weekdays
- Prior to and after noise measurement, the meter shall be calibrated using the calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement is more than 1.0 dB, the measurement will be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement is required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- Noise monitoring should be cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s.
- Noise measurement should be paused during periods of high intrusive noise if possible and observation shall be recorded when intrusive noise is not avoided.
- At the end of the monitoring period, the Leq, L10 and L90 are recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources are recorded on a standard record sheet.

3.5 Maintenance / Calibration

Maintenance and Calibration procedures are as follows:

- The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator should be cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- The sound level meter and calibrator should be calibrated annually by a HOKLAS laboratory.
- Relevant calibration certificates are provided in **Appendix D**.

3.6 Monitoring Locations

3.6.1 According to the EM&A Manual, three noise monitoring locations, namely KTD1, KTD2 and KER1, are covered by this Contract within the South Apron Area of Former Kai Tak Airport. The other two noise quality monitoring locations, which are identified in Cha Kwo Ling area, are farther than 300m away from the site boundary and thus not covered by this Contract. The monitoring works in Cha Kwo Ling area are covered by other Contract(s) respectively.

3.6.2 According to the approved alternative baseline air quality and noise monitoring locations (EPD reference: EP2/K19/A/21 Pt.5), the original monitoring locations (KTD1, KTD2 and KER1) are proposed to be replaced by alternative monitoring locations (KTD1a, KTD2a and KER1b) for noise monitoring, they are summarized in **Table 3.3** and shown in **Figure 2**.

Table 3.3 Location of Noise Monitoring Station

Monitoring Station	Location
KTD1a	Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
KTD2a	G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Future Hospital at Site 3C1)
KER1b	Site Boundary at Cheung Yip Street

3.7 Results and Observations

3.7.1 The schedule of noise monitoring in reporting month is provided in **Appendix E**.

3.7.2 During the monitoring month, at KTD1a, non-project related construction activities at the nearby construction site and road traffic along Shing Cheong Road were observed in the surroundings. At KTD2a, road traffic along the Kwun Tong By-pass was observed. At KER1b, road traffic along Cheung Yip Street was observed. Major noise sources including noise emission from plant & PME and some other construction activities, travel of vehicles, loading and unloading of C&D waste were observed in the site. The above factors may affect the monitoring results.

3.7.3 No raining and wind with speed over 5 m/s was observed during noise monitoring according to the onsite observation. The weather conditions during the monitoring month are provided in **Appendix K**.

3.7.4 The noise monitoring data are summarized in **Table 3.4**. Detailed monitoring data are presented in **Appendix G**.

Table 3.4 Summary of Noise Impact Monitoring Results

Time Period	Leq $_{(30min)}$ dB(A) (Range)			Action Level	Limit Level
	Noise Monitoring Stations				
	KTD1a	KTD2a	KER1b		
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	64-72	58-63	67-71	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)

Note:
KTD1a: Façade Measurement
KTD2a & KER1b: Free-field measurement (+3dB(A) correction has been applied)

3.7.5 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for construction noise in the reporting month.

3.7.6 The Action and Limit Levels for noise impact monitoring have been set are presented in **Appendix C**.

3.7.7 The Event and Action Plan for noise is given in **Appendix H**.

3.8 Comparison of Noise Monitoring Results with EIA Predictions

3.8.1 The noise monitoring data was compared with the EIA predictions as summarized in **Table 3.5**.

Table 3.5 Comparison of Noise Monitoring data with EIA predictions

Monitoring Station	Receiver Reference	Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Level, dB(A)	Maximum Leq $_{(30min)}$ dB(A) In August 2017
KTD1a	KTD1	74	72
KTD2a	KTD2	75	63
KER1b	KER1	75	71

Note:
Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Level extracted from Table 5.13 of EIA Report, EIAR-174/2013.

3.8.2 The impact noise monitoring results in the reporting month did not exceed the Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Level in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report and no Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

4. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL

4.1 Audit Requirements

4.1.1 As per the Trunk Road T2 EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures during the construction phase shall be audited by a Registered Landscape Architect, as a member of the Environmental Team, at least once every two weeks to ensure compliance with the intended aims of the measures.

4.1.2 According to the Kai Tak Development EM&A Manual, measures to mitigate landscape and visual impacts during construction should be checked to ensure compliance with the intended aims of the measures. The progress of the engineering works shall be regularly reviewed onsite to identify the earliest practical opportunities for the landscape works to be undertaken. The ET shall report on the Contractor's compliance on a weekly basis.

4.2 Results and Observations

4.2.1 To monitor and audit the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures, five weekly Landscape and Visual Site audits were carried out on 3, 10, 17, 24 and 31 August 2017 and three of them, 3, 17 and 31 August 2017 were carried out by a Registered Landscape Architect. The weekly Landscape and Visual Impact reports were counter-signed by IEC as according to the requirement of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-130/2009).

4.2.2 During the Site audit on 3 August 2017, Contractor was reminded to provide decorative hoardings along Shing Cheong Road.

4.2.3 During the Site audit on 24 August 2017, Contractor was reminded to cover stockpile materials with impervious sheeting in Portion I.

4.2.4 During the Site audit on 31 August 2017, Contractor was reminded to cover stockpile materials with impervious sheeting in Zone 1.

4.2.5 Should non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact occur, action in accordance to the event action plan presented in **Appendix H** shall be carried out.

5. WASTE MANAGEMENT

5.1 Audit Requirements

5.1.1 The effective management of waste arising during the construction phase will be monitored through the site audit programme. Regular audits and site inspections should be carried out to ensure that the recommended good site practices and other mitigation measures are implemented by the Contractor.

5.1.2 The audit should look at all aspects of on-site waste management practices including the waste generation, storage, recycling, transport and disposal. The aims of waste audit are:

- to ensure the waste arising from the works are handled, stored, collected, transferred and disposed of in an environmentally acceptable manner;
- verify the implementation status and evaluate the effectiveness of the mitigation measures; and
- to encourage the reuse and recycling of material.

5.2 Results and Observations

5.2.1 C&D materials and wastes sorting were carried out on site. Receptacles were available for C&D wastes and general refuse collection.

5.2.2 The amount of wastes generated by the site activities in the reporting month is shown in **Appendix I**.

5.2.3 The Contractor is advised to properly maintain on site C&D materials and wastes collection, sorting and recording system and maximize reuse / recycle of C&D materials and wastes. The Contractor is reminded to properly maintain the site tidiness and dispose of the wastes accumulated on site regularly and properly.

5.2.4 The Contractor is reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.

6. SITE INSPECTION

6.1 Site Inspection

6.1.1 Site inspections were carried out weekly to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project. A summary of the mitigation measures implementation schedule is provided in **Appendix J**.

6.1.2 In the reporting month, five site inspections were carried out on 3, 10, 17, 24 and 31 August 2017. Three of them, held on 3, 17 and 31 August 2017 were the joint inspections with the IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET.

6.1.3 No outstanding issues were reported during the reporting month. Details of observations recorded during the site inspections are summarized in **Appendix M**.

6.1.4 All the follow-up actions requested by Contractor's ET and IEC during the site inspections were undertaken as reported by the Contractor and confirmed in the following weekly site inspection conducted during the reporting month.

7. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

7.1 Environmental Exceedance

7.1.1 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hr TSP and construction noise at KTD1a, KTD2a and KER1b in the reporting month.

7.2 Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution

7.2.1 No environmental complaint, notification of summons and successful prosecution were received in the reporting month.

7.2.2 Cumulative complaint log, summaries of complaints, notification of summons and successful prosecutions are presented in **Appendix L**.

8. IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

8.1 Implementation Status

8.1.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Reports, the EP and the EM&A Manuals. The implementation status of the mitigation measures during the reporting month is summarized in **Appendix J**. Status of required submission under the EP during the reporting period is summarized in **Table 8.1**.

Table 8.1 Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
EP-337/2009		
Condition 2.3	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	18/12/2015
Condition 2.4	Design Drawing of the Project	18/12/2015
Condition 2.11	Landscape Mitigation Plan(s)	18/12/2015
Condition 3.3	Monthly EM&A Report (July 2017)	11/08/2017
EP-339/2009/A		
Condition 2.4	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	18/12/2015
Condition 2.5	Design Drawing of the Project	18/12/2015
Condition 3.3	Monthly EM&A Report (July 2017)	11/08/2017
EP-451/2013		
Condition 2.3	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	18/12/2015
Condition 2.4	Design Drawing of the Project	18/12/2015
Condition 2.5	Landscape Mitigation Plan(s)	18/12/2015
Condition 2.10	Supplementary Contamination Assessment Report	18/12/2015
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report	12/02/2016
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (July 2017)	11/08/2017

9. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

9.1 Construction Programme for the Next Two Months

- Installation of sheet pile for drainage works;
- Excavation and laying of drainage pipe and manhole;
- Construction of road base and road pavement;
- Seawall modification works;
- Construction of tunnel box structure;
- D-wall construction works;
- Construction of socketed H-Pile;
- Pumping test; and
- Excavation and ELS construction.

9.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month

9.2.1 Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise, water quality, waste management and landscape and visual impact.

9.3 Monitoring Schedules for the Next Three Months

9.3.1 The tentative schedules for environmental monitoring in the coming three months are provided in **Appendix E**.

10. CONCLUSIONS

10.1.1 24-hour TSP impact monitoring and construction noise monitoring were carried out in the reporting month, no Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded during the period.

10.1.2 No complaint of air quality was received. Therefore, no impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted in the reporting month.

10.1.3 Five environmental site inspections were carried out in the reporting month. Recommendations on mitigation measures on air quality, water quality, noise, waste management and landscape and visual impact were given to the Contractor for remediating the deficiencies identified during the site inspections.

10.1.4 Five weekly Landscape and Visual Site audits were carried out on 3, 10, 17, 24 and 31 August 2017 and three of them, 3, 17 and 31 August 2017 were carried out by a Registered Landscape Architect in the reporting month. The weekly Landscape and Visual Impact reports were counter-signed by IEC as according to the requirement of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-130/2009).

10.1.5 Referring to the Contractor's information, no environmental complaint, notification of summons and successful prosecution was received in the reporting month.

10.2 Comment and Recommendations

10.2.1 The recommended environmental mitigation measures, as proposed in the EIA reports and EM&A Manuals shall be effectively implemented to minimize the potential environmental impacts from the Project. The EM&A programme would effectively monitor the environmental impacts generated from the construction activities and ensure the proper implementation of mitigation measures.

10.2.2 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Air Quality Impact

- Open stockpiling of C&D materials shall be covered properly. Impermeable sheeting shall be provided.

Construction Noise Impact

- Appropriate noise absorption material shall be provided to the operating breaker.

Water Quality Impact

- Waste water treatment system shall be improved to prevent the accumulation of muddy water and water seepage at the low lying area at Portion I. Contractor was recommended to separate the discharge point and the desilting pond, seal the concrete blocks, and provide additional pumps.

Chemical and Waste Management

- Cement residue was found in the public haul road. Impermeable sheeting shall be provided when loading the cement. Spent chemical containers and used bags of cement shall be stored properly.

Land Contamination

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

Landscape and Visual Impact

- Decorative hoardings shall be provided along Shing Cheong Road.
- Open stockpiling of C&D materials shall be covered properly. Impermeable sheeting shall be provided.

General Condition

- Contractor was reminded that the low-lying area at Portion I shall be kept clear of silt, dusty or muddy materials.

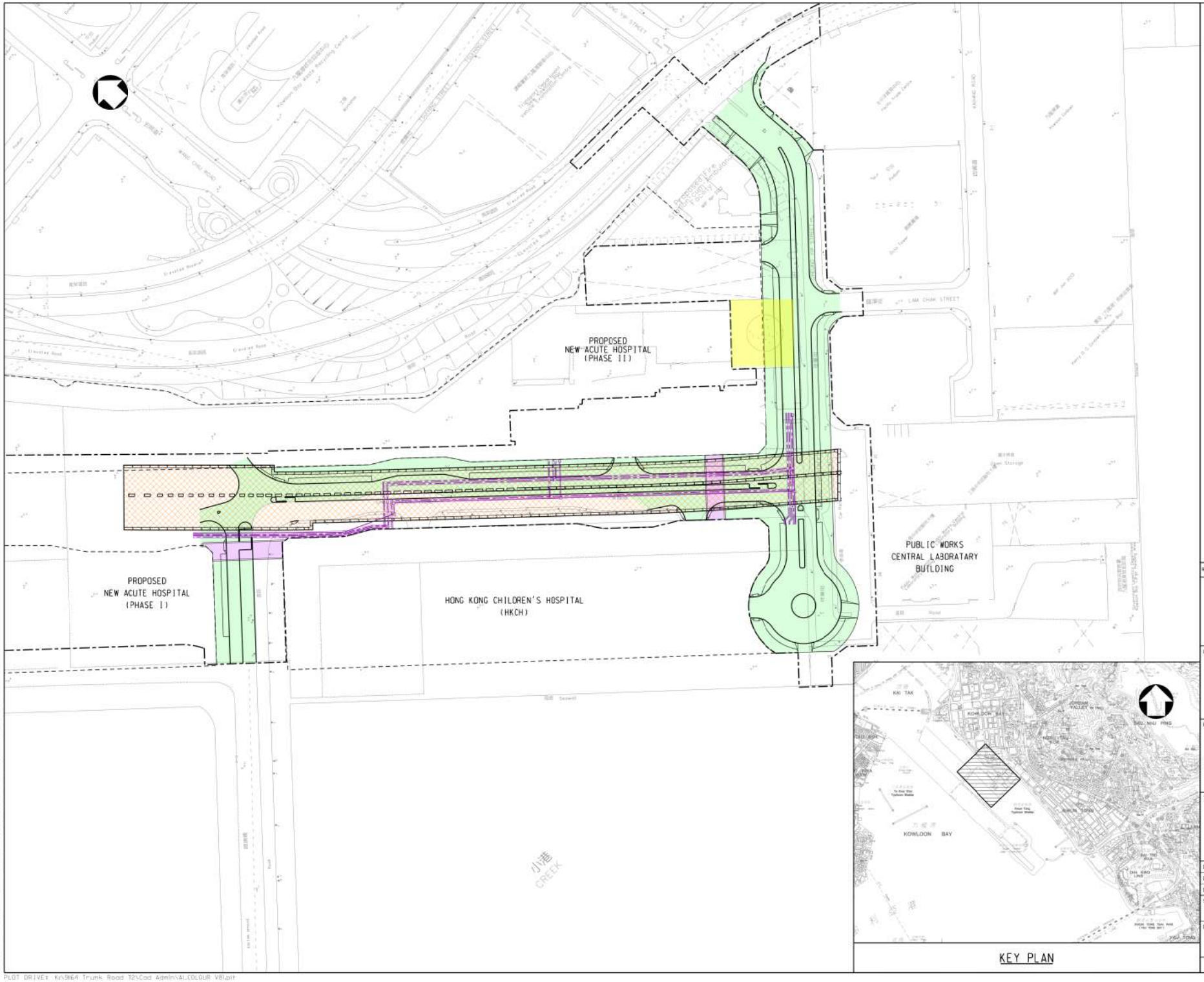
Permit / Licenses

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

Figure 1

Project General Layout



LEGENDS:

- SITE BOUNDARY
- HOSPITAL SITE BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED SUPPORTING UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
- PROPOSED SUBWAYS
- PROPOSED ROADWORKS
- PROPOSED DISTRICT COOLING SYSTEM
- DEMOLITION OF RADAR TOWER

Rev.	Date	Drawn	Description	Checked	Approved

Hyder MEINHARDT
Hyder-Meinhardt JV

CLIENT

CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department 九龍拓展處 Kowloon Development Office

PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. KL/2014/03
KAI TAK DEVELOPMENT - STAGE 3
INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS FOR
DEVELOPMENTS AT THE SOUTHERN PART OF
THE FORMER RUNWAY

TITLE

GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN

DESIGNED			ENG. CHECK		
DRAWN			COORDINATION		
ENG. CHECK			APPROVED		

SCALE AT A1	STATUS	REV
1 : 1000		A

Drawing No.

FIGURE 1.0

KEY PLAN

PRINTED BY: kitcham 18/2/2015 13:00:43
FILENAME: K:\3964 Trunk Road T2\Tender Drawing (Contract IN\Figure 1.dgn

PLOT DRIVER: K:\3964 Trunk Road T2\Cad Admin\A1_COLOUR V8i.pltr

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

Figure 2

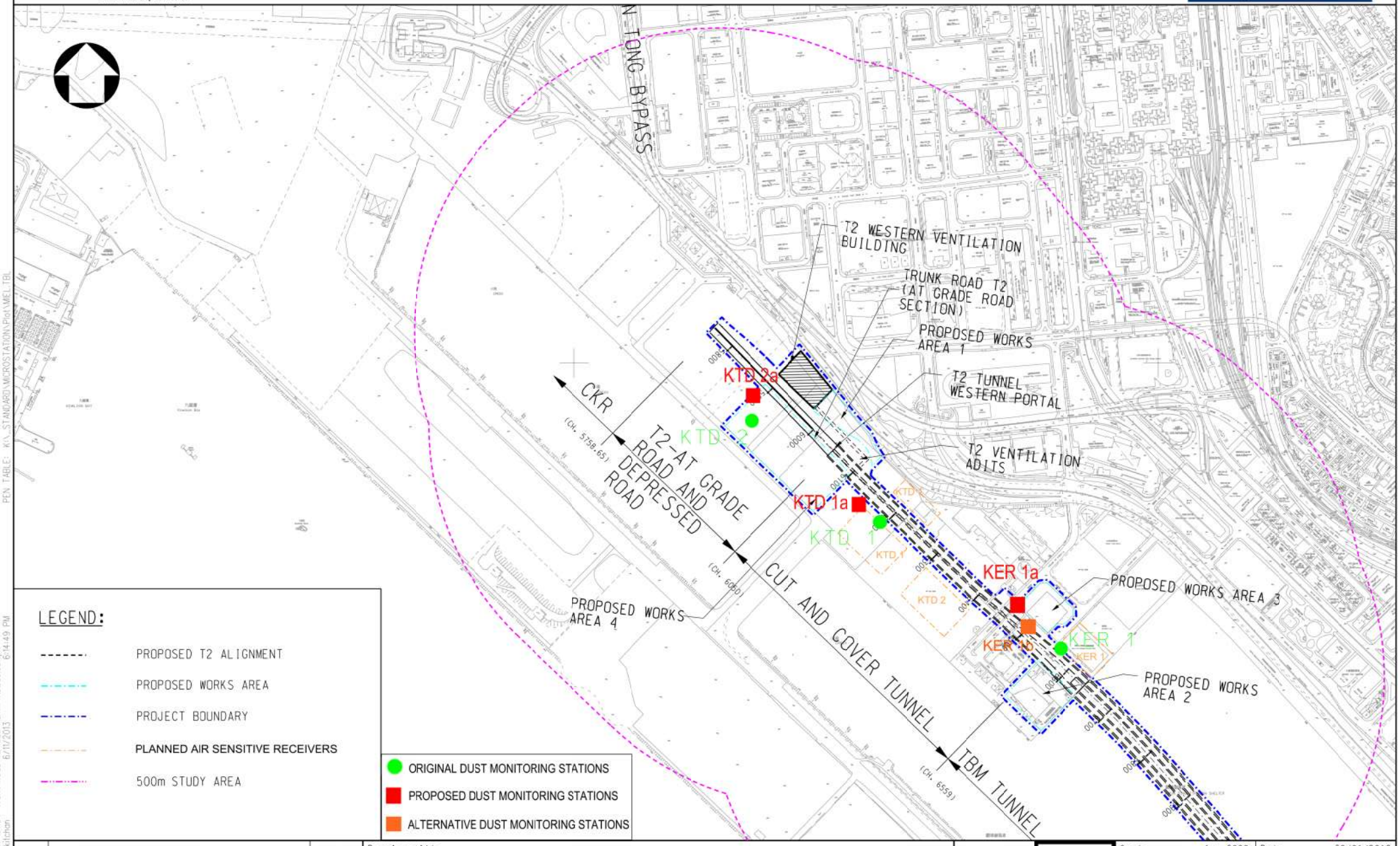
Air and Noise Monitoring Locations

土木工程拓展署
Civil Engineering and Development Department
九龍拓展處
Kowloon Development Office

CEDD

AGREEMENT NO. CE 38/2008(HY)
KAI TAK DEVELOPMENT - TRUNK ROAD T2 AND INFRASTRUCTURE AT SOUTH APRON - INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Hyder MEINHARDT
Hyder-Meinhardt JV



LEGEND:

- PROPOSED T2 ALIGNMENT
- PROPOSED WORKS AREA
- PROJECT BOUNDARY
- PLANNED AIR SENSITIVE RECEIVERS
- 500m STUDY AREA

- ORIGINAL DUST MONITORING STATIONS
- PROPOSED DUST MONITORING STATIONS
- ALTERNATIVE DUST MONITORING STATIONS

Rev.	Description	Date

Drawing title

IDENTIFIED DUST MONITORING STATIONS AT SOUTH APRON OF FORMER KAI TAK AIRPORT

Original Size: A3

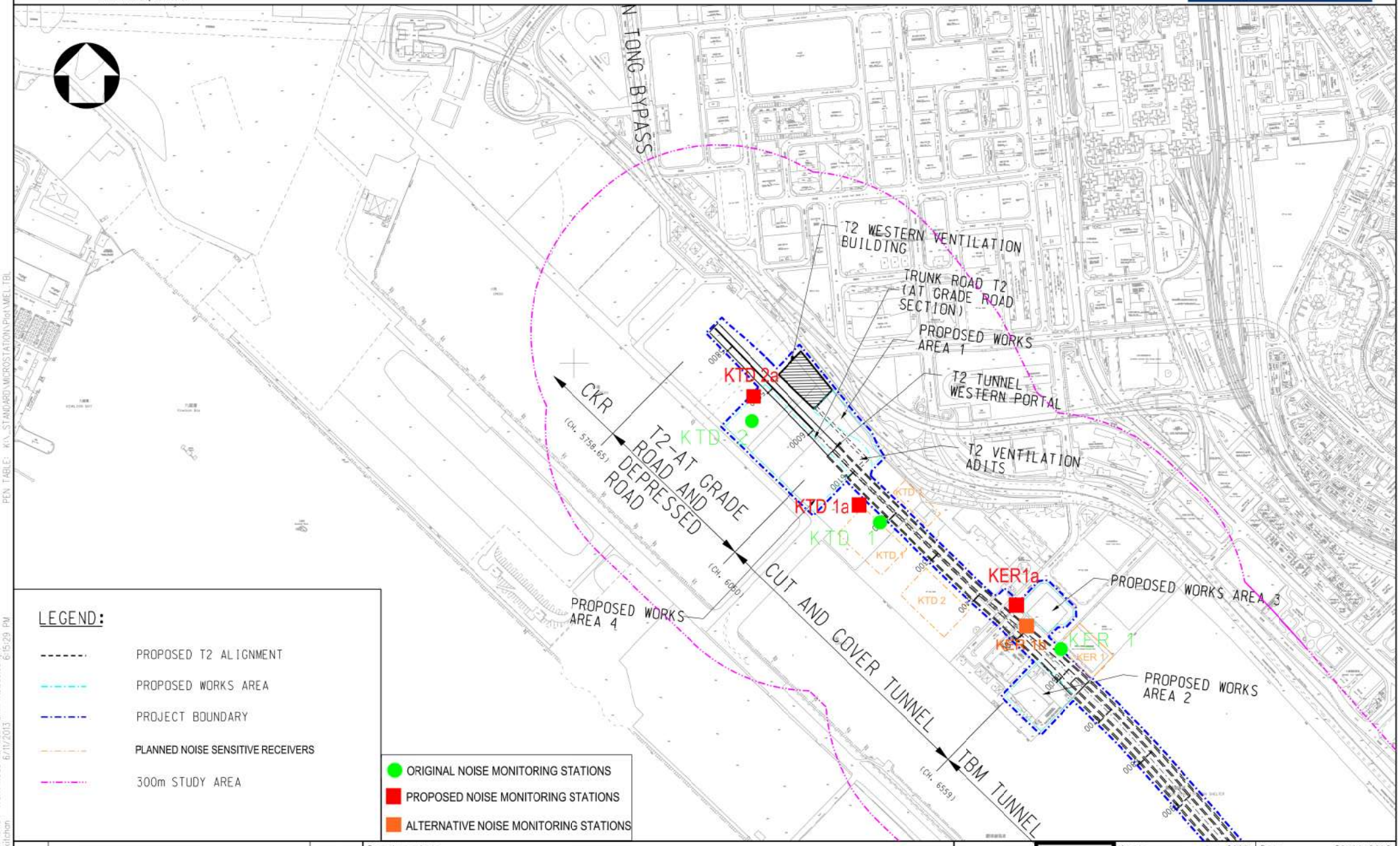
Scale: 1 : 6000 | Date: 30/01/2012

File name

Drawing No.: FIGURE 2.1a (revised) | Rev.: --

PEN TABLE: K:_STANDARD\MICROSTATION\Plot\MEL.TBL
PRINTER NAME: PDFCreator
PLOT DRV: K:\91164 Trunk Road T2\Cad Admin\A3_colour.plt 6/11/2013 6:14:49 PM
PRINTED BY: kitchan

CAD FILE : k:\91164 trunk road t2\report\finalemna report\Figure 2.1a.dgn



LEGEND:

- PROPOSED T2 ALIGNMENT
- PROPOSED WORKS AREA
- PROJECT BOUNDARY
- PLANNED NOISE SENSITIVE RECEIVERS
- 300m STUDY AREA

- ORIGINAL NOISE MONITORING STATIONS
- PROPOSED NOISE MONITORING STATIONS
- ALTERNATIVE NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

Rev.	Description	Date

Drawing title

IDENTIFIED NOISE MONITORING STATIONS AT SOUTH APRON OF FORMER KAI TAK AIRPORT

Original Size: A3

Scale: 1 : 6000 | Date: 30/01/2012

File name

Drawing No.: FIGURE 3.1a (revised) | Rev.: --

PEN TABLE: K:_STANDARD\MICROSTATION\Plot\MEL.TBL
PRINTER NAME: PDFCreator
PLOT DRV: K:\91164 Trunk Road T2\Cad Admin\A3_colour.plt 6/11/2013 6:15:29 PM
PRINTED BY: kitchan
CAD FILE : k:\91164 trunk road t2\report\finalemna report\Figure 3.1a.dgn

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

MaterialLab

Appendix A

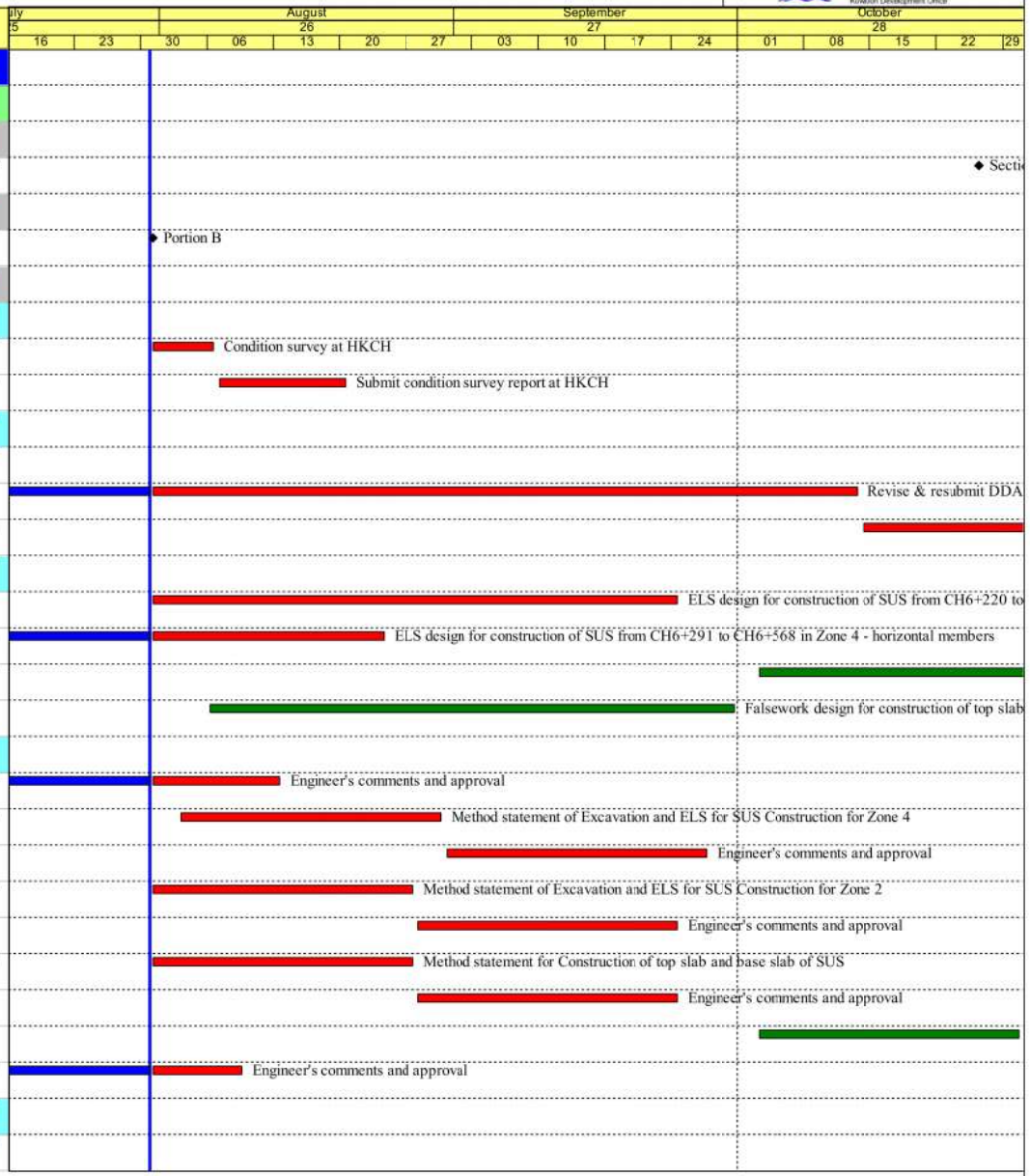
Construction Programme

Hyder MEINHARDT
Hyder - Meinhardt JV

KL/2014/03 Kai Tak Development - Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway

CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department 九龍拓展處 Kowloon Development Office

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Start	Finish
KL/2014/03-Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern		1200	690	04-Jan-16 A	20-Jun-19
Project Key Dates		1190	690	01-Feb-16 A	20-Jun-19
Project Completion Date		0	0	26-Oct-17	26-Oct-17
K-PK-PCD-1200	Section 2 - Demolition of Radar Tower and Guard House within Portions X and P of the Site	0	0		26-Oct-17*
Site Handover Date		0	0	31-Jul-17	31-Jul-17
K-PK-SHD-1100	Portion B	0	0		31-Jul-17*
General Submission		484	131	12-Aug-16 A	08-Dec-17
Condition Survey & Construction Impact Assessment		21	21	31-Jul-17	20-Aug-17
K-DR-PRE-1190	Condition survey at HKCH	7	7	31-Jul-17	06-Aug-17
K-DR-PRE-1195	Submit condition survey report at HKCH	14	14	07-Aug-17	20-Aug-17
Alternative Design Submission and Approval		484	131	12-Aug-16 A	08-Dec-17
Package B06 : SUS Top & base slab and intermediate wall from (CH6+220 to CH6+568)		484	131	12-Aug-16 A	08-Dec-17
K-PA-ADS-1420	Revise & resubmit DDA drawing (SUS Top & Base slab and Intermediate wall from CH6+220 to CH6+568)	28	75	12-Aug-16 A	13-Oct-17
K-PA-ADS-1430	Engineer's review and approval	56	56	14-Oct-17	08-Dec-17
Major Temporary Works Design		198	120	14-May-17 A	27-Nov-17
K-PA-GSP-6820	ELS design for construction of SUS from CH6+220 to CH6+291 in Zone 2 - horizontal members	56	56	31-Jul-17	24-Sep-17
K-PA-GSP-6835	ELS design for construction of SUS from CH6+291 to CH6+568 in Zone 4 - horizontal members	56	25	14-May-17 A	24-Aug-17
K-PA-GSP-6840	ELS design for construction of subway A (Bay 1&5)	56	56	03-Oct-17	27-Nov-17
K-PA-GSP-6900	Falsework design for construction of top slab of SUS structure	56	56	06-Aug-17	30-Sep-17
Major Construction Works Method Statement		169	92	10-May-17 A	30-Oct-17
K-PA-GSP-7155	Engineer's comments and approval	28	14	29-Jun-17 A	13-Aug-17
K-PA-GSP-7160	Method statement of Excavation and ELS for SUS Construction for Zone 4	28	28	03-Aug-17	30-Aug-17
K-PA-GSP-7165	Engineer's comments and approval	28	28	31-Aug-17	27-Sep-17
K-PA-GSP-7170	Method statement of Excavation and ELS for SUS Construction for Zone 2	28	28	31-Jul-17	27-Aug-17
K-PA-GSP-7175	Engineer's comments and approval	28	28	28-Aug-17	24-Sep-17
K-PA-GSP-7450	Method statement for Construction of top slab and base slab of SUS	28	28	31-Jul-17	27-Aug-17
K-PA-GSP-7455	Engineer's comments and approval	28	28	28-Aug-17	24-Sep-17
K-PA-GSP-7460	Method statement for Construction of subway A (Bay 1&5)	28	28	03-Oct-17	30-Oct-17
K-PA-GSP-7495	Engineer's comments and approval	28	10	10-May-17 A	09-Aug-17
Temporary Utility Diversion Works		22	0	08-Jul-17 A	07-Aug-17
Temporary Diversion for Sewage Rising Main		22	0	08-Jul-17 A	07-Aug-17



中國路橋工程有限責任公司 CHINA ROAD AND BRIDGE CORPORATION

◆ Milestone
Critical Activity
Non-Critical Activity
Remaining Level of Effort
Actual Work

3 MRP Aug 2017 - Oct 2017

Project ID :20 3MPR Aug -Oct 17
Layout : KL201403 3MRP

3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jul-17	Aug 17 - Oct 17		

Hyder MEINHARDT
Hyder - Meinhardt JV

KL/2014/03 Kai Tak Development - Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway

CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department 九龍拓展處 Kowloon Development Office

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Start	Finish
K-PA-TUD-1800	Connection to existing rising main	0	0		07-Aug-17
K-PA-TUD-2800	Construction of DN450 sewerage pipe at zone 2 - stage 2	16	0	08-Jul-17 A	31-Jul-17 A
Temporary Traffic Management		78	78	01-Sep-17	05-Dec-17
Implementation of Temporary Traffic Arrangement		78	78	01-Sep-17	05-Dec-17
K-PA-TTA-4000	TTA stage 3 - Road diversion at Cheung Yip Street phase 1	0	0	01-Sep-17	
K-PA-TTA-4100	TTA stage 3 - Road diversion at Cheung Yip Street phase 2	0	0	05-Dec-17	
Interfacing Works		4	0	31-Jul-17 A	31-Jul-17 A
K-PA-INT-3000	Joint inspection and handover for connecting sewerage (HKCH)	4	0	31-Jul-17 A	31-Jul-17 A
Materials Procurement (Major Materials)		901	410	01-Feb-16 A	13-Sep-18
ELS struct / waling		360	105	10-Jun-16 A	12-Nov-17
K-PA-MP-1150	Manufacturing & delivery to site	360	105	10-Jun-16 A	12-Nov-17
Water Works		210	210	31-Jul-17	25-Feb-18
K-PA-MP-1050	Manufacturing & delivery to site	210	210	31-Jul-17	25-Feb-18
Steel H-Pile		420	50	01-Feb-16 A	18-Sep-17
K-PA-MP-1250	Manufacturing & delivery to site	420	50	01-Feb-16 A	18-Sep-17
Chilled Water Pipes - DCS		550	410	06-Feb-17 A	13-Sep-18
K-PA-MP-1350	Manufacturing & delivery to site	550	410	06-Feb-17 A	13-Sep-18
Prelimiaries		1190	690	11-Mar-16 A	20-Jun-19
K-DR-PRE-1800	Submission of time-lapsed photographs and video	1190	690	11-Mar-16 A	20-Jun-19
Barge Loading Facilities		430	388	21-Jun-17 A	17-Nov-18
K-DR-PRE-1480	Operation of temporary barging point	430	388	21-Jun-17 A	17-Nov-18
Instrumentation and Monitoring		392	58	25-Apr-16 A	26-Sep-17
Eastbound Instrumentation and Monitoring		45	45	31-Jul-17	20-Sep-17
Inclinometer (INC)		45	45	31-Jul-17	20-Sep-17
K-IM-INC-1320	Installation of INC at Zone 2	10	10	07-Sep-17	18-Sep-17
K-IM-INC-1335	Installation of INC at Zone 4 (CH6+467 to CH6+540)	10	10	31-Jul-17	10-Aug-17
K-IM-INC-1340	Installation of INC at Zone 4 (CH6+540 to CH6+568)	10	10	09-Sep-17	20-Sep-17
Westbound Instrumentation and Monitoring		38	38	14-Aug-17	26-Sep-17
Extensomter (EXT)		15	15	09-Sep-17	26-Sep-17
K-IM-EXT-1360	Installation of EXT at Zone 2	15	15	09-Sep-17	26-Sep-17
Piezometer/Standpipe (PZR)		10	10	09-Sep-17	20-Sep-17

中國路橋工程有限責任公司
CHINA ROAD AND BRIDGE CORPORATION

◆ Milestone
Critical Activity
Non-Critical Activity
Remaining Level of Effort
Actual Work

3 MRP Aug 2017 - Oct 2017

Project ID :20 3MPR Aug -Oct 17
Layout : KL201403 3MRP

3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jul-17	Aug 17 - Oct 17		

Hyder MEINHARDT
Hyder - Meinhardt JV

KL/2014/03 Kai Tak Development - Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway

CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department 九龍拓展處 Kowloon Development Office

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Start	Finish
K-IM-PZR-1360	Installation of PZR at Zone 2	10	10	09-Sep-17	20-Sep-17
Inclinometer (INC)		38	38	14-Aug-17	26-Sep-17
K-IM-INC-1360	Installation of INC at Zone 2	10	10	15-Sep-17	26-Sep-17
K-IM-INC-1375	Installation of INC at Zone 4 (CH6+467 to CH6+540)	10	10	14-Aug-17	24-Aug-17
K-IM-INC-1380	Installation of INC at Zone 4 (CH6+540 to CH6+568)	10	10	09-Sep-17	20-Sep-17
Crack Meters		10	10	31-Jul-17	09-Aug-17
K-IM-CRM-1010	Installation of Crack Meters at HKCH	10	10	31-Jul-17	09-Aug-17
Tilt Monitoring Tile Plates		310	40	25-Apr-16 A	08-Sep-17
K-IM-TMT-1000	Tilt Monitoring near PWCL	310	40	25-Apr-16 A	08-Sep-17
Section 1 of the Works-Remainder of the Works		147	127	13-Jul-17 A	04-Dec-17
Roadwork and Drainage Works		147	127	13-Jul-17 A	04-Dec-17
Road D4-4 (Cheung Yip Street)		147	127	13-Jul-17 A	04-Dec-17
Drainage Works (CH100 to CH240)		45	45	09-Sep-17	03-Nov-17
K-01-RWS-9351	Installation of Sheet Pile for Drainage Works (M102 to M105)	12	12	09-Sep-17	22-Sep-17
K-01-RWS-9352	Excavation of Drainage Pipe and Manhole (M102 to M105)	8	8	23-Sep-17	03-Oct-17
K-01-RWS-9353	Laying Drainage Pipe and Construction Manhole (M102 to M105)	25	25	04-Oct-17	03-Nov-17
CH240 - CH400 Northbound		90	90	13-Jul-17 A	15-Nov-17
Sewerage Works		37	37	01-Sep-17	16-Oct-17
K-01-RWS-9815	Excavation of Sewerage Pipe and Manhole (Site 3C1-1)	6	6	01-Sep-17	07-Sep-17
K-01-RWS-9820	Laying Sewerage Pipe and Manhole (Site 3C1-1)	22	22	08-Sep-17	04-Oct-17
K-01-RWS-9830	Backfilling Sewerage Pipe and Manhole (Site 3C1-1)	12	12	30-Sep-17	16-Oct-17
Laying of Drainage Pipe and Construction of Manhole (M206 to M207)		12	12	13-Jul-17 A	12-Aug-17
K-01-RWS-9340	Excavation of Drainage Pipe and Manhole (M206 to M207)	8	0	13-Jul-17 A	28-Jul-17 A
K-01-RWS-9350	Laying Drainage Pipe and Construction Manhole (M206 to M207)	7	7	29-Jul-17 A	07-Aug-17
K-01-RWS-9410	Backfilling Drainage Pipe and Manhole (M206 to M207)	5	5	08-Aug-17	12-Aug-17
Laying of Drainage Pipe and Construction of Manhole (M207 to M208)		20	20	14-Aug-17	05-Sep-17
K-01-RWS-9420	Excavation of Drainage Pipe and Manhole (M207 to M208)	8	8	14-Aug-17	22-Aug-17
K-01-RWS-9430	Laying Drainage Pipe and Construction Manhole (M207 to M208)	7	7	23-Aug-17	30-Aug-17
K-01-RWS-9435	Backfilling Drainage Pipe and Manhole (M207 to M208)	5	5	31-Aug-17	05-Sep-17
Laying of Drainage Pipe and Construction of Manhole (M208 to M209)		20	20	23-Aug-17	14-Sep-17
K-01-RWS-9502	Excavation of Drainage Pipe and Manhole (M208 to M209)	8	8	23-Aug-17	31-Aug-17
K-01-RWS-9504	Laying Drainage Pipe and Construction Manhole (M208 to M209)	7	7	01-Sep-17	08-Sep-17
K-01-RWS-9506	Backfilling Drainage Pipe and Manhole (M208 to M209)	5	5	09-Sep-17	14-Sep-17

RB 中國路橋工程有限責任公司 CHINA ROAD AND BRIDGE CORPORATION

◆ Milestone
Critical Activity
Non-Critical Activity
Remaining Level of Effort
Actual Work

3 MRP Aug 2017 - Oct 2017

Project ID :20 3MPR Aug -Oct 17
Layout : KL201403 3MRP

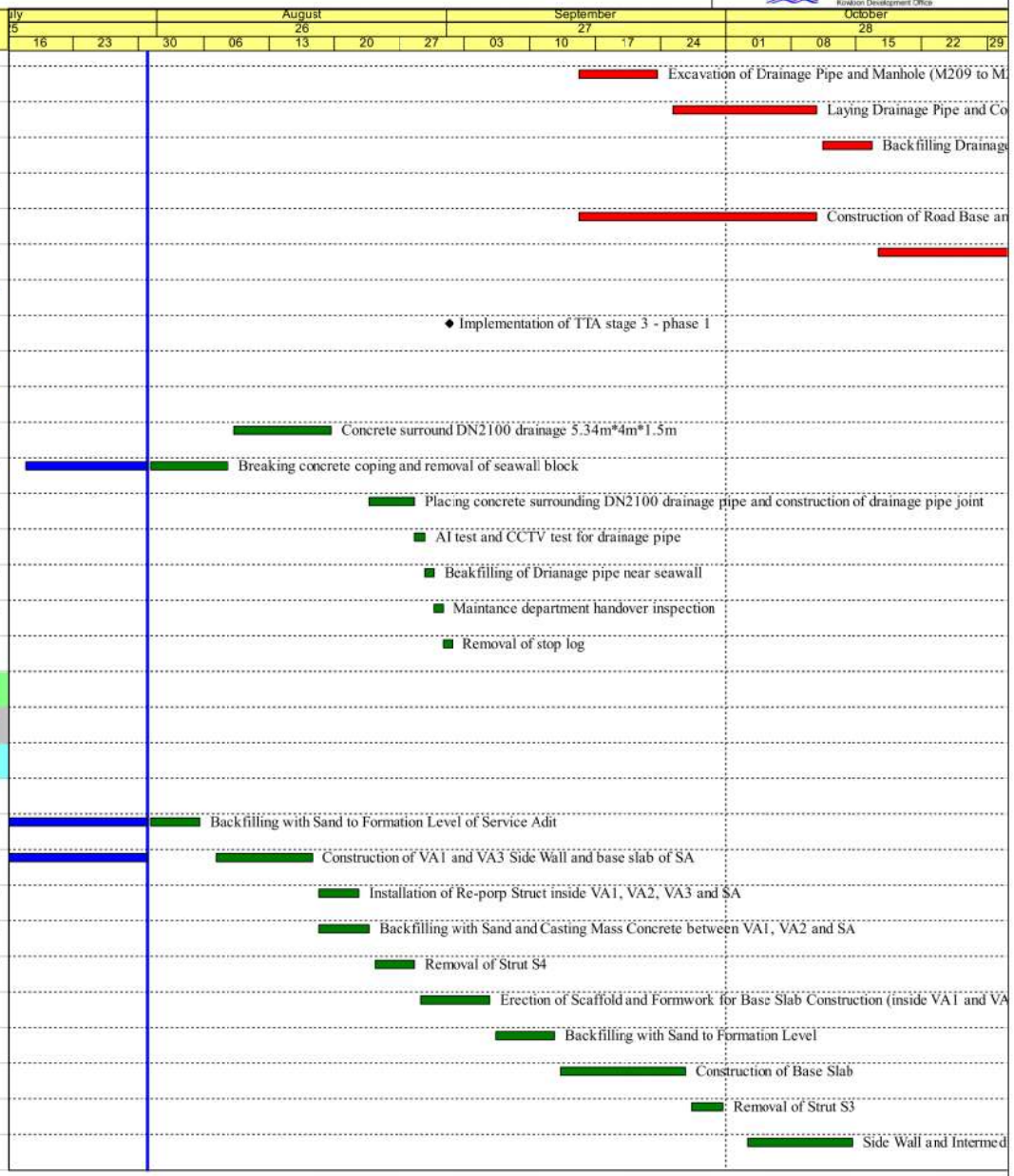
3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jul-17	Aug 17 - Oct 17		

Hyder MEINHARDT
Hyder - Meinhardt JV

KL/2014/03 Kai Tak Development - Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway

CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department 九龍拓展處 Kowloon Development Office

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Start	Finish
	Laying of Drainage Pipe and Construction of Manhole (M209 to M213)	25	25	15-Sep-17	16-Oct-17
K-01-RWS-9507	Excavation of Drainage Pipe and Manhole (M209 to M213)	8	8	15-Sep-17	23-Sep-17
K-01-RWS-9508	Laying Drainage Pipe and Construction Manhole (M209 to M213)	12	12	25-Sep-17	10-Oct-17
K-01-RWS-9509	Backfilling Drainage Pipe and Manhole (M209 to M213)	5	5	11-Oct-17	16-Oct-17
	Road Works	50	50	15-Sep-17	15-Nov-17
K-01-RWS-9440	Construction of Road Base and Road Pavement (M206 to M209)	20	20	15-Sep-17	10-Oct-17
K-01-RWS-9840	Construction of Road Base and Road Pavement (M209 to M213)	25	25	17-Oct-17	15-Nov-17
	Temporary Traffic Arrangement	78	78	01-Sep-17	04-Dec-17
K-01-RWS-9400	Implementation of TTA stage 3 - phase 1	0	0	01-Sep-17	
K-01-RWS-9445	Temporary Road Construction for TTA stage 3 - phase 2	15	15	17-Nov-17	04-Dec-17
	Seawall Modification Works	53	33	18-Jul-17 A	01-Sep-17
K-01-RWS-9710	Concrete surround DN2100 drainage 5.34m*4m*1.5m	10	10	09-Aug-17	19-Aug-17
K-01-RWS-9740	Breaking concrete coping and removal of seawall block	10	8	18-Jul-17 A	08-Aug-17
K-01-RWS-9750	Placing concrete surrounding DN2100 drainage pipe and construction of drainage pipe joint	5	5	23-Aug-17	28-Aug-17
K-01-RWS-9770	AI test and CCTV test for drainage pipe	1	1	28-Aug-17	29-Aug-17
K-01-RWS-9780	Beakfilling of Drianage pipe near seawall	1	1	29-Aug-17	30-Aug-17
K-01-RWS-9790	Maintance department handover inspection	1	1	30-Aug-17	31-Aug-17
K-01-RWS-9800	Removal of stop log	1	1	31-Aug-17	01-Sep-17
	Section 1A of the Works -Construction of Supporting Underground Structure (Alter	166	93	27-Feb-17 A	18-Nov-17
	SUS and Ventilation Adits from CH6+150 to CH6+220 in Zone 1	140	80	15-Jun-17 A	03-Nov-17
	Construction of Tunnel Box Structure	140	80	15-Jun-17 A	03-Nov-17
	SUS Bay 1 (Ch6150-Ch6167.5)	137	77	15-Jun-17 A	31-Oct-17
K-1A-SV1-8210	Backfilling with Sand to Formation Level of Service Adit	3	6	26-Jun-17 A	05-Aug-17
K-1A-SV1-8240	Construction of VA1 and VA3 Side Wall and base slab of SA	10	10	15-Jun-17 A	17-Aug-17
K-1A-SV1-8250	Installation of Re-porp Struct inside VA1, VA2, VA3 and SA	4	4	18-Aug-17	22-Aug-17
K-1A-SV1-8260	Backfilling with Sand and Casting Mass Concrete between VA1, VA2 and SA	5	5	18-Aug-17	23-Aug-17
K-1A-SV1-8270	Removal of Strut S4	4	4	24-Aug-17	28-Aug-17
K-1A-SV1-8290	Erection of Scaffold and Formwork for Base Slab Construction (inside VA1 and VA3)	7	7	29-Aug-17	05-Sep-17
K-1A-SV1-8300	Backfilling with Sand to Formation Level	6	6	06-Sep-17	12-Sep-17
K-1A-SV1-8320	Construction of Base Slab	12	12	13-Sep-17	26-Sep-17
K-1A-SV1-8330	Removal of Strut S3	4	4	27-Sep-17	30-Sep-17
K-1A-SV1-8350	Side Wall and Intermediate Wall Construction	10	10	03-Oct-17	14-Oct-17



中國路橋工程有限責任公司
CHINA ROAD AND BRIDGE CORPORATION

◆ Milestone
Critical Activity
Non-Critical Activity
Remaining Level of Effort
Actual Work

3 MRP Aug 2017 - Oct 2017

Page 4 of 7

Project ID :20 3MPR Aug -Oct 17
Layout : KL201403 3MRP
Page 4 of 7

3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jul-17	Aug 17 - Oct 17		

Hyder MEINHARDT
Hyder - Meinhardt JV

KL/2014/03 Kai Tak Development - Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway

CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department 九龍拓展處 Kowloon Development Office

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Start	Finish
K-1A-SV1-8360	Erection of Scaffold and Installation of Re-prop Struct inside W/B and E/B	8	8	16-Oct-17	24-Oct-17
K-1A-SV1-8370	Removal of Strut S2	5	5	25-Oct-17	31-Oct-17
SUS Bay 2 (Ch6167.5-Ch6185)		80	80	31-Jul-17	03-Nov-17
K-1A-SV1-8860	Removal of Strut SV2	4	4	31-Jul-17	03-Aug-17
K-1A-SV1-8870	Construction of VA2 Wall Structure	8	8	07-Aug-17	15-Aug-17
K-1A-SV1-8880	Strip Formwork and Remedial Works for Waterproofing	3	3	16-Aug-17	18-Aug-17
K-1A-SV1-8890	Backfilling with Sand and Removal part of SV1	4	4	21-Aug-17	24-Aug-17
K-1A-SV1-8900	Installation of Precast Concrete Slab for Base Slab Construction	2	2	25-Aug-17	26-Aug-17
K-1A-SV1-8910	Casting Blinding Layer (No-Fine) and Laying Waterproofing Works	4	4	28-Aug-17	31-Aug-17
K-1A-SV1-8920	Construction of Base Slab	6	6	01-Sep-17	07-Sep-17
K-1A-SV1-8930	Removal of Strut S3	4	4	08-Sep-17	12-Sep-17
K-1A-SV1-8950	Construction of Side Wall Construction	10	10	13-Sep-17	23-Sep-17
K-1A-SV1-8960	Erection of Scaffold and Installation of Re-prop Struct inside W/B and E/B	8	8	25-Sep-17	04-Oct-17
K-1A-SV1-8970	Removal of Strut S2	4	4	06-Oct-17	10-Oct-17
K-1A-SV1-8990	Construction of Top Slab	20	20	11-Oct-17	03-Nov-17
SUS and Ventilation Adits from CH6+220 to CH6+291 in Zone 2		83	83	02-Aug-17	09-Nov-17
E/B Construction of D-Wall		56	56	08-Aug-17	13-Oct-17
K-1A-SV2-2690	Construction of Guide Wall Eastbound (CH6+241 to CH6+247)	5	5	08-Aug-17	12-Aug-17
K-1A-SV2-2700	Construction of D-wall Eastbound (CH6+241 to CH6+247)	10	10	21-Aug-17	31-Aug-17
K-1A-SV2-2750	Testing of D-wall (Sonic test and IC)	20	20	01-Sep-17	23-Sep-17
K-1A-SV2-2800	Toe Grouting Works	20	20	19-Sep-17	13-Oct-17
Construction of Socketed H-Pile		50	50	09-Sep-17	09-Nov-17
K-1A-SV2-3300	Installation of Socketted H-piles (CH6+220 to CH6+248)	20	20	09-Sep-17	03-Oct-17
K-1A-SV2-3310	Implementation of stage 1A Shing Cheong Road diversion	5	5	04-Oct-17	10-Oct-17
K-1A-SV2-3320	Excavation and trim Dwall for construction of temporary decking	9	9	11-Oct-17	20-Oct-17
K-1A-SV2-3330	Installation of first layer of strut	5	5	21-Oct-17	26-Oct-17
K-1A-SV2-3340	Construction of temporary decking at Zone 2	11	11	27-Oct-17	09-Nov-17
K-1A-SV2-3400	Installation of Socketted H-piles (CH6+248 to CH6+265)	20	20	04-Oct-17	27-Oct-17
K-1A-SV2-3500	Loading test for Socketted H-Piles	10	10	11-Oct-17	21-Oct-17
W/B Construction of D-Wall in TTA Stage 2		53	53	02-Aug-17	03-Oct-17
K-1A-SV2-4400	Construction of Guide Wall	15	15	02-Aug-17	18-Aug-17

中國路橋工程有限責任公司 CHINA ROAD AND BRIDGE CORPORATION

◆ Milestone
Critical Activity
Non-Critical Activity
Remaining Level of Effort
Actual Work

3 MRP Aug 2017 - Oct 2017

Project ID :20 3MPR Aug -Oct 17
Layout : KL201403 3MRP

3 Months Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jul-17	Aug 17 - Oct 17		

Hyder MEINHARDT
Hyder - Meinhardt JV

KL/2014/03 Kai Tak Development - Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway

CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department 九龍拓展處 Kowloon Development Office

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Start	Finish
K-1A-SV2-4500	Construction of D-wall Westbound (CH6+220 to CH6+241)	25	25	11-Aug-17	08-Sep-17
K-1A-SV2-4600	Testing of D-wall (Sonic test and IC)	28	28	19-Aug-17	20-Sep-17
K-1A-SV2-4700	Toe Grouting Works	30	30	29-Aug-17	03-Oct-17
Pumping Test		15	15	16-Oct-17	02-Nov-17
K-1A-SV2-6000	Installation of Dewatering Well, Observation Well and Recharging Well in Zone 2	15	15	16-Oct-17	02-Nov-17
SUS Structure from CH6+291 to 6+467 in Zone 3		117	93	29-Jun-17 A	18-Nov-17
Pumping Test for Zone 3		7	7	29-Jun-17 A	07-Aug-17
K-1A-SV3-5240	Review Report for Pumping test for excavation in Zone 3	7	7	29-Jun-17 A	07-Aug-17
Excavation and ELS Construction		117	93	29-Jun-17 A	18-Nov-17
K-1A-SV3-5520	Installation of Lateral Support for Temporary Vehicular Access at CH6+325	9	8	29-Jul-17 A	08-Aug-17
K-1A-SV3-5530	Installation of Steel Bridge for Temporary Vehicular Access at CH6+325	10	10	09-Aug-17	19-Aug-17
K-1A-SV3-5540	Laying Sheetpiles and Concretng for Temporary Vehicular Access at CH6+325	10	10	21-Aug-17	31-Aug-17
K-1A-SV3-5550	Miscellaneous Activities for Temporary Vehicular Access at CH6+325	5	5	01-Sep-17	06-Sep-17
K-1A-SV3-5600	Breaking existing concrete slab / Excavation and Lateral Support (S1) to +1.95mPD	31	17	29-Jun-17 A	18-Aug-17
K-1A-SV3-5650	Excavation and Lateral Support (S2) to -2.20mPD	24	24	19-Aug-17	15-Sep-17
K-1A-SV3-5700	Excavation and Lateral Support (S3) to -6.20mPD	25	25	16-Sep-17	17-Oct-17
K-1A-SV3-5750	Excavation and Lateral Support (S4) to -10.20mPD	27	27	18-Oct-17	18-Nov-17
K-1A-SV3-5910	Construction of temporary steel decking and platforms along the westbound diaphram walls	65	65	19-Aug-17	06-Nov-17
SUS Structure from CH6+467 to 6+568 in Zone 4		166	93	27-Feb-17 A	18-Nov-17
E/B Construction of D-Wall		65	25	27-Feb-17 A	28-Aug-17
K-1A-SV4-2450	Testing of D-wall (Sonic test and IC) (CH6+510 to CH6+560)	18	10	27-Feb-17 A	10-Aug-17
K-1A-SV4-2460	Toe Grouting Works	14	14	12-Aug-17	28-Aug-17
Construction of Socketed H-Pile		13	13	09-Sep-17	23-Sep-17
K-1A-SV4-3600	Installation of Socketted H-piles (CH6+560 to CH6+565)	13	13	09-Sep-17	23-Sep-17
W/B and End Construction of D-Wall in TTA Stage 1A		123	42	12-Apr-17 A	16-Sep-17
K-1A-SV4-4700	Construction of D-wall (CH6+560 to CH6+568) & end wall at CH6+568	55	35	06-Jul-17 A	08-Sep-17
K-1A-SV4-4745	Testing of D-wall (Sonic test and IC) (CH6+467 to CH6+510)	12	8	12-Apr-17 A	08-Aug-17
K-1A-SV4-4750	Testing of D-wall (Sonic test and IC) (CH6+510 to CH6+568 and End Wall)	18	18	19-Apr-17 A	16-Sep-17
K-1A-SV4-4760	Toe Grouting Works	14	8	22-Jul-17 A	17-Aug-17
Pumping Test		48	48	11-Aug-17	07-Oct-17
K-1A-SV4-5000	Installation of Dewatering Well, Observation Well and Recharging Well at CH6+467 to CH6+550	25	25	11-Aug-17	08-Sep-17

中國路橋工程有限責任公司
CHINA ROAD AND BRIDGE CORPORATION

◆ Milestone
Critical Activity
Non-Critical Activity
Remaining Level of Effort
Actual Work

3 MRP Aug 2017 - Oct 2017

Project ID :20 3MPR Aug -Oct 17
Layout : KL201403 3MRP

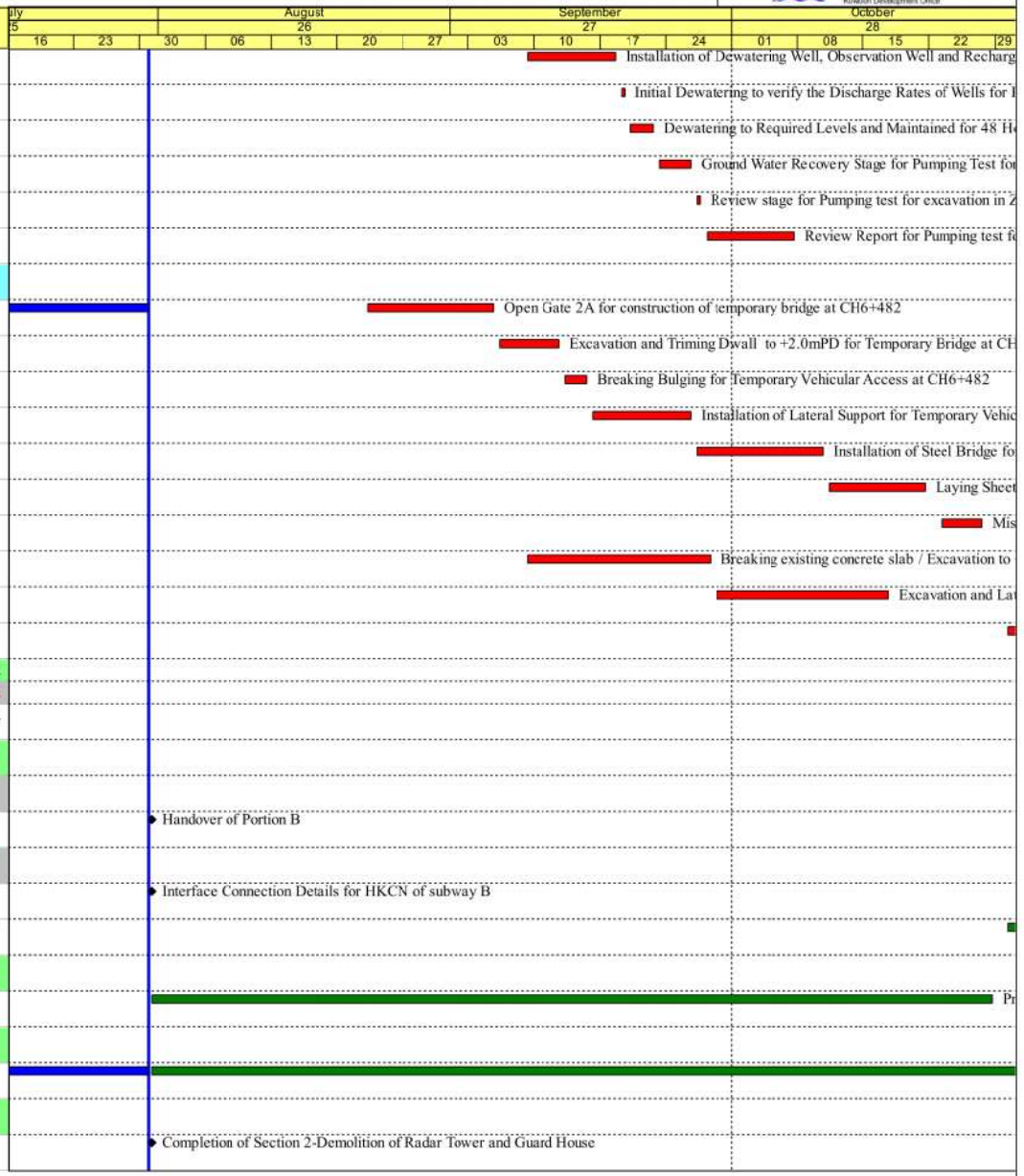
3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jul-17	Aug 17 - Oct 17		

Hyder MEINHARDT
Hyder - Meinhardt JV

KL/2014/03 Kai Tak Development - Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway

CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department 九龍拓展處 Kowloon Development Office

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Start	Finish
K-1A-SV4-5005	Installation of Dewatering Well, Observation Well and Recharging Well at CH6+550 to CH6+568	8	8	09-Sep-17	18-Sep-17
K-1A-SV4-5100	Initial Dewatering to verify the Discharge Rates of Wells for Pumping Test for Excavation in Zone 4	1	1	19-Sep-17	19-Sep-17
K-1A-SV4-5110	Dewatering to Required Levels and Maintained for 48 Hours for Pumping Test for Excavation in Zone 4	3	3	20-Sep-17	22-Sep-17
K-1A-SV4-5120	Ground Water Recovery Stage for Pumping Test for Excavation in Zone 4	3	3	23-Sep-17	26-Sep-17
K-1A-SV4-5130	Review stage for Pumping test for excavation in Zone 4	1	1	27-Sep-17	27-Sep-17
K-1A-SV4-5140	Review Report for Pumping test for excavation in Zone 4	7	7	28-Sep-17	07-Oct-17
Excavation and ELS Construction		83	73	11-Jul-17 A	18-Nov-17
K-1A-SV4-5490	Open Gate 2A for construction of temporary bridge at CH6+482	15	12	11-Jul-17 A	05-Sep-17
K-1A-SV4-5500	Excavation and Triming Dwall to +2.0mPD for Temporary Bridge at CH6+482	6	6	06-Sep-17	12-Sep-17
K-1A-SV4-5510	Breaking Bulging for Temporary Vehicular Access at CH6+482	3	3	13-Sep-17	15-Sep-17
K-1A-SV4-5520	Installation of Lateral Support for Temporary Vehicular Access at CH6+482	9	9	16-Sep-17	26-Sep-17
K-1A-SV4-5530	Installation of Steel Bridge for Temporary Vehicular Access at CH6+482	10	10	27-Sep-17	10-Oct-17
K-1A-SV4-5540	Laying Sheetpiles and Concretng for Temporary Vehicular Access at CH6+482	10	10	11-Oct-17	21-Oct-17
K-1A-SV4-5550	Miscellaneous Activities for Temporary Vehicular Access at CH6+482	5	5	23-Oct-17	27-Oct-17
K-1A-SV4-5555	Breaking existing concrete slab / Excavation to +2.5mPD from CH6+467 to CH6+530	17	17	09-Sep-17	28-Sep-17
K-1A-SV4-5600	Excavation and Lateral Support (S1) to +0.84mPD	14	14	29-Sep-17	17-Oct-17
K-1A-SV4-5650	Excavation and Lateral Support (S2) to -4.20mPD	18	18	30-Oct-17	18-Nov-17
Section 2 of the Works-Demolition of Radar Tower and Guard House		21	0	05-Nov-16 A	18-Nov-16 A
Demolition of Radar Tower		21	0	05-Nov-16 A	18-Nov-16 A
K-02-DRT-1800	Demolition of Radar Tower below 12m by Hydraulic Breaker	21	0	05-Nov-16 A	18-Nov-16 A
Section 4B of the Works- Construction of Subway B (Subject to Excision)		125	125	31-Jul-17	02-Dec-17
Bay 1 & 2		0	0	31-Jul-17	31-Jul-17
K-4B-BAY-3100	Handover of Portion B	0	0		31-Jul-17*
Bay 3 & 4		105	105	31-Jul-17	02-Dec-17
K-4B-BAY-2480	Interface Connection Details for HKCN of subway B	0	0	31-Jul-17	
K-4B-BAY-2490	Connection with HKCH for Interfacing Works	30	30	30-Oct-17	02-Dec-17
Section 5 of the Works-Completion of All Landscape Softworks		90	90	31-Jul-17	28-Oct-17
K-05-LCS-1000	Procurement of plant species	90	90	31-Jul-17	28-Oct-17
Section 7 of the Works-Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees		1200	690	04-Jan-16 A	20-Jun-19
K-07-001-1000	Section 7 of the Works-Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees	1200	690	04-Jan-16 A	20-Jun-19
Sections Completion Date		0	0	31-Jul-17	31-Jul-17
K-PK-SCC-2100	Completion of Section 2-Demolition of Radar Tower and Guard House	0	0		31-Jul-17



中國路橋工程有限責任公司
CHINA ROAD AND BRIDGE CORPORATION

◆ Milestone
Critical Activity
Non-Critical Activity
Remaining Level of Effort
Actual Work

3 MRP Aug 2017 - Oct 2017

Page 7 of 7

Project ID :20 3MPR Aug -Oct 17
Layout : KL201403 3MRP
Page 7 of 7

3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jul-17	Aug 17 - Oct 17		

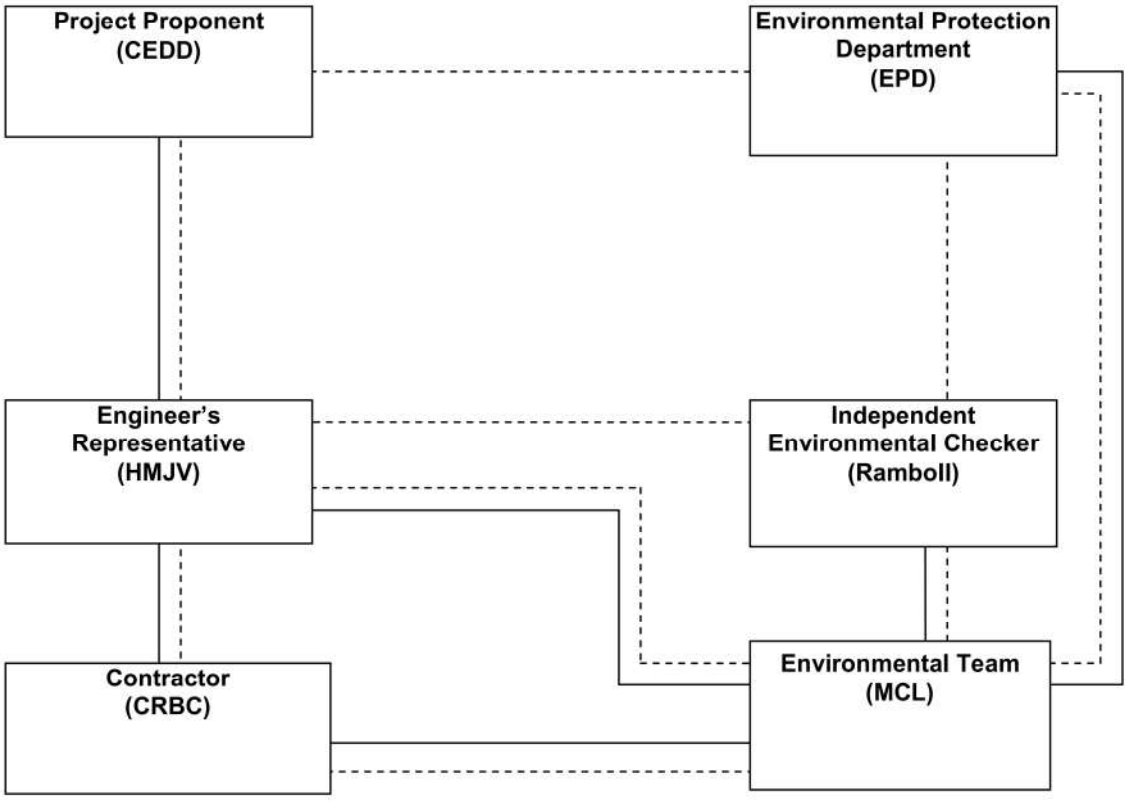
MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

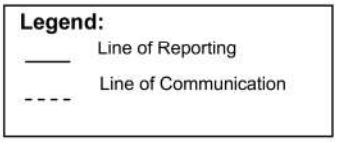
MaterialLab

Appendix B

Project Organization Chart

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com





MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

MaterialLab

Appendix C

Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality and Noise

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

MaterialLab

Action and Limit Levels for 24-hr TSP and 1-hr TSP

Parameter	Monitoring Station	Action Level ($\mu g/m^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu g/ m^3$)
24-hr TSP ($\mu g/m^3$)	KTD1a	177	260
	KTD2a	157	
	KER1b	172	
*1-hr TSP ($\mu g/m^3$)	KTD1a	285	500
	KTD2a	279	
	KER1b	295	

Note:
1-hr TSP monitoring should be required in case of complaints.

Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise, Leq (30min), dB(A)

Time Period	Location	Action	Limit
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	KTD1a KTD2a KER1b	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

MaterialLab

Appendix D

Calibration Certificates of Monitoring Equipment

TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE
VILLAGE OF CLEVES, OH
45002
513.467.9000
877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
513.467.9009 FAX

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Jan 18, 2017 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 294
Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 2154 Pa (mm) - 755.65

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.4530	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	1.0420	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.9290	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8840	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.7300	12.8	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)		Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
1.0035	0.6906	1.4197		0.9957	0.6853	0.8821
0.9993	0.9590	2.0078		0.9915	0.9516	1.2475
0.9972	1.0734	2.2448		0.9894	1.0651	1.3948
0.9960	1.1268	2.3543		0.9883	1.1180	1.4628
0.9907	1.3571	2.8394		0.9830	1.3466	1.7642
Qstd slope (m) =		2.12779		Qa slope (m) =		1.33238
intercept (b) =		-0.04273		intercept (b) =		-0.02655
coefficient (r) =		0.99982		coefficient (r) =		0.99982
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta)]				y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol[(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760](298/Ta)
Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m{[SQRT(H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta))]- b}
Qa = 1/m{[SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)]- b}

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong.
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk

MaterialLab

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Project : Environmantal Monitoring Works For Contract No. KLN/2015/07
Date of Calibration: 6-Jul-17
Location : KTD1a
Next Calibration Date: 5-Oct-17
Technician: Jimmy Lui

Brand: Tisch
Model: TE-5170 S/N: 4037

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa):	1008.1	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg):	756
Temperature (°C):	27	Temperature (K):	300

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make:	Tisch	Qstd Slope:	2.12779
Model:	TE-5025A	Qstd Intercept:	-0.04273
Calibration Date:	18-Jan-17	Expiry Date:	18-Jan-18
S/N:	2154		

CALIBRATIONS

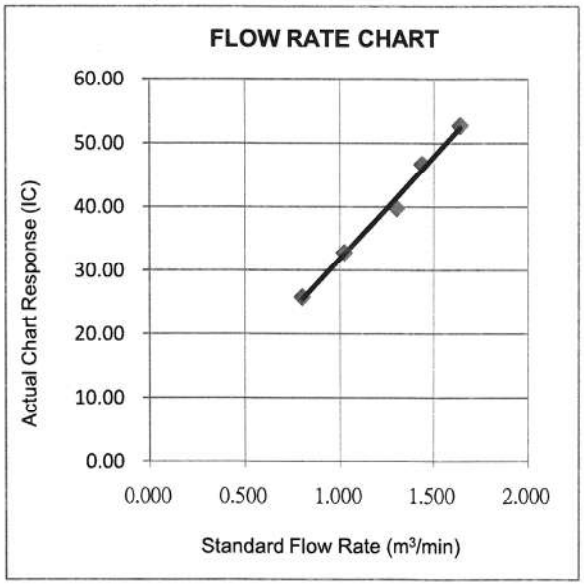
Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m^3/min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)	LINEAR REGRESSION	
18	5.90	-6.10	12.000	1.638	53.00	52.68	Slope =	32.0779
13	4.30	-4.90	9.200	1.437	47.00	46.72	Intercept =	-0.2063
10	3.50	-4.00	7.500	1.299	40.00	39.76	Corr. coeff.=	0.9957
7	2.10	-2.50	4.600	1.022	33.00	32.80		
5	0.90	-1.90	2.800	0.802	26.00	25.84		

Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]
Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart response
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)
Tstd = 298 deg K
Pstd = 760 mm Hg

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)
m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



CHOI KAM HO
Project Consultant

Report Date: 6th July, 2017

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong.
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk

MaterialLab

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Project : Environmantal Monitoring Works For Contract No. KLN/2015/07
Date of Calibration: 6-Jul-17
Location : KTD2a
Next Calibration Date: 5-Oct-17
Brand: Tisch
Technician: Jimmy Lui
Model: TE-5170 S/N: 3838

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa):	1008.1	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg):	756
Temperature (°C):	27	Temperature (K):	300

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make:	Tisch	Qstd Slope:	2.12779
Model:	TE-5025A	Qstd Intercept:	-0.04273
Calibration Date:	18-Jan-17	Expiry Date:	18-Jan-18
S/N:	2154		

CALIBRATIONS

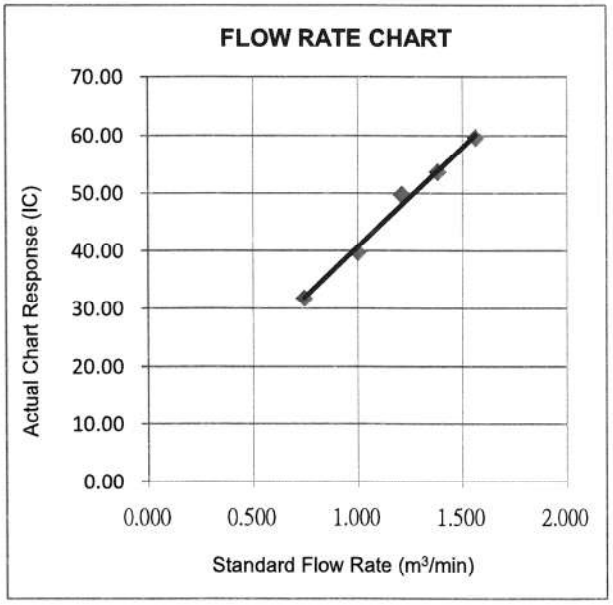
Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m^3/min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)	LINEAR REGRESSION	
18	5.10	-5.80	10.900	1.562	60.00	59.64	Slope =	34.5666
13	4.00	-4.50	8.500	1.382	54.00	53.68	Intercept =	6.1333
10	2.90	-3.60	6.500	1.211	50.00	49.70	Corr. coeff.=	0.9959
7	1.70	-2.70	4.400	1.000	40.00	39.76		
5	0.80	-1.60	2.400	0.744	32.00	31.81		

Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]
Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart response
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)
Tstd = 298 deg K
Pstd = 760 mm Hg

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)
m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



CHOI KAM HO
Project Consultant

Report Date: 6th July, 2017

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong.
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk

MaterialLab

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Project : Environmantal Monitoring Works For Contract No. KLN/2015/07
Date of Calibration: 6-Jul-17
Location : KER1b
Next Calibration Date: 5-Oct-17
Technician: Jimmy Lui

Brand: Tisch
Model: TE-5170 S/N: 3482

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa):	1008.1	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg):	756
Temperature (°C):	27	Temperature (K):	300

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make:	Tisch	Qstd Slope:	2.12779
Model:	TE-5025A	Qstd Intercept:	-0.04273
Calibration Date:	18-Jan-17	Expiry Date:	18-Jan-18
S/N:	2154		

CALIBRATIONS

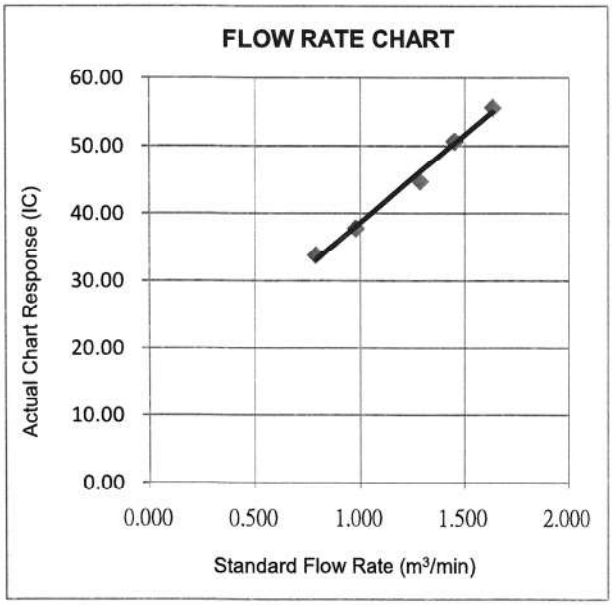
Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m^3/min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)	LINEAR REGRESSION	
18	5.40	-6.50	11.900	1.632	56.00	55.67	Slope =	25.9776
13	4.40	-5.00	9.400	1.452	51.00	50.70	Intercept =	12.6314
10	3.30	-4.10	7.400	1.291	45.00	44.73	Corr. coeff.=	0.9951
7	1.80	-2.40	4.200	0.977	38.00	37.77		
5	1.00	-1.70	2.700	0.788	34.00	33.80		

Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]
Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart response
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)
Tstd = 298 deg K
Pstd = 760 mm Hg

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)
m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



CHOI KAM HO
Project Consultant

Report Date: 6th July, 2017

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

MateriaLab

Report No. : 161966CA171055

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF ANEMOMETER

Client Supplied Information

Client : MateriaLab Consultants Ltd.

Project : Calibration Services

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT

Description : Anemometer

Manufacturer : Benetech

Model No. : GM816

Serial No. : 13372555

Equipment ID. : N/A

Next Calibration Date : 09-May-2018

Laboratory Information

Details of Reference Equipment –

Description : Reference Anemometer

Equipment ID. : R-101-4

Date of Calibration : 10-May-2017 Ambient Temperature : 22 °C

Calibration Location : Calibration Laboratory of MateriaLab

Method Used : By direct Comparison

Calibration Results :

Reference Reading (m/s)	UUT Reading (m/s)	Error (m/s)
2.00	2.0	0.0
3.98	3.9	-0.1
5.98	5.4	-0.6
8.01	7.0	-1.0
10.01	8.8	-1.2

Remark :

1. The equipment being used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.

Checked by : _____ Date : 12-5-2017 Certified by : _____ Date : 12.5.2017

CA-R-297 (22/07/2009)

Chan Chun Wai (Manager)

** End of Report **

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

MateriaLab

Report no.: 172379CA171223

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF SOUND LEVEL METER

Client Supplied Information

Client : MateriaLab Consultants Ltd.

Address : Room 723 & 725, 7F., Block B Profit Industrial Building, 1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Chung, N.T.

Project : Calibration Services

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT

Description	:	Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	:	Casella
Serial No.	:	3756072(meter), 01456 (microphone), 003527(Preamplifier))
Next Calibration Date	:	05-Jun-2018
Specification Limit	:	EN 61672: 2003 Type 2

Laboratory Information

Description : B & K Acoustic Multifunction Calibrator 4226 (Traditional free field setting)

Equipment ID. : R-108-1

Date of Calibration : 06-Jun-2017 Ambient Temperature : 22 °C

Calibration Location : Calibration Laboratory of MateriaLab

Method Used : By direct comparison

Calibration Results :

Parameters		Mean Value (dB)	Specification Limit(dB)
A-weighing frequency response	4000Hz	3.7	4.6 to -2.6
	2000Hz	1.8	3.8 to -1.4
	1000Hz	-1.0	1.4 to -1.4
	500Hz	-7.7	-1.3 to -5.1
	250Hz	-18.1	-6.7 to -10.5
	125Hz	-31.0	-14.1 to -18.1
	63Hz	-46.4	-23.7 to -28.7
	31.5Hz	-58.2	-35.9 to -42.9
Differential level linearity	94dB-104dB	0.1	± 0.8
	104dB-114dB	0.2	± 0.8

Remarks :

1. The equipment used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.
2. The mean value is the average of four measurements.
3. For calibration: Reference SPL are 94, 104 & 114dB, range setting is 20-140dB & time weighing is fast
4. The equipment does not comply with EN 61672: 2003 Type 2 sound level meter for the above measurement.

Checked by : _____ Date : 7.6.2017 Certified by : _____ Date : 7.6.2017

CA-R-297 (22/07/2009)

Chan Chun Wai (Manager)

** End of Report **

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.materialab.com.hk

MateriaLab

Report no.: 161966CA162338

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF SOUND LEVEL METER

Client Supplied Information

Client : MateriaLab Consultants Ltd.

Address : Room 723 & 725, 7/F., Block B Profit Industrial Building, 1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Chung, N.T.

Project : Calibration Services

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT

Description	:	Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	:	Casella
Model No.		Casella (Model no. CEL-63X(meter), CEL-251(microphone), CEL-495(Preamplifier))
Serial No.	:	2451028 (meter), 01231(microphone), 002850 (Preamplifier))
Next Calibration Date	:	16-Nov-2017
Specification Limit	:	EN 61672: 2003 Type 1

Laboratory Information

Description : B & K Acoustic Multifunction Calibrator 4226 (Traditional free field setting)

Equipment ID. : R-108-1

Date of Calibration : 17-Nov-2016 Ambient Temperature : 22 °C

Calibration Location : Calibration Laboratory of MateriaLab

Method Used : By direct comparison

Calibration Results :

Parameters		Mean Value (dB)	Specification Limit(dB)
A-weighing frequency response	4000Hz	2.6	2.6 to -0.6
	2000Hz	0.8	2.8 to -0.4
	1000Hz	-1.0	1.1 to -1.1
	500Hz	-4.5	-1.8 to -4.6
	250Hz	-9.9	-7.2 to -10.0
	125Hz	-17.3	-14.6 to -17.6
	63Hz	-27.3	-24.7 to -27.7
	31.5Hz	-39.5	-37.4 to -41.4
Differential level linearity	94dB-104dB	0.0	± 0.6
	104dB-114dB	0.0	± 0.6

Remarks :

1. The equipment used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.
2. The mean value is the average of four measurements.
3. For calibration: Reference SPL are 94, 104 & 114dB, range setting is 20-140dB & time weighing is fast
4. The equipment does comply with EN 61672: 2003 Type 1 sound level meter for the above measurement.

Checked by : _____ Date : 22-11-2016 Certified by : _____ Date : 23.11.2016

CA-R-297 (22/07/2009)

Chan Chun Wai (Manager)

** End of Report **

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.materialab.com.hk

MateriaLab

Report no.: 161966CA162202

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF SOUND LEVEL METER

Client Supplied Information

Client : MateriaLab Consultants Ltd.

Address : Room 723 & 725, 7/F., Block B Profit Industrial Building, 1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Chung, N.T.

Project : Calibration Services

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT

Description	:	Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	:	Casella
Model No.		Casella (Model no. CEL-63X(meter), CEL-251(microphone), CEL-495(Preamplifier))
Serial No.	:	2451091 (meter), 01308(microphone), 002752 (Preamplifier))
Next Calibration Date	:	31-Oct-2017
Specification Limit	:	EN 61672: 2003 Type 1

Laboratory Information

Description : B & K Acoustic Multifunction Calibrator 4226 (Traditional free field setting)

Equipment ID. : R-108-1

Date of Calibration : 01-Nov-2016 Ambient Temperature : 22 °C

Calibration Location : Calibration Laboratory of MateriaLab

Method Used : By direct comparison

Calibration Results :

Parameters		Mean Value (dB)	Specification Limit(dB)
A-weighing frequency response	2000Hz	1.9	2.8 to -0.4
	1000Hz	0.1	1.1 to -1.1
	500Hz	-3.5	-1.8 to -4.6
	250Hz	-8.9	-7.2 to -10.0
	125Hz	-16.4	-14.6 to -17.6
	63Hz	-26.4	-24.7 to -27.7
	31.5Hz	-39.3	-37.4 to -41.4
Differential level linearity	94dB-104dB	0.0	± 0.6
	104dB-114dB	0.0	± 0.6

Remarks :

1. The equipment used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.
2. The mean value is the average of four measurements.
3. For calibration: Reference SPL are 94, 104 & 114dB, range setting is 20-140dB & time weighing is fast
4. The equipment does comply with EN 61672: 2003 Type 1 sound level meter for the above measurement.

Checked by : _____ Date : 3-11-2016 Certified by : _____ Date : 4/11/2016

CA-R-297 (22/07/2009)

Chan Chun Wai (Manager)

** End of Report **

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

MateriaLab

Report no.: 172379CA171303(1)

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF SOUND CALIBRATOR

Client Supplied Information

Client : MateriaLab Consultants Ltd.

Project : Calibration Services

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT

Description	:	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	:	Casella (Model CEL-120/1)
Serial No.	:	4358251
Equipment ID	:	N/A
Next Calibration Date	:	05-Jun-2018
Specification Limit	:	EN 60942: 2003 Type 1

Laboratory Information

Description : Reference Sound level meter

Equipment ID. : R-119-1

Date of Calibration : 06-Jun-2017 Ambient Temperature : 22 °C

Calibration Location : Calibration Laboratory of MateriaLab

Method Used : By direct comparison

Calibration Results :

Parameters (Setting of UUT)	Mean Value (error of measurement)	Specification Limit(dB)
94dB	0.2 dB	±0.4dB
114dB	0.1 dB	

Remarks :

1. The equipment used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.
2. The mean value is the average of four measurements.
3. The equipment does comply with the specification limit.

Checked by : Date : 7.6.2017 Certified by : Date : 7.6.2017

CA-R-297 (22/07/2009)

Chan Chun Wai (Manager)

** End of Report **

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

MaterialLab

Appendix E

Environmental Monitoring Schedule

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong.
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

Project: **KL/2014/03 - Kai Tak Development – Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway**

Impact Monitoring Schedule (August 2017)

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
		1 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	2	3	4	5
6	7 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	8	9	10	11	12 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring
13	14	15	16	17	18 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	19
20	21	22	23	24 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	25	26
27	28	29	30 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	31		

Remarks

1. Monitoring Locations – KTD1a: Centre of Excellence in Paediatric (Children's Hospital), KTD2a: G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Future at Site 3C1), KER1b: Site Boundary at Cheung Yip Street
2. TSP Monitoring: 24-hours TSP Monitoring per 6 days, and 3 x 1-hour TSP Monitoring per 6 days (as required in case of complaints)
3. Noise Monitoring: Leq (30 min) between 0700 and 1900 hours.

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong.
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

Project: **KL/2014/03 - Kai Tak Development – Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway**

Impact Monitoring Schedule (September 2017)

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
					1	2
3	4	5 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	6	7	8	9
10	11 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	12	13	14	15	16 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring
17	18	19	20	21	22 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	23
24	25	26	27	28 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	29	30

Remarks

1. Actual monitoring may be subjected to change due to any safety concern or adverse weather condition
2. Monitoring Locations – KTD1a: Centre of Excellence in Paediatric (Children's Hospital), KTD2a: G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Future at Site 3C1), KER1b: Site Boundary at Cheung Yip Street
3. TSP Monitoring: 24-hours TSP Monitoring per 6 days, and 3 x 1-hour TSP Monitoring per 6 days (as required in case of complaints)
4. Noise Monitoring: Leq (30 min) between 0700 and 1900 hours.

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong.
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

Project: **KL/2014/03 - Kai Tak Development – Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway**

Impact Monitoring Schedule (October 2017)

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
1	2	3	4 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	5	6	7
8	9	10 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	11	12	13	14
15	16 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	17	18	19	20	21 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring
22	23	24	25	26	27 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	28
29	30	31				

Remarks

1. Actual monitoring may be subjected to change due to any safety concern or adverse weather condition
2. Monitoring Locations – KTD1a: Centre of Excellence in Paediatric (Children's Hospital), KTD2a: G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Future at Site 3C1), KER1b: Site Boundary at Cheung Yip Street
3. TSP Monitoring: 24-hours TSP Monitoring per 6 days, and 3 x 1-hour TSP Monitoring per 6 days (as required in case of complaints)
4. Noise Monitoring: Leq (30 min) between 0700 and 1900 hours.

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong.
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

Project: **KL/2014/03 - Kai Tak Development – Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway**

Impact Monitoring Schedule (November 2017)

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
			1	2 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	3	4
5	6	7	8 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	9	10	11
12	13	14 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	15	16	17	18
19	20 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	21	22	23	24	25 TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring
26	27	28	29	30		

Remarks

1. Actual monitoring may be subjected to change due to any safety concern or adverse weather condition
2. Monitoring Locations – KTD1a: Centre of Excellence in Paediatric (Children's Hospital), KTD2a: G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Future at Site 3C1), KER1b: Site Boundary at Cheung Yip Street
3. TSP Monitoring: 24-hours TSP Monitoring per 6 days, and 3 x 1-hour TSP Monitoring per 6 days (as required in case of complaints)
4. Noise Monitoring: Leq (30 min) between 0700 and 1900 hours.

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

MaterialLab

Appendix F

Air Quality Monitoring Data

24-hour TSP Monitoring Result for
Kai Tak Development - Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for
Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway

KTD1a - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temperature (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Sampling Time(hrs)	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Average flow (m^3/min.)	Total volume (m^3)	Conc. (ug/m^3)	Action Level (ug/m^3)	Limit Level (ug/m^3)
				Initial	Final			Initial	Final					
1-Aug-17	Cloudy	303.5	751.1	2.8420	2.8990	0.0570	24	1.42	1.44	1.43	2059.2	28	177	260
7-Aug-17	Sunny	303.5	754.8	2.8311	2.9172	0.0861	24	1.29	1.31	1.30	1877.1	46		
12-Aug-17	Fine	305.5	756.6	2.8346	2.8651	0.0305	24	1.48	1.51	1.49	2152.0	14		
18-Aug-17	Fine	303.4	757.8	2.5834	2.7408	0.1574	24	1.55	1.57	1.56	2249.4	70		
24-Aug-17	Sunny	304.5	755.9	2.6171	2.7102	0.0931	24	1.29	1.31	1.30	1876.2	50		
30-Aug-17	Sunny	301.9	756.3	2.5460	2.8088	0.2628	24	1.59	1.60	1.60	2299.0	114		
											Min	14		
											Max	114		
											Average	54		

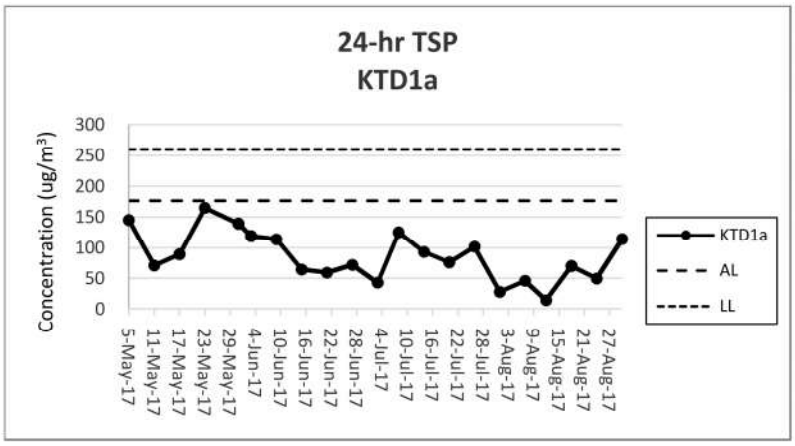
KTD2a - G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Future Hospital at Site 3C1)

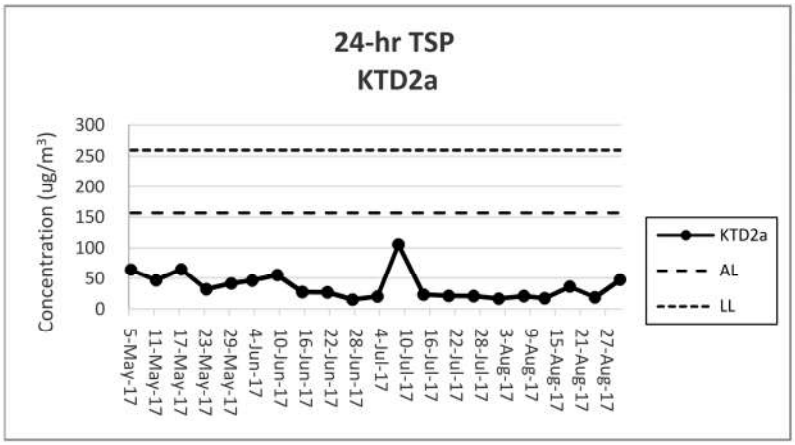
Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temperature (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Sampling Time(hrs)	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Average flow (m^3/min.)	Total volume (m^3)	Conc. (ug/m^3)	Action Level (ug/m^3)	Limit Level (ug/m^3)
				Initial	Final			Initial	Final					
1-Aug-17	Cloudy	303.5	751.1	2.8532	2.8907	0.0375	24	1.54	1.57	1.55	2238.4	17	157	260
7-Aug-17	Sunny	303.5	754.8	2.8218	2.8644	0.0426	24	1.40	1.42	1.41	2031.5	21		
12-Aug-17	Fine	305.5	756.6	2.8289	2.8662	0.0373	24	1.47	1.49	1.48	2133.9	17		
18-Aug-17	Fine	303.4	757.8	2.5654	2.6411	0.0757	24	1.44	1.46	1.45	2086.6	36		
24-Aug-17	Sunny	304.5	755.9	2.6272	2.6716	0.0444	24	1.62	1.64	1.63	2345.4	19		
30-Aug-17	Sunny	301.9	756.3	2.5455	2.6567	0.1112	24	1.62	1.64	1.63	2343.7	47		
											Min	17		
											Max	47		
											Average	26		

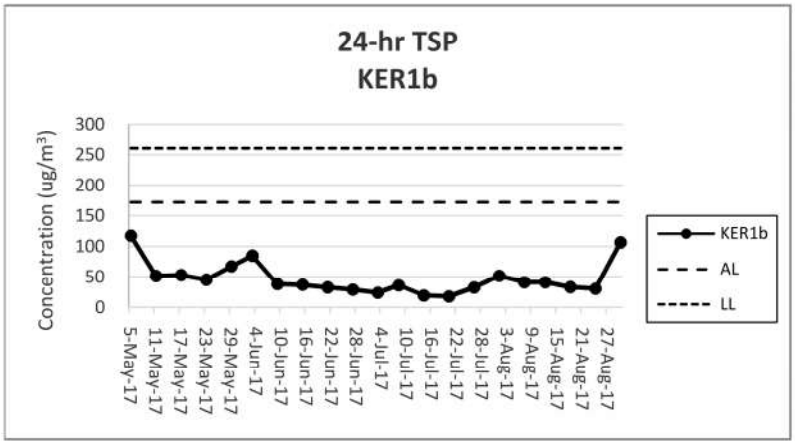
KER1b - Site Boundary at Cheung Yip Street

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temperature (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Sampling Time(hrs)	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Average flow (m^3/min.)	Total volume (m^3)	Conc. (ug/m^3)	Action Level (ug/m^3)	Limit Level (ug/m^3)
				Initial	Final			Initial	Final					
1-Aug-17	Cloudy	303.5	751.1	2.8373	2.9278	0.0905	24	1.20	1.23	1.21	1748.7	52	172	260
7-Aug-17	Sunny	303.5	754.8	2.8308	2.9027	0.0719	24	1.21	1.23	1.22	1751.3	41		
12-Aug-17	Fine	305.5	756.6	2.8380	2.9169	0.0789	24	1.33	1.35	1.34	1925.8	41		
18-Aug-17	Fine	303.4	757.8	2.6053	2.6664	0.0611	24	1.27	1.29	1.28	1842.1	33		
24-Aug-17	Sunny	304.5	755.9	2.5898	2.6483	0.0585	24	1.33	1.35	1.34	1927.1	30		
30-Aug-17	Sunny	301.9	756.3	2.5624	2.7777	0.2153	24	1.40	1.41	1.40	2021.0	107		
											Min	30		
											Max	107		
											Average	51		

Note:
Underline: Exceedance of Action Level
Underline and Bold: Exceedance of Limit Level







Note:

1) The major activities being carried out on site during the reporting period can be referred to Section 1.3.2.
2) The weather conditions during the reporting period can be referred to Appendix K.
3) Any other factors which might affect the monitoing results can be referred to Section 2.6.4.
4) QA/QC results, calibration results and detection limits can be referred to Appendix D.

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

MaterialLab

Appendix G

Noise Monitoring Data

Noise Impact Monitoring Result for
Kai Tak Development - Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for
Developments at the Southern Part of the Former Runway

KTD 1a: Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

Date	Start Time	Leq 30min dB(A)	L10 dB(A)	L90 dB(A)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Weather
1-Aug-17	10:05	67	69	63	0.9	Cloudy
7-Aug-17	11:14	72	74	67	0.0	Sunny
12-Aug-17	10:47	64	67	61	0.0	Fine
18-Aug-17	10:41	72	75	66	0.0	Fine
24-Aug-17	10:24	72	74	70	0.2	Sunny
30-Aug-17	9:40	65	66	64	1.2	Sunny
	Max	72				
	Min	64				
	Limit Level	**75**				

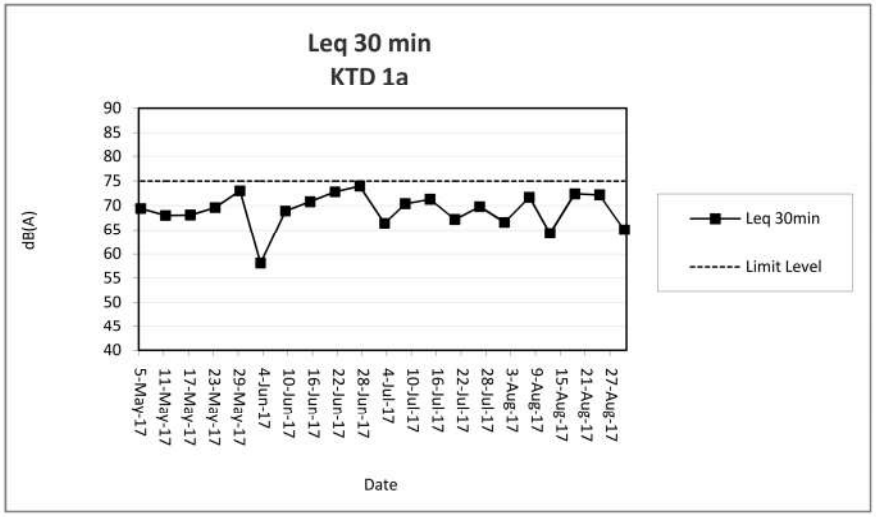
KTD 2a: G/IC Zone next to Kwun Tong Bypass (Future Hospital at Site 3C1)

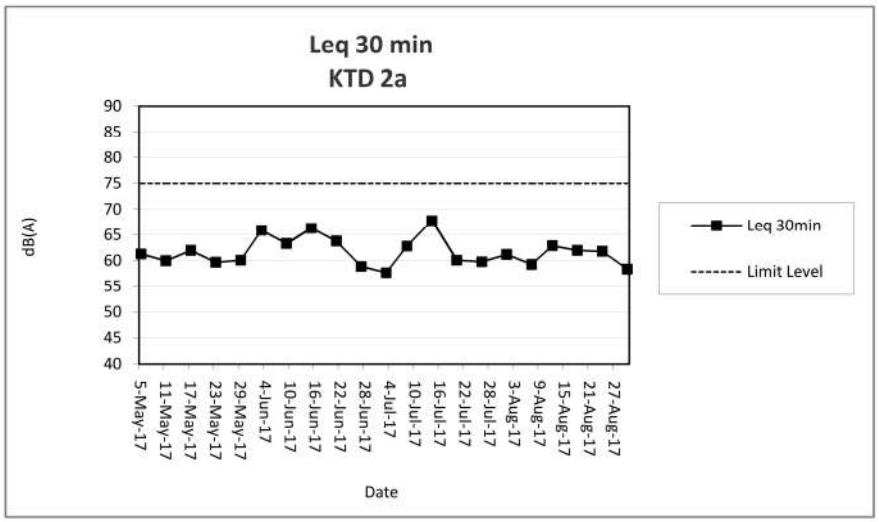
Date	Start Time	Leq 30min dB(A)	L10 dB(A)	L90 dB(A)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Weather
1-Aug-17	9:30	61	63	58	0.2	Cloudy
7-Aug-17	10:36	59	60	58	0.0	Sunny
12-Aug-17	10:11	63	64	62	0.2	Fine
18-Aug-17	10:00	62	64	59	0.0	Fine
24-Aug-17	11:18	62	63	60	0.2	Sunny
30-Aug-17	10:15	58	59	57	0.3	Sunny
	Max	63				
	Min	58				
	Limit Level	**75**				

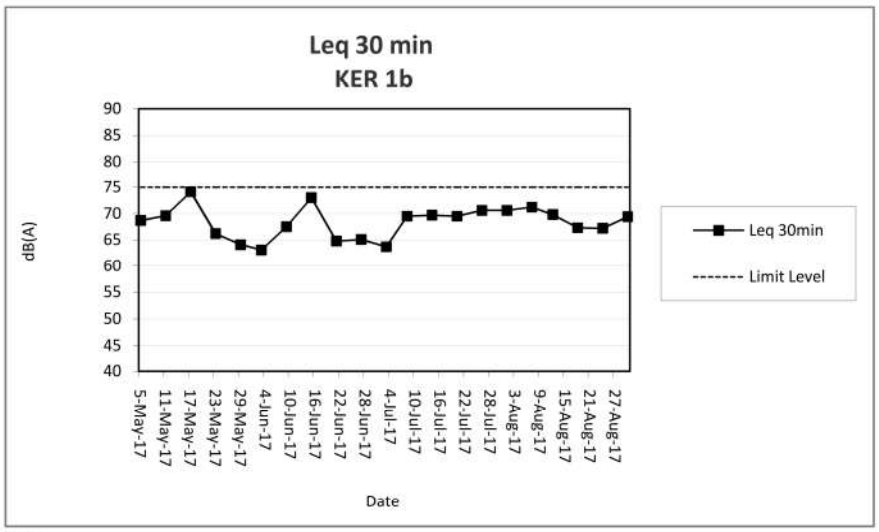
KER 1b: Site Boundary at Cheung Yip Street

Date	Start Time	Leq 30min dB(A)	L10 dB(A)	L90 dB(A)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Weather
1-Aug-17	10:45	71	72	70	0.3	Cloudy
7-Aug-17	11:53	71	73	70	0.0	Sunny
12-Aug-17	11:20	70	72	65	0.0	Fine
18-Aug-17	11:27	67	69	65	0.0	Fine
24-Aug-17	9:46	67	69	64	0.5	Sunny
30-Aug-17	9:00	69	71	67	0.6	Sunny
	Max	71				
	Min	67				
	Limit Level	**75**				

Note:
KTD1a: Façade Measurement
KTD2a & KER1b: Free-field measurement (+3dB(A) correction has been applied)
No raining or wind with speed over 5 m/s was observed during noise monitoring according to the onsite observation.







Note:
1) The major activities being carried out on site during the reporting period can be referred to Section 1.3.2.
2) The weather conditions during the reporting period can be referred to Appendix K.
3) Any other factors which might affect the monitoing results can be referred to Section 3.7.2.
4) QA/QC results, calibration results and detection limits can be referred to Appendix D.

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

MaterialLab

Appendix H

Events and Action Plan

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

Event and Action Plan for Construction Dust Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level				
Exceedance for one sample.	1. Identify sources, investigate the causes of complaint and propose remedial measures. 2. Inform IEC and ER. 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding;. 4. Increase monitoring frequency	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET. 2. Check the Contractor's working methods.	1. Notify the Contractor.	1. Rectify any unacceptable practices. 2. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples.	1.Identify sources. 2.Inform the IEC and ER. 3.Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4.Repeat measurements to confirm findings. 5.Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 6.Discuss with the IEC, ER and Contractor on remedial action required. 7.If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER. **8.**If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET. 2. Check the Contractor's working methods. 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures if required. 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of proposed remedial measures if required.	1. Notify the Contractor. 2. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	1. Submit proposals for remedial action to the ER within 3 working days of notification. 2. Implement the agreed proposals. 3. Amend proposal as appropriate
Limit Level				
Exceedance for one sample.	1. Identify sources, investigate causes of exceedance and proposed remedial measures. 2. Inform the IEC, ER, and Contractor. 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding. 4. 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 5. Assess effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial action and keep the IEC and ER informed of the results	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET. 2. Check the Contractor's working methods. 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 5. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of the notification of exceedance in writing. 2. Notify the Contractor. 3. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance. 2. Submit proposals for remedial action to the ER and copy to the ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification. 3. Implement the agreed proposals. 4. Amend proposal as appropriate.
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Notify the IEC, ER and Contractor. 2. Identify sources. 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings. 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 5. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine the possible mitigation to be implemented. 6. Arrange meeting with the IEC and ER to	1. Discuss amongst the ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial action. 2. Review the Contractor's remedial action whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER and ET accordingly. 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of the notification of exceedance in writing. 2. Notify the Contractor. 3. In consultation with the IEC and ET, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented. 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 5. If exceedance	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance. 2. Submit proposals for remedial action to the ER and copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 3. Implement the agreed proposals. 4. Resubmit proposals if problems still not under control. 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
	discuss the remedial action to be taken. 7. Assess the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial action and keep the IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results. 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring		continues, consider what portion of works is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of works until the exceedance is abated.	determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

Event and Action Plan for Noise Impact

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level	1. Notify the IEC, ER and Contractor. 2. Carry out investigation. 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC and Contractor. 4. Discuss jointly with the ER and Contractor and formulate remedial measures. 5. Increase the monitoring frequency to check the mitigation effectiveness	1. Review the monitoring data submitted by the ET. 2. Review the construction methods and proposed redial measures by the Contractor, and advise the ET and ER if the proposed remedial measures would be sufficient	1. Notify the Contractor. 2. Require the Contractor to propose remedial measures for implementation if required.	1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER and copy to the IEC and ET. 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	1. Notify the IEC, ER and Contractor. 2. Identify sources. 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings. 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER and Contractor to determine possible mitigations to be implemented. 5. Record the causes and action taken for the exceedances. 6. Increase the monitoring frequency. 7. Assess the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial action with the ER and keep the IEC informed of the results. **8.** If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring	1. Discuss amongst the ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial action. 2. Review the Contractor's remedial action whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly. **3.** Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing. 2. Notify the Contractor. 3. Require the Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problems. 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. **5.** If exceedance continues, consider what portion of work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of works until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance. 2. Submit proposals for remedial action to the ER and copy to the ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification. 3. Implement the agreed proposals. 4. Resubmit proposals if problems still not under control. **5.** Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	1. Identify Source 2. Inform the IEC and the ER 3. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed	1. Check report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Check implementation of remedial measures.	1. Notify Contractor 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented	1. Amend working methods 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	1. Identify Source 2. Inform the IEC and the ER 3. Increase monitoring frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring	1. Check monitoring report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Notify the Contractor 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented	1. Amend working methods 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

MaterialLab

Appendix I

Waste Flow Table

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

MaterialLab

Waste Flow Table for Year 2016

Monthly Ending	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of Non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated (Inert C&D)	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 2)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m^3)
2016 Jan	0.159	0.101	0.058	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.023	0.00002	0.0158	0.0335
2016 Feb	0.291	0.050	0.241	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.34	0.023	0.00002	0.0158	0.0335
2016 Mar	2.7389	0.0407	0.0662	Nil	2.632	Nil	5.92	0.023	0.00002	0.0158	0.0571
2016 Apr	4.1718	0.0578	0.462	Nil	3.652	Nil	12.5	0.023	0.00002	0.0158	0.0426
2016 May	3.592	Nil	0.299	Nil	3.293	Nil	5.23	0.023	0.00002	0.0158	0.0621
2016 June	4.6035	Nil	0.8555	Nil	3.748	Nil	Nil	0.023	0.00002	0.0158	0.0619
2016 July	6.155	0.153	0.015	Nil	5.987	Nil	7.84	0.023	0.00002	0.0158	0.0433
2016 Aug	5.1155	Nil	Nil	Nil	5.1155	Nil	19.93	0.023	Nil	Nil	0.0147
2016 Sept	7.2267	Nil	Nil	Nil	7.2267	Nil	33.65	0.023	Nil	Nil	0.0103
2016 Oct	4.6448	Nil	Nil	Nil	4.6448	Nil	13.30	0.023	Nil	Nil	0.0385
2016 Nov	6.1626	Nil	Nil	Nil	6.1626	Nil	27.06	0.023	Nil	Nil	0.0192
2016 Dec	6.3522	Nil	Nil	Nil	6.3522	Nil	13.30	0.023	Nil	Nil	0.0121
Total	51.213	0.4025	1.9967	Nil	48.8138	Nil	140.07	0.276	0.00014	0.1106	0.4288

Note:
1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging materials.

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..

Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

MaterialLab

Waste Flow Table for Year 2017

Monthly Ending	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of Non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated (Inert C&D)	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 2)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m^3)
2017 Jan	4.2300	Nil	Nil	Nil	4.2300	Nil	0.015	0.023	Nil	Nil	0.0109
2017 Feb	3.2128	Nil	Nil	Nil	3.2128	Nil	0.015	0.023	Nil	Nil	0.0096
2017 Mar	9.4759	Nil	Nil	Nil	9.4759	Nil	0.034	0.023	Nil	Nil	0.0162
2017 Apr	4.8827	Nil	Nil	Nil	4.8827	Nil	0.016	0.023	Nil	Nil	0.0062
2017 May	3.0366	Nil	Nil	Nil	3.0366	Nil	0.022	0.023	Nil	Nil	0.0282
2017 Jun	2.5656	Nil	Nil	Nil	2.5656	Nil	41.25	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.0357
2017 Jul	5.5267	Nil	0.7851	Nil	4.7416	Nil	4.01	0.4515	Nil	0.25	0.0364
2017 Aug	11.4734	Nil	0.0276	Nil	11.4458	Nil	7.4	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.0196
Total	44.4037	Nil	0.8127	Nil	43.5910	Nil	52.762	0.5665	Nil	0.25	0.1628

Note:
1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging materials.

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

MaterialLab

Appendix J

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure	Location / Timing	Construction Phase Implementation Status
Air Quality Measures					
New Distributor Roads Serving the Planned KTD					
AEIAR-130/2009 S3.2	AEIAR 130/2009 EM&A Manual S2.2	8 times daily watering of the work site with active dust emitting activities.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
Decommissioning of the Radar Station of the former Kai Tak Airport					
AEIAR-130/2009 S5.2.19	AEIAR 130/2009 EM&A Manual S4.2.4	The excavation area should be limited to as small in size as possible and backfilled with clean and/or treated soil shortly after excavation work. The exposed excavated area should be covered by the tarpaulin during night time. The top layer soils should be sprayed with fine misting of water immediately before the excavation.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Not Applicable
Trunk Road T2					
AEIAR-174/2013 S4.9.2.1	AEIAR-174/2013 EM&A Manual S2.3.1.1	Watering of the construction areas 12 times per day to reduce dust emissions by 91.7%, with reference to the "Control of Open Fugitive Dust Sources" (USEPA AP-42). The amount of water to be applied would be 0.91L/m2 for the respective watering frequency.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Partially Implemented
		Dust enclosures with watering would be provided along the loading ramps and conveyor belts for unloading the C&D materials to the barge for dust suppression.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Not Applicable
		8 km per hour is the recommended limit of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Good Site Practices			
AEIAR-130/2009	AEIAR 130/2009	Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should	Contractor	All relevant	Partially

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure	Location / Timing	Construction Phase Implementation Status
S3.2, S5.2.19, AEIAR-174/2013 S4.9.2.2	EM&A Manual S2.2, S4.2, AEIAR-174/2013 EM&A Manual S2.3.1.2	be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission.		worksites	Implemented
		Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather. Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Misting for the dusty material should be carried out before being loaded into the vehicle. Any vehicle with an open load carrying area should have properly fitted side and tail boards.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Material having the potential to create dust should not be loaded from a level higher than the side and tail boards and should be dampened and covered by a clean tarpaulin.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations; The tarpaulin should be properly secured and should extent at least 300 mm over the edges of the sides and tailboards. The material should also be dampened if necessary before transportation.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		The vehicles should be restricted to maximum speed of 10 km per hour. Confined haulage and delivery vehicle to designated roadways insider the site. Onsite unpaved roads should be compacted and kept free of lose materials.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Vehicle washing facilities should be provided at every vehicle exit point. Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Every main haul road should be scaled with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure	Location / Timing	Construction Phase Implementation Status
		Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Routing of vehicles and position of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		<u>Dark smoke</u>			
		Dark smoke emission shall be control in accordance with the Air Pollution Control (Smoke) Regulation and ETWB TCW 19/2005.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Plant and equipment should be well maintained to prevent dark smoke emission.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
<u>Noise Measures</u>					
Trunk Road T2					
AEIAR-174/2013 S5.9.2.1	AEIAR-174/2013 EM&A Manual S3.4.1.1	The use of quieter plant, including Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) is specified for the list of equipment: • Concrete lorry mixer • Dump Truck, 5.5 tonne < gross vehicle weight <= 38 tonne • Generator, Super Silenced, 70 dB(A) at 7m	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure	Location / Timing	Construction Phase Implementation Status
		• Poker, vibratory, Hand-held (electric) • Water Pump, Submersible (Electric) • Mobile Crane - KOBELCO CKS900 • Excavator, wheeled/tracked - HYUNDAI R80CR-9			
		Use of temporary or fixed noise barriers with a surface density of at least 10kg/m^2 to screen noise from movable and stationary plant.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Use of enclosures with covers at top and three sides and a surface density of at least 10kg/m^2 to screen noise from generally static noisy plant such as air compressors.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Use of acoustic fabric for the silent piling system, drill rigs, rock drills etc.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Partially Implemented
		<u>Good Site Practices</u>			
AEIAR-130/2009 S3.3, S5.3.10, AEIAR-174/2013 S5.9.2.1	AEIAR 130/2009 EM&A Manual S2.3, S4.3.2, AEIAR-174/2013 EM&A Manual S3.4.1.1	Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant shall be serviced regularly during the construction/ decommissioning program.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and shall be properly maintained during the construction/ decommissioning program.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use shall be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction shall, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction/ decommissioning activities.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure	Location / Timing	Construction Phase Implementation Status
		Use of site hoarding as a noise barrier to screen noise at low level NSRs.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		For the use of hand held percussive breakers (with mass of above 10kg) and portable air compressors (supply air at 500 kPa or above), the noise level of such PME shall comply with a stringent noise emission standard and a noise emission label shall be obtained from the DEP before use at any time in construction site.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Quiet powered mechanical equipment (PME) shall be used for the construction of the Project.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Full enclosures shall be used to screen noise from relatively static PMEs (including air compressor, bar bender, concrete pump, generator and water pump) from sensitive receiver(s).	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Movable cantilevered noise barriers shall be used to screen noise from mobile PMEs (including asphalt paver, breaker, excavator and hand-held breaker) from sensitive receiver(s). These movable cantilevered noise barriers shall be located close to the mobile PMEs and shall be moved/adjusted iteratively in step with each movement of the corresponding mobile PMEs in order to maximize their noise reduction effects.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Only approved or exempted Non-road Mobile Machineries (NRMMs) including regulated machines and non-road vechicles with proper labels are allowed to be used in specified activities on-site.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
Water Quality Measures					
Trunk Road T2					
		Accidental Spillage			
AEIAR-174/2013 S6.4.8.5	AEIAR-174/2013 EM&A Manual S4.2.1.1	All bentonite slurry should be stored in a container that resistant to corrosion, maintained in good conditions and securely closed; The container should be labelled in English and Chinese and note that the container is for storage of bentonite slurry only.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure	Location / Timing	Construction Phase Implementation Status
		The storage container should be placed on an area of impermeable flooring and bunded with capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the container size or 20% by volume stored in the area and enclosed with at least 3 sides.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		The storage container should be sufficiently covered to prevent rainfall entering the container or bunded area (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed of as chemical waste, if necessary). An emergency clean up kit shall be readily available where bentonite fluid will be stored or used.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		The handling and disposal of bentonite slurries should be undertaken in accordance within ProPECC PN 1/94. Surplus bentonite slurries used in construction works shall be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Residual bentonite slurry shall be disposed of from the site as soon as possible as stipulated in Clause 8.56 of the General Specification for Civil Engineering Works. The Contractor should explore alternative disposal outlets for the residual bentonite slurry (dewatered bentonite slurry to be disposed to a public filling area and liquid bentonite slurry, if mixed with inert fill material, to be disposed to a public filling area) and disposal at landfill should be the last resort.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
AEIAR-174/2013 S6.4.8.8	AEIAR-174/2013 EM&A Manual S4.2.1.1	In order to protect against impacts to the surrounding marine waters of the KTTS and Victoria Harbour in the event of an accidental spillage of fuel or oil, the Contractor will be required to prepare a spill response plan to the satisfaction of AFCD, EPD, FSD, Police, TD and WSD to define procedures for the control, containment and clean-up of any spillage that could occur on the construction site.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		<u>Dredging, Reclamation and Filling</u>			
		No dredging, reclamation or filling in the marine environment shall be carried out.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
Decommissioning of the Radar Station of the former Kai Tak Airport					
		<u>Building Demolition</u>			

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure	Location / Timing	Construction Phase Implementation Status
AEIAR-130/2009 S5.4	AEIAR 130/2009 EM&A Manual S4.4	The site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be followed as far as practicable in order to minimise surface runoff and the chance of erosion.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Not Applicable
		There is a need to apply to EPD for a discharge licence under the WPCO for discharging effluent from the construction site. The discharge quality is required to meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff, wastewater or extracted groundwater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS. It is anticipated that the wastewater generated from the works areas would be of small quantity. Monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas should be carried out in accordance with the WPCO license which is under the ambit of regional office (RO) of EPD.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Not Applicable
		<u>General Construction Works</u>			
		<u>Construction Runoff</u>			
AEIAR-130/2009 S3.4, S5.4/ AEIAR-174/2013 S6.4.8.1	AEIAR 130/2009 EM&A Manual S2.4, S4.4/ AEIAR-174/2013 EM&A Manual S4.2.1.1	Exposed soil areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, contamination of runoff, and erosion. Construction runoff related impacts associated with the above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigation measures which include the use of sediment traps and adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Partially Implemented
		Construction site should be provided with adequately designed perimeter channel and pre-treatment facilities and proper maintenance. The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. Permanent drainage channels should incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Ideally, construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during the rainy season (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure	Location / Timing	Construction Phase Implementation Status
		rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.			
		Sediment tanks of sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m3 capacity, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity is flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Open stockpiles of construction materials (for examples, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50 m^3 should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Partially Implemented
		Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure	Location / Timing	Construction Phase Implementation Status
		Drainage			
		It is recommended that on-site drainage system should be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps should be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge into foul sewers. There should be no direct discharge of effluent from the site into the sea.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage should be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Stormwater Discharges			
		Minimum distances of 100 m should be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned seawater intakes.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Sewage Effluent			
		Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets should be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor should also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Debris and Litter			
		In order to maintain water quality in acceptable conditions with regard to aesthetic quality, contractors should be required, under conditions of contract, to ensure that site management is optimised and that disposal of any solid materials, litter or wastes to marine waters does not occur. Debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure	Location / Timing	Construction Phase Implementation Status
		properly to avoid entering into the adjacent harbour waters. Stockpiles of cement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not being used.			
		Accidental Spillage			
		Oils and fuels should only be used and stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to the nearby harbour waters, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour WCZ. The bund should be drained of rainwater after a rain event.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Waste Management Measures			
		Waste Management Plan			
AEIAR-174/2013 S11.4.8.1	AEIAR-174/2013 EM&A Manual S9.2.1.2	Contractor should be requested to submit an outline Waste Management Plan (WMP) prior to the commencement of construction work, in accordance with the ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005 so as to provide an overall framework of waste management and reduction.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Good Site Practices			
AEIAR-130/2009 S3.5, S5.5	AEIAR 130/2009 EM&A Manual S2.5, S4.5	Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Partially Implemented
		Appropriate measures to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by	Contractor	All relevant	Implemented

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure	Location / Timing	Construction Phase Implementation Status
		either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers.		worksites	
		A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites).	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Waste Reduction Measures			
		Sort C&D waste from demolition of the remaining structures to recover recyclable portions such as metals.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Partially Implemented
		Encourage collection of aluminum cans, PET bottles and paper by providing separate labelled bins to enable these wastes to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Partially Implemented
		Construction and Demolition Materials			
		Where it is unavoidable to have transient stockpiles of C&D material within the work site pending collection for disposal, the transient stockpiles shall be located away from waterfront or storm drains as far as possible.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Partially Implemented

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure	Location / Timing	Construction Phase Implementation Status
		Skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving a construction site.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure dust materials do not leak from the vehicle.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty materials wet.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		The height from which excavated materials are dropped should be controlled to a minimum practical height to limit fugitive dust generation from unloading.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		When delivering inert C&D material to public fill reception facilities, the material should consist entirely of inert construction waste and of size less than 250mm or other sizes as agreed with the Secretary of the Public Fill Committee. In order to monitor the disposal of the surplus C&D material at the designed public fill reception facility and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system as stipulated in the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 "Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction and Demolition Materials" should be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by an Environmental Team undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. An Independent Environmental Checker should be responsible for auditing the results of the system.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		<u>Chemical Waste</u>			
		After use, chemical wastes (for example, cleaning fluids, solvents, lubrication oil and fuel) should be handled according to the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Spent chemicals should be collected by a licensed collector for disposal at the CWTF or other licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Partially Implemented

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure	Location / Timing	Construction Phase Implementation Status
		Waste) (General) Regulation.			
		General Refuse			
		General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A licensed waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Effective collection and storage methods (including enclosed and covered area) of site wastes would be required to prevent waste materials from being blown around by wind, wastewater discharge by flushing or leaching into the marine environment, or creating odour nuisance or pest and vermin problem.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Partially Implemented
Land Contamination Measures					
		For any excavation works conducted at Radar Station			
		As the risk due to dermal contact with groundwater by site workers is uncertain, it is recommended that personnel protective equipment (PPE) be used by site workers as a mitigation measure.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Not Applicable
Landscape and Visual Impact					
		New Distributor Roads Serving the Planned KTD			
		Construction Phase			
		All existing trees should be carefully protected during construction.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Not Applicable
		Trees unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted where practical. Detailed transplanting proposal will be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with ETWBC 2/2004 and 3/2006. Final locations of transplanted trees should be agreed prior to commencement of the work.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Not Applicable
		Control of night-time lighting.	Contractor	All relevant	Not Applicable

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure	Location / Timing	Construction Phase Implementation Status
				worksites	
		Erection of decorative screen hoarding.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Partially Implemented
		Trunk Road T2			
		Construction Phase			
AEIAR-174/2013 S9.9.1.1	AEIAR-174/2013 EM&A Manual S7.2.1.2	All works shall be carefully designed to minimize impacts on existing landscape resources and visually sensitive receivers. Existing trees within works area shall be retained and protected.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Not Applicable
		Existing trees of good quality and condition that are unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Not Applicable
		Large temporary stockpiles of excavated material shall be covered with unobtrusive sheeting to prevent dust and dirt spreading to adjacent landscape areas and vegetation, and to create a neat and tidy visual appearance.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Partially Implemented
		Construction plant and building material shall be orderly and carefully stored in order to create a neat and tidy visual appearance.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented
		Erection of decorative screen hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Partially Implemented
		All lighting in construction site shall be carefully controlled to minimize light pollution and night-time glare to nearby residences and GIC user. The contractor shall consider other security measures, which shall minimize the visual impacts.	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Not Applicable
General Condition					
		The Permit Holder shall display conspicuously a copy of this Permit on the Project site(s) at all vehicular site entrances/exits or at a convenient location for public's information at all times. The Permit Holder shall ensure that the most updated information about the Permit, including	Contractor	All relevant worksites	Implemented

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

EIA Ref	EM&A Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Who to implement the measure	Location / Timing	Construction Phase Implementation Status
		any amended Permit, is displayed at such locations. If the Permit Holder surrenders a part or the whole of the Permit, the notice he sends to the Director shall also be displayed at the same locations as the original Permit. The suspended, varied or cancelled Permit shall be removed from display at the Project site(s).			

Implementation status: Implemented / Partially Implemented / Not Implemented / Not Applicable

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

MaterialLab

Appendix K

Weather and Meteorological Conditions during Reporting Month

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

MaterialLab

Date	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Air Temperature			Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Total Rainfall (mm)
		Maximum (deg. C)	Mean (deg. C)	Minimum (deg. C)		
August 2017						
01	1001.4	33.2	30.5	28.3	80	5.9
02	1002.2	31.0	29.3	27.3	83	14.8
03	1001.8	29.8	27.8	25.3	88	66.7
04	1003.0	29.3	27.6	25.9	89	19.3
05	1005.5	34.0	30.0	27.1	80	0.9
06	1006.4	32.9	30.3	28.5	78	0.0
07	1006.3	33.0	30.5	27.3	77	6.9
08	1006.6	32.8	30.4	28.4	78	1.9
09	1006.1	31.0	29.6	26.3	81	14.3
10	1006.1	31.4	29.6	27.6	81	11.1
11	1007.6	31.6	30.0	28.9	79	3.5
12	1008.7	32.5	30.0	29.0	76	0.0
13	1009.1	32.4	29.8	28.6	76	0.0
14	1008.8	32.5	29.9	28.8	75	Trace
15	1008.4	32.9	29.8	28.1	74	0.2
16	1008.3	31.2	29.3	28.2	75	Trace
17	1009.1	33.0	29.9	27.9	73	0.0
18	1010.3	34.3	30.4	28.1	76	0.0
19	1009.8	34.0	30.6	28.4	71	0.0
20	1007.1	33.4	30.5	28.5	75	0.0
21	1003.2	34.5	31.3	28.6	72	0.0
22	999.7	36.6	30.9	28.0	76	2.0
23	996.9	29.5	26.9	25.4	89	67.1
24	1007.8	31.5	29.1	27.3	86	Trace
25	1008.3	32.7	29.2	27.8	81	0.1
26	1006.4	34.3	29.8	26.2	73	6.3
27	1004.3	26.9	25.6	24.0	95	165.3
28	1010.2	26.3	25.2	24.5	96	98.3
29	1010.1	31.4	28.2	24.6	79	0.0
30	1008.3	31.6	28.9	27.0	79	0.4
31	1007.3	32.8	28.9	26.2	77	4.1

Source: Hong Kong Observatory – Hong Kong Observatory

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

MaterialLab

Appendix L

Cumulative statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecution

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

Environmental Complaints Log

Complaint Log No.	Date of Notification	Received From and Received By	Nature of Complaint	Date of Investigation	Outcome	Date of Reply
1	7 December 2016	Andy Choy	Air	13 February 2017	Project-related	13 February 2017
2	9 February 2017	Andy Choy	Air	22 February 2017	Not Project-related	7 March 2017
3	2 May 2017	Andy Choy	Noise	4 May 2017	Not Valid	22 May 2017
4	16 July 2017	HMJV	Water Quality	4 August 2017	Not Project-related	4 August 2017

Cumulative Statistics on Complaints

Environmental Parameters	Cumulative No. Brought Forward	No. of Complaints This Month	Cumulative Project-to-Date
Air	2	0	2
Noise	1	0	1
Water	1	0	1
Waste	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0

Cumulative Statistics on Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Environmental Parameters	Cumulative No. Brought Forward	No. of Notification of Summons and Prosecutions This Month	Cumulative Project-to-Date
Air	0	0	0
Noise	0	0	0
Water	0	0	0
Waste	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

MaterialLab

Appendix M

Summary of Site Audit in the Reporting Month

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

Summary of Site Audit in the Reporting Month

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Air Quality	24 August 2017	Contractor was reminded to cover stockpiles with impervious sheetings properly. (Portion I)	The item was rectified by the Contractor and inspected on 31 August 2017.
	31 August 2017	Open stockpiling of C&D materials shall be covered properly. Impermeable sheeting shall be provided. (Zone 1)	The item was rectified by the Contractor and inspected on 7 September 2017.
Noise	31 August 2017	Appropriate noise absorption material shall be provided to the operating breaker. (Zone 4)	The item was rectified by the Contractor and inspected on 7 September 2017.
Water Quality	3 August 2017	Waste water treatment system shall be improved to prevent the accumulation of muddy water and water seepage at the low lying area at Portion I. Contractor was recommended to separate the discharge point and the desilting pond, seal the concrete blocks, and provide additional pumps. (Portion I)	The item was rectified by the Contractor and inspected on 10 August 2017.
Chemical and Waste Management	10 August 2017	Cement residue was found in the public haul road. Impermeable sheeting shall be provided when loading the cement. (Zone 2)	The item was rectified by the Contractor and inspected on 17 August 2017.
Land Contamination	NA		
Landscape and Visual Impact	3 August 2017	Decorative hoardings shall be provided along Shing Cheong Road.	The item was rectified by the Contractor and inspected on 17 August 2017.
	24 August 2017	Contractor was reminded to cover stockpiles with impervious sheetings properly. (Portion I)	The item was rectified by the Contractor and inspected on 31 August 2017.
	31 August 2017	Open stockpiling of C&D materials shall be covered properly. Impermeable sheeting shall be provided. (Zone 1)	The item was rectified by the Contractor and inspected on 7 September 2017.

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
General Condition	17 August 2017	Contractor was reminded that the low-lying area at Portion I shall be kept clear of silt, dusty or muddy materials. (Portion I)	The item was rectified by the Contractor and inspected on 24 August 2017.

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

MaterialLab

Appendix N

Outstanding Issues and Deficiencies

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong..
Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com

MaterialLab

Summary of Outstanding Issues and Deficiencies in the Reporting Month

Parameters	Outstanding Issues	Deficiencies
Air Quality	NA	Any items of deficiencies can be referred to **Appendix M**.
Noise	NA	
Water Quality	NA	
Chemical and Waste Management	NA	
Land Contamination	NA	
Landscape and Visual Impact	NA	
General Condition	NA	
Others	NA	

FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

Fugro Development Centre,
5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam,
Tuen Mun, N.T.,
Hong Kong.

Tel : +852 2450 8233
Fax : +852 2450 6138
E-mail : matlab@fugro.com
Website : www.fugro.com

Appendix E

Monthly EM&A Report
For
Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Civil Engineering and Development Department

EP-337/2009 – New Distributor Roads Serving the Planned KTD

Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for
Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Monthly EM&A Report

August 2017

(version 1.0)

Approved By	(Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388
Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong
Tel : +852-2450 8238
Fax : +852-2450 8032
E-mail : mcl@fugro.com.hk
Website : www.materialab-consultant.com

Date 13 September 2017
Our Ref. MCL/ED/0510/2017/C

Cinotech Consultants Limited
Rm 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin,
New Territories,
Hong Kong

BY EMAIL

Attn.: Dr. Priscilla Choy

Dear Madam,

Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron
Verification of Monthly EM&A Report for August 2017

We refer to your emails dated 7, 11 and 13 September 2017 regarding the Monthly EM&A Report for August 2017 for the captioned project prepared by the ET.

We have no further comment and hereby verify the Report in accordance with Clause 3.3 of Environmental Permit no. EP-337/2009.

Should you require further information, please do not hesitate to contact Mr. Wingo So at 3565 4374 or the undersigned on 3565 4114.

Assuring you of our best attention at all times.

Yours faithfully,
For and on behalf of
MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Colin K. L. Yung
Independent Environmental Checker

CY/ws

c.c. CEDD – Attn.: Ms. K. Pong
Attn.: Mr. Keith Chu
AECOM – Attn.: Mr. John Yam
Attn.: Mr. Stanley Chan

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 8th Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Ltd. for "Contract No. KL/2015/02 - Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area" (Hereafter referred to as "the Project"). This contract comprises one Schedule 2 designated project (DP), namely the new distributor road D1 serving the planned KTD. The DP is part of the designated project under Environmental Permit (EP) No.: EP-337/2009 ("New distributor roads serving the planned Kai Tak Development") respectively. This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted from 1 – 31 August 2017.

2. With reference to the same principle of EIA report of the Project, air quality monitoring stations within 500m and noise monitoring stations within 300m from the boundary of this Project are considered as relevant monitoring locations. In such regard, the relevant air quality and noise monitoring locations are tabulated in **Table I** (see **Figure 2 and 3** for their locations).

Table I – Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Stations for this Project

Locations	Monitoring Stations In accordance with EM&A Manual	Alternative Monitoring Stations
Air Quality Monitoring Stations		
AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Yes (1-hour TSP)	N/A
	No (24-hour TSP)	*AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School
Noise Monitoring Stations		
M3 - Cognitio College	Yes	N/A
M4 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Yes	N/A
M5 – Nam Yuen	No	M5(C) – Mercy Grace's Home

Remark:
* 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring at AM2 was not accepted by the premise. 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring was relocated from AM2 to AM2(A) since August 2017.

3. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:
   - Bored piling works at Abutment A02 and Pier S15
   - Excavation with installation of ELS and utilities support at Subway SW6
   - Excavation and construction works for retaining wall at slip road S15
   - Construction of temporary slip road with hoarding erection for TTA next to PERE
   - Construction of Box Culvert B4 and B2(Base slab and Top slab)
   - Excavation and Construction Works for Box Culvert B5
   - ELS Construction for Sewerage Works near SCL Tunnel
   - Drainage and Sewerage Works near Box Culvert B3
   - Excavation Works for Box Culvert B3 and B4
   - Road L7 drainage works
   - Road L7 DCS Pipe insulation works

Environmental Monitoring Works

4. Environmental monitoring for the Project was performed in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the monitoring results were checked and reviewed. Site Inspections/Audits were conducted once per week. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.

5. Summary of the non-compliance in the reporting month for the Project is tabulated in **Table II**.

Table II Non-compliance Recorded for the Project in the Reporting Month

Parameter	No. of Project-related Exceedance		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	
1-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
24-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
Noise	0	0	N/A

1-hour & 24-hour TSP Monitoring

6. All 1-hour & 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

7. All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Environmental Licenses and Permits

8. Licenses/Permits granted to the Project include the Environmental Permit (EP) for the Project, EP-337/2009 issued on 23 April 2009.

9. Construction Noise Permit (License No.: GW-RE0588-17, GW-RE0595-17 & GW-RE0632-17).

10. Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal (A/C# 7026164).

11. Effluent Discharge License (WT00027495-2017).

12. Registration of Chemical Waste Producer (WPN5213-286-P3271-01).

Key Information in the Reporting Month

13. Summary of key information in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table III**.

Table III Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month

Event	Event Details		Action Taken	Status	Remark
	Number	Nature			
Complaint received	0	---	N/A	N/A	---
Reporting Changes	0	---	N/A	N/A	---
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	---	N/A	N/A	---

Future Key Issues

14. The future key environmental issues in the coming month include:

- Dust generation from stockpiles of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works and rock breaking activities;
- Water spraying for dust generating activity and on haul road;
- Proper storage of construction materials on site;
- Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on site;
- Accumulation of general and construction waste on site;
- Noise from operation of the equipment, especially for rock-breaking activities, piling works and machinery on-site;
- Wastewater and runoff discharge from site;
- Regular removal of silt, mud and sand along u-channels and sedimentation tanks; and
- Review and implementation of temporary drainage system for the surface runoff.

1. INTRODUCTION

Background

1.1 The Kai Tak Development (KTD) is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsula, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling. It covers a land area of about 328 hectares. Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area is one of the construction stages of KTD. It contains one Schedule 2 DP including new distributor roads serving the planned KTD. The general layout of the Project is shown in **Figure 1.**

1.2 An Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-337/2009 was issued on 23 April 2009 for new distributor roads serving the planned KTD to Civil Engineering and Development Department as the Permit Holder.

1.3 A study of environmental impact assessment (EIA) was undertaken to consider the key issues of air quality, noise, water quality, waste, land contamination, cultural heritage and landscape and visual impact, and identify possible mitigation measures associated with the works. An EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-130/2009) was approved by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 4 April 2009.

1.4 Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was commissioned by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) to undertake the role of the Environmental Team (ET) for the Contract No. KL/2015/02 – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area. The construction work under KL/2015/02 comprises the construction of part of the Road D1 under the EP (EP-337/2009).

1.5 Cinotech Consultants Limited was commissioned by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) works for the Project. The commencement date of construction of Road D1 (part) under this Contract was on 16 January 2017.

1.6 This is the 8th Monthly EM&A report summarizing the EM&A works for the Project from 1 – 31 August 2017.

Project Organizations

1.7 Different parties with different levels of involvement in the project organization include:

- Project Proponent – Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD).
- The Engineer and the Engineer's Representative (ER) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd (AECOM).
- Environmental Team (ET) – Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech).
- Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) – MateriaLab Consultants Limited (MCL).
- Contractor – Peako - Wo Hing Joint Venture (PWHJV).

1.8 The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1 Key Project Contacts

Party	Role	Contact Person	Position	Phone No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Project Proponent	Ms. K. Pong	Senior Engineer	2301 1466	2369 4980
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Mr. John Yam	SRE	2798 0771	2210 6110
Cinotech	Environmental Team	Dr. Priscilla Choy	Environmental Team Leader	2151 2089	3107 1388
		Ms. Ivy Tam	Audit Team Leader	2151 2090	
MCL	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Colin Yung	Independent Environmental Checker	3565 4114	2450 8032
PWHJV	Contractor	Mr. W.M. Wong	Site Agent	6386 3535	2398 8301

Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month

1.9 The site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

- Bored piling works at Abutment A02 and Pier S15
- Excavation with installation of ELS and utilities support at Subway SW6
- Excavation and construction works for retaining wall at slip road S15
- Construction of temporary slip road with hoarding erection for TTA next to PERE
- Construction of Box Culvert B4 and B2(Base slab and Top slab)
- Excavation and Construction Works for Box Culvert B5
- ELS Construction for Sewerage Works near SCL Tunnel
- Drainage and Sewerage Works near Box Culvert B3
- Excavation Works for Box Culvert B3 and B4
- Road L7 drainage works
- Road L7 DCS Pipe insulation works

1.10 The construction programme showing the inter-relationship with environmental protection/mitigation measures are presented in **Table 1.2**.

Table 1.2 Construction Programme Showing the Inter-Relationship with Environmental Protection/Mitigation Measures

Construction Works	Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
As mentioned in Section 1.9	Noise, dust impact, water quality and waste generation	Sufficient watering of the works site with active dust emitting activities; Properly cover the stockpiles; On-site waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system Appropriate desilting/sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge; Use of quiet plant and well-maintained construction plant; Provide movable noise barrier;

		Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall; Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Report/Lease requirement.

Summary of EM&A Requirements

1.11 The EM&A programme requires construction noise monitoring, air quality monitoring, landscape and visual monitoring and environmental site audit. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in the following sections, including:

- All monitoring parameters;
- Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
- Event Action Plans;
- Environmental requirements and mitigation measures, as recommended in the EM&A Manual under the EP.

1.12 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of this report.

1.13 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the required monitoring parameters, namely air quality and noise levels and audit works for the Project from 1 – 31 August 2017.

2. AIR QUALITY

Monitoring Requirements

2.1 According to EM&A Manual under the EP, 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring were conducted to monitor the air quality for this Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days at all of the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP monitoring. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least three times in every six days shall be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs. **Appendix A** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

2.2 1-hour TSP impact dust monitoring was conducted at the air quality monitoring station, AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School and 24-hour TSP impact dust monitoring were conducted at the air quality monitoring station, AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School in the reporting month.

2.3 **Table 2.1** describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in **Figure 2**.

Table 2.1 Locations for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Location of Measurement
AM2 (1-hour TSP)	Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Rooftop (about 8/F) Area
AM2(A) (24-hour TSP)	Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	Rooftop (about 8/F) Area

Monitoring Equipment

2.4 **Table 2.2** summarizes the equipment used in the impact air monitoring programme. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix B**.

Table 2.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
Calibrator	TISCH TE-5025A	1
1-hour TSP Dust Meter	Hal Technology Hal-HPC301	3
HVS Sampler	GMWS 2310 c/w of TSP sampling inlet	1

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

2.5 **Table 2.3** summarizes the monitoring parameters and frequencies of impact dust monitoring for the whole construction period. The air quality monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 2.3 Impact Dust Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Parameters	Frequency
1-hr TSP	Three times / 6 days
24-hr TSP	Once / 6 days

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

1-hour TSP Monitoring

(Equipment: Sibata; Model no. LD-3, LD-3B)

Measuring Procedures

2.5 The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meters were in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

- Pull up the air sampling inlet cover
- Change the Mode 0 to BG with once
- Push Start/Stop switch once
- Turn the knob to SENSI.ADJ and press it
- Push Start/Stop switch once
- Return the knob to the position MEASURE slowly
- Push the timer set switch to set measuring time
- Remove the cap and make a measurement

(Equipment: Hal Technology; Model no. Hal-HPC300)

Measuring Procedures

2.6 The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meters were in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

- The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
- Set POWER to "ON" and make sure that the battery level was not flash or in low level.
- Allow the instrument to stand for about 3 minutes and then the cap of the air sampling inlet has been released.
- Push the knob at MEASURE position.
- Set time/mode setting to [BG] by pushing the time setting switch. Then, start the background measurement by pushing the start/stop switch once. It will take 6 sec. to complete the background measurement.
- Push the time setting switch to change the time setting display to [MANUAL] at the bottom left of the liquid crystal display. Finally, push the start/stop switch to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.
- Information such as sampling date, time, count value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.7 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the direct dust meters:

Check the meter at a 3-month interval and calibrate the meter at a 1-year interval throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

Instrumentation

2.7 High volume (HVS) samplers (Model GMWS-2310 Accu-Vol) completed with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50). Moreover, the HVS also met all the requirements in section 2.5 of the updated EM&A Manual.

Operating/Analytical Procedures

2.8 Operating/analytical procedures for the operation of HVS were as follows:

- A horizontal platform was provided with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind.
- No two samplers were placed less than 2 meters apart.
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
- A minimum of 2 meters of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samples.
- A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required.
- No furnaces or incineration flues were nearby.
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
- The sampler was more than 20 meters from the drip line.
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction during monitoring.

2.9 Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the high volume sampler was properly set (between 1.1 m^3/min. and 1.4 m^3/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50.

2.10 For TSP sampling, fiberglass filters have a collection efficiency of > 99% for particles of 0.3μm diameter were used.

2.11 The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly. On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.

2.12 The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.

2.13 The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.

2.14 The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip.

2.15 The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).

2.16 After sampling, the filter was removed and sent to the HOKLAS laboratory (Wellab Ltd.) for weighing. The elapsed time was also recorded.

2.17 Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ±3°C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH is 40%.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.18 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the HVS:

- The high volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
- High volume samplers were calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

Results and Observations

2.19 All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

2.20 All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

2.21 The weather information for the reporting month is summarized in **Appendix C.**

2.22 The monitoring data and graphical presentations of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendices E and F** respectively.

2.23 The summary of exceedance record in reporting month is shown in **Appendix H**. No exceedance was recorded for the air quality monitoring.

2.24 According to our field observations, the major dust source identified at the designated air quality monitoring stations are as follows:

Station	Major Dust Source
AM2 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Road Traffic Dust Exposed site area and open stockpiles Excavation works Site vehicle movement
AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	Road Traffic Dust Exposed site area and open stockpiles Excavation works Site vehicle movement

2.25 **Table 2.4** shows the summary of air quality monitoring results during the reporting month.

Table 2.4 Summary Table of Air Quality Monitoring Results during the reporting month

Parameter	Date	Concentration (µg/m3)	Action Level, µg/m3	Limit Level, µg/m3
AM2 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School				
1-hr TSP	2-Aug-17	69.0	346	500
	2-Aug-17	70.5		
	2-Aug-17	57.2		
	8-Aug-17	49.0		
	8-Aug-17	53.0		
	8-Aug-17	67.4		
	14-Aug-17	80.8		
	14-Aug-17	79.9		
	14-Aug-17	69.6		
	19-Aug-17	54.0		
	19-Aug-17	57.4		
	19-Aug-17	59.5		
	25-Aug-17	71.4		
	25-Aug-17	78.5		
	25-Aug-17	72.0		
	31-Aug-17	178.9		
	31-Aug-17	203.8		
	31-Aug-17	189.3		
AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School				
24-hr TSP	2-Aug-17	63.9	157	260
	7-Aug-17	62.4		
	12-Aug-17	65.3		
	18-Aug-17	68.0		
	24-Aug-17	32.2		
	30-Aug-17	104.7		

3. NOISE

Monitoring Requirements

3.1 According to EM&A Manuals under the EP, construction noise monitoring was conducted to monitor the construction noise arising from the construction activities within KTD. The regular monitoring frequency for each monitoring station shall be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. **Appendix A** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

3.2 Three designated monitoring stations were selected for noise monitoring programme. Noise monitoring was conducted at three designated monitoring stations (M3, M4, M5(C)). **Figure 3** shows the locations of these stations.

Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Location of Measurement
M3	Cognitio College	Rooftop (about 6/F) Area
M4	Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Rooftop (about 7/F) Area
M5(C)	Mercy Grace's Home	Rooftop (about 5/F) Area

Monitoring Equipment

3.3 **Table 3.2** summarizes the noise monitoring equipment. Copies of calibration certificates are provided in **Appendix B**.

Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Qty.
Integrating Sound Level Meter	• SVANTEK SVAN 955 & 957	5
Calibrator	• SVANTEK SV30A • Brüel & Kjær 4231	3

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

3.4 **Table 3.3** summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Monitoring Stations	Parameter	Period	Frequency	Measurement
M3 M4 M5(C)	L_{10}(30 min.) dB(A) L_{90}(30 min.) dB(A) L_{eq}(30 min.) dB(A)	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	Once per week	Façade

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures

- The Sound Level Meter was set on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m above the ground.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
  - frequency weighting : A
  - time weighting : Fast
  - time measurement : 30 minutes
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- The wind speed was frequently checked with the portable wind meter.
- At the end of the monitoring period, the L_{eq}, L_{90} and L_{10} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- Noise measurement was paused temporarily during periods of high intrusive noise if possible and observation was recorded when intrusive noise was not avoided.
- Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s.

Maintenance and Calibration

3.5 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.

3.6 The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.

3.7 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

Results and Observations

3.8 All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. The summary of exceedance record in reporting month is shown in **Appendix H**.

3.9 The baseline noise level and the Noise Limit Level at each designated noise monitoring station are presented in **Table 3.4**.

3.10 Noise monitoring results and graphical presentations are shown in **Appendix G**.

3.11 The major noise source identified at the designated noise monitoring stations are as follows:

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Major Noise Source
M3	Cognitio College	Traffic Noise Daily school activities
M4	Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Traffic Noise Site vehicle movement Excavation works Piling works Daily school activities
M5(C)	Mercy Grace's Home	Traffic Noise Site vehicle movement

Table 3.4 Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations

Station	Baseline Noise Level, dB (A)	Noise Limit Level, dB (A)
M3	76.3/78.6(1) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	70* (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
M4	76.7 (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	
M5(C)	N/A(2) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	75 (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)

(*) Noise Limit Level is 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.
Note (1): The baseline noise review report submitted for M3 was approved by EPD on 23rd August 2013. (Baseline Level was found to be 78.6 dB(A) at Rooftop of Cognitio College)
Note (2): The background Noise Level was recorded during the Lunch Hour of Construction Site (i.e. 12:00-13:00) and to be used as the referencing value for compliance checking for Noise Action and Limit Level.

Table 3.5 Summary Table of Noise Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month

Date	Measured Noise Level, Leq(30min) dB (A)	Baseline Level dB (A)	Construction Noise Level (1) : Leq(30min) dB (A)
M3 – Cognitio College			
--	--	Background Noise(2)	--
2-Aug-17	79.1	78.8	67.3
7-Aug-17	78.2	78.0	64.7
18-Aug-17	78.5	78.3	65.0
24-Aug-17	78.1	77.9	64.6
29-Aug-17	80.3	80.0	68.5
M4 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School			
2-Aug-17	76.8	76.7	60.4
8-Aug-17	76.5		76.5 Measured ≦ Baseline
14-Aug-17	75.9		75.9 Measured ≦ Baseline
25-Aug-17	74.2		74.2 Measured ≦ Baseline
31-Aug-17	74.8		74.8 Measured ≦ Baseline
M5(C) – Mercy Grace's Home			
--	--	Background Noise(2)	--
2-Aug-17	78.2	76.6	71.6
7-Aug-17	77.8	77.7	61.4
18-Aug-17	77.8	77.2	70.8
24-Aug-17	77.6	77.1	68.0
29-Aug-17	77.2	76.2	70.3

Note (1): The noise level due to the construction work (CNL) was calculated by the following formula:

$$CNL = 10 \log (10^{MNL/10} - 10^{BNL/10})$$

Remarks: MNL = Measured Noise Level BNL = Baseline Noise Level

(2): The background Noise Level was recorded during the Lunch Hour of Construction Site (i.e. 12:00-13:00) and to be used as the referencing value for compliance checking for Noise Action and Limit Level.

4. COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS

4.1 The EM&A data was compared with the EIA predictions as summarized in Tables 4.1 to 4.3.

Table 4.1 Comparison of 1-hr TSP data with EIA predictions

Station	Predicted 1-hr TSP conc.		
	Scenario1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013), µg/m3	Scenario2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), µg/m3	Reporting Month (Aug 17), µg/m3
AM2 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	290	312	86.7

Table 4.2 Comparison of 24-hr TSP data with EIA predictions

Station	Predicted 24-hr TSP conc.		
	Scenario1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013), µg/m3	Scenario2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), µg/m3	Reporting Month (Aug 17), µg/m3
AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	145	169	66.1

Table 4.3 Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Stations	Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels during Normal Working Hour ($L_{eq\ (30min)}$ dB(A))	Reporting Month (Aug 17), $L_{eq\ (30min)}$ dB(A)
M3 – Cognitio College	47 – 75	64.6 – 68.5
M4 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	47 – 74	60.4 – 76.5(2)
M5(C) – Mercy Grace's Home	Not Predicted in EIA Report	61.4 – 71.6

Remarks:
(1) Since the background noise level recorded during 12:00 to 13:00 was higher than those recorded during the construction period, the recorded noise levels were considered non-valid exceedance of Noise Limit Level.
(2) Since the baseline noise level was higher than those recorded during the construction period, the recorded noise levels were considered non-valid exceedance of Noise Limit Level.

4.2 The 1-hour TSP concentrations at AM2 in the reporting month were below to the prediction in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report.

4.3 The 24-hour TSP concentrations at AM2(A) in the reporting month were below to the prediction in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report.

4.4 The noise monitoring results in the reporting month at M3 were within the range of predicted mitigated construction noise levels in the EIA Report while the results at M4 were not within the range. Mitigated construction noise levels at M5(C) were not predicted in EIA Report.

5. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL

Monitoring Requirements

5.1 According to EM&A Manual of the Kai Tak Development EIA Study, ET shall monitor and audit the contractor's operation during the construction period on a weekly basis, and to report on the contractor's compliance.

Results and Observations

5.2 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit the timely implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.

5.3 No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month.

5.4 Should non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact occur, action in accordance with the action plan presented in **Appendix J** shall be performed.

6. ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

Site Audits

6.1 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.

6.2 Site audits were conducted on 4, 9, 18, 25 and 31 August 2017 in the reporting month. A joint site audit with the representative of IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was carried out on 9 August 2017. The details of observations during site audit are summarized in **Table 6.2**.

Review of Environmental Monitoring Procedures

6.3 The monitoring works conducted by the monitoring team were inspected regularly. The following observations have been recorded for the monitoring works:

Air Quality Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded all observations around the monitoring stations within and outside the construction site.
- The monitoring team recorded the temperature and weather conditions on the monitoring days.

Noise Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded all observations around the monitoring stations, which might affect the monitoring result.
- Major noise sources were identified and recorded. Other intrusive noise attributing to the result was trimmed off by pausing the monitoring temporarily.

Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

6.4 All permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

Permit No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)			
EP-337/2009	23/04/09	N/A	Valid
Effluent Discharge License			
WT00027495-2017	28/03/17	31/03/22	Valid
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal			
A/C# 7026164	20/10/16	N/A	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer			
WPN5213-229-P3271-01	14/08/17	N/A	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)			
GW-RE0588-17	29/07/17	28/12/17	Valid
GW-RE0595-17	02/08/17	13/01/18	Valid
GW-RE0632-17	14/08/17	09/08/17	Valid

Status of Waste Management

6.5 The amount of wastes generated by the major site activities of this Project during the reporting month is shown in **Appendix M**.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

6.6 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. ET weekly site inspections were carried out during the reporting month and the observations and recommendations are summarized in **Table 6.2**.

Table 6.2 Observations and Recommendations of Site Inspections

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Water Quality	9 August 2017	Reminder: Stagnant water should be cleared after rain with proper treatment to prevent direct discharge.	Rectification/improvement was observed during the follow-up audit session on 18 August 2017.
Air Quality	25 July 2017	Reminder: Water spraying should be provided more frequently in order to avoid potential dust generation during dry weather.	Rectification/improvement was observed during the follow-up audit session on 4 August 2017.
	18 August 2017	Reminder: Exposed slope should be properly covered. (Portion 2)	Rectification/improvement was observed during the follow-up audit session on 25 August 2017.
	18 August 2017	Reminder: Water spray should be provided to the haul road frequently to minimize the dust impact arise from vehicle movement. (Portion 1 & 2)	Rectification/improvement was observed during the follow-up audit session on 25 August 2017.
Noise	--	--	--
Waste/ Chemical Management	4 August 2017	Reminder: Chemical containers should be properly disposed or stored in appropriate area (Portion B2).	Rectification/improvement was observed during the follow-up audit session on 9 August 2017.
	9 August 2017	Observation: General refuse should be properly	Rectification/improvement was observed during the

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
		disposed and receptacles should be provided to prevent accumulation. (Box culvert at Portion 2)	follow-up audit session on 18 August 2017.
	25 August 2017	Reminder: Drip tray should be provided to oil drum to prevent chemical leakage. (Portion B5)	Rectification/improvement was observed during the follow-up audit session on 31 August 2017.
	31 August 2017	Reminder: Drip tray should be provided for the chemical container and oil drum to prevent chemical leakage. (Portion 1 & 2)	Follow up action will be reported in the next reporting month.
Landscape and Visual	--	--	**--**
Permits/ Licenses	--	--	**--**

Summary of Mitigation Measures Implemented

6.7 An updated summary of the EMIS is provided in **Appendix K**.

Implementation Status of Event Action Plans

6.8 The Event Action Plans for air quality, noise and landscape and visual are presented in **Appendix J**.

1-hr TSP Monitoring

6.9 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

24-hr TSP Monitoring

6.10 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Construction Noise

6.11 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Landscape and visual

6.12 No non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution

6.13 The summaries of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

7.1 Major site activities undertaken for the coming two months include:

- Bored piling works at Abutment A02 and Pier S15
- Excavation with installation of ELS and utilities support at Subway SW6
- Trial trench excavation and sheet piling works for subway construction at PERE outer westbound
- Trial trench excavation and sheet piling works for subway construction at SKLR Playground
- Construction works for retaining wall at slip road S15
- Sewerage Works near SCL Tunnel
- Construction Works for Box Culvert B2 (Base Slab and Top Slab)
- Excavation Works for Box Culvert B3 and B4
- Construction Works for Box Culvert B4 (Top Slab)
- Excavation and Construction Works for Box Culvert B5
- Backfilling Works for Box Culvert B3 and B4
- Road L7 drainage works
- Road L7 DCS Pipe insulation works
- Road L7 backfilling of trench
- Portion 2 sewerage and drainage works
- Portion 6 trench excavation works

Key Issues for the Coming Month

7.2 Key environmental issues in the coming month include:

- Wastewater and runoff discharge from site;
- Regular removal of silt, mud and sand along u-channels and sedimentation tanks;
- Review and implementation of temporary drainage system for the surface runoff;
- Noise from operation of the equipment, especially for rock-breaking activities, piling works and machinery on-site;
- Dust generation from stockpiles of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works and rock breaking activities;
- Water spraying for dust generating activity and on haul road;
- Proper storage of construction materials on site;
- Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on site;
- Accumulation of general and construction waste on site.

7.3 The tentative program of major site activities and the impact prediction and control measures for the coming two months, i.e. September and October 2017 are summarized as follows:

Construction Works	Major Impact Prediction	Control Measures
As mentioned in Section 7.1	Air quality impact (dust)	(a) Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; (b) Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with tarpaulin or similar means; and (c) Watering of any earth moving activities.
	Water quality impact (surface run-off)	(a) Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains; (b) Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge; (c) Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; and (d) Provision of measures to prevent discharge into the stream.
	Noise Impact	(a) Scheduling of noisy construction activities if necessary to avoid persistent noisy operation; (b) Controlling the number of plants use on site; (c) Regular maintenance of machines; and (d) Use of acoustic barriers if necessary.

Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month

7.4 The tentative environmental monitoring schedules for the next month are shown in **Appendix D**.

8. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

8.1 Environmental monitoring works were performed in the reporting month and all monitoring results were checked and reviewed.

1-hr TSP Monitoring

8.2 All 1-hr TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

24-hr TSP Monitoring

8.3 All 24-hr TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

8.4 All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Landscape and visual

8.5 No non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Complaint and Prosecution

8.6 No environmental complaints and environmental prosecution were received in the reporting month.

8.7 No environmental prosecution was received in the reporting month.

Recommendations

8.8 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Water Quality
- Stagnant water should be cleared after rain with proper treatment to prevent direct discharge.

Air Quality
- Water spraying should be provided to site area regularly to prevent dust generation.

Waste/Chemical Management
- Drip tray should be provided underneath for chemical containers & oil drum to avoid chemical leakage.
- Adequate receptacles should be provided for proper disposal of general refuse.

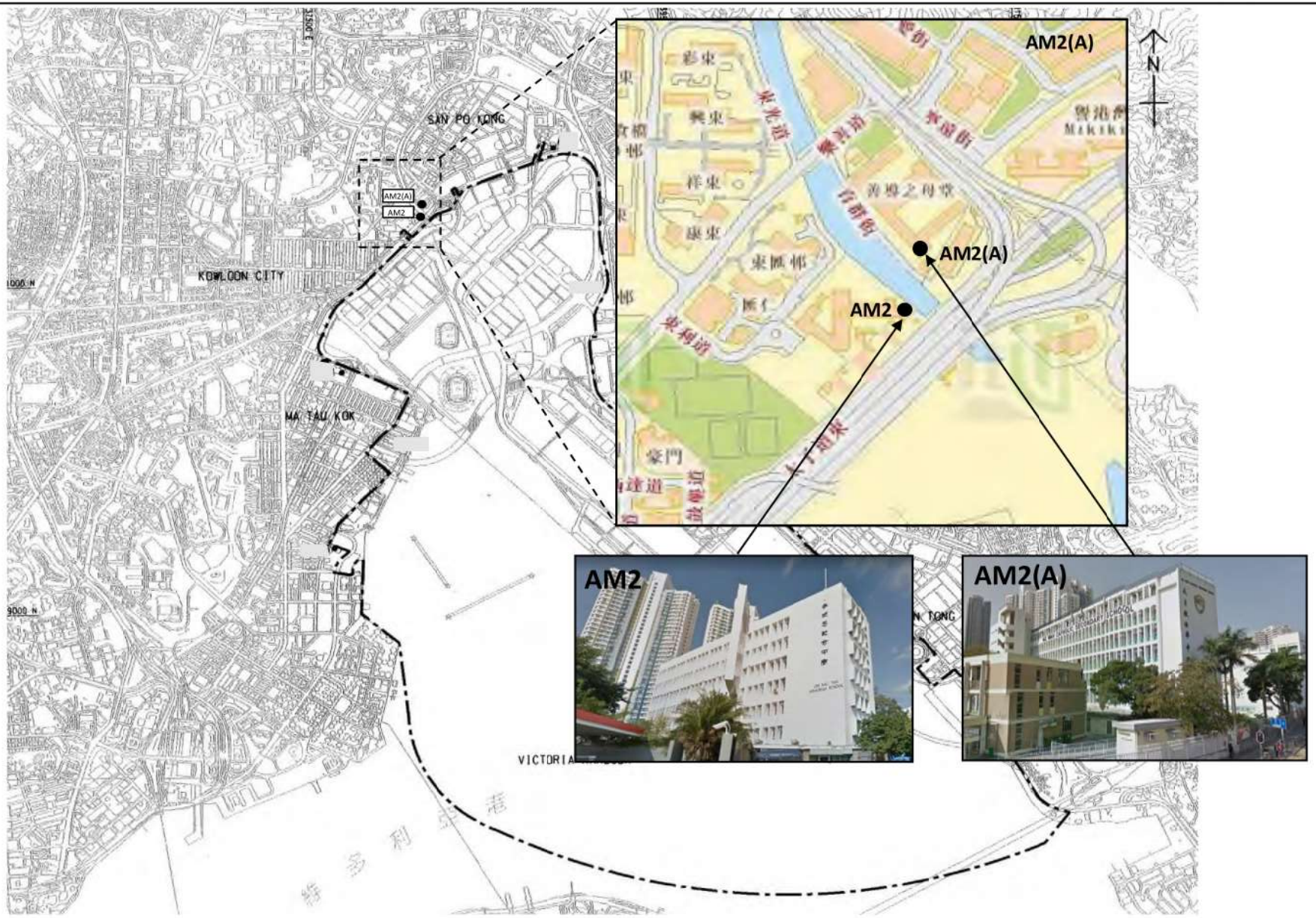
FIGURES

CINOTECH
Cinotech Consultants Limited

KL/2015/02 KAI TAK - STAGE 5A INFRASTRUCTURE AT FORMER NORTH APRON AREA

SITE LAYOUT PLAN

SCALE	1:1500@A4	DATE	DEC 2016
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	JW
JOB No.	MA16043	FIGURE NO. 1	REV -



Title	Contract No. KLN/2016/04 Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations	Scale: N.T.S Date: Aug-17	Project No.: MA16043 Figure: 2

CINOTECH

Title	Contract No. KLN/2016/04 Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Location of Noise Monitoring Stations	Scale: N.T.S Date: Apr-17	Project No.: MA16043 Figure: 3

CINOTECH

APPENDIX A
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR QUALITY AND NOISE

Appendix A - Action and Limit Levels

Table A-1 Action and Limit Levels for 1-Hour TSP

Location	Action Level, µg/m^3	Limit Level, µg/m^3
AM2	346	500

Table A-2 Action and Limit Levels for 24-Hour TSP

Location	Action Level, µg/m^3	Limit Level, µg/m^3
AM2(A)	157	260

Table A-3 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) 70dB(A)/65dB(A)*

Remarks: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed. *70dB(A) and 65dB(A) for schools during normal teaching periods and school examination periods, respectively.

APPENDIX B
COPIES OF CALIBRATION CERTIFCATES

WELLAB 匯力
Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170609G
Date of Issue:	2017-06-12
Date Received:	2017-06-09
Date Tested:	2017-06-09
Date Completed:	2017-06-12
Next Due Date:	2017-08-11

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701019
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-01

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 62 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.107

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170811
Date of Issue:	2017-08-14
Date Received:	2017-08-11
Date Tested:	2017-08-11
Date Completed:	2017-08-14
Next Due Date:	2017-10-13

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701019
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-01

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.116

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170609H
Date of Issue:	2017-06-12
Date Received:	2017-06-09
Date Tested:	2017-06-09
Date Completed:	2017-06-12
Next Due Date:	2017-08-11

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701012
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-07

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 62 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.097

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/170811F
Date of Issue:	2017-08-14
Date Received:	2017-08-11
Date Tested:	2017-08-11
Date Completed:	2017-08-14
Next Due Date:	2017-10-13

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701012
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-07

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.184

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Test Report No.:	C/170609E
Date of Issue:	2017-06-12
Date Received:	2017-06-09
Date Tested:	2017-06-09
Date Completed:	2017-06-12
Next Due Date:	2017-08-11
Page:	1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701015
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-09

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 62 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.147

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

ATTN: **Mr. W. K. Tang**

Test Report No.:	C/170811H
Date of Issue:	2017-08-14
Date Received:	2017-08-11
Date Tested:	2017-08-11
Date Completed:	2017-08-14
Next Due Date:	2017-10-13
Page:	1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Handheld Particle Counter
Manufacturer	: Hal Technology
Model No.	: Hal-HPC301
Serial No.	: 3011701015
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 5 minutes
Equipment No.	: A-27-09

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64 %

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Andersen Samplers, Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.095

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

CINOTECH

File No. MA16043/13/0001

Project No. AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School Operator: WK

Date: 27-Jul-17 Next Due Date: 26-Sep-17

Equipment No.: A-01-13 Serial No. 1352

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	302.8	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	754.5

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.:	0993	Slope, mc (CFM)	0.0578	Intercept, bc	-0.04890
Last Calibration Date:	28-Feb-17	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	27-Feb-18	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Calibration Point	Orfice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	12.4	3.48	61.09	8.0	2.80
2	10.3	3.17	55.76	6.7	2.56
3	7.6	2.72	48.01	5.0	2.21
4	5.4	2.30	40.60	3.4	1.82
5	3.2	1.77	31.45	2.2	1.47

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = 0.0455 **Intercept, bw =** 0.0124

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9991

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.98

Remarks:

Conducted by: WK, Tang Signature: Date: 27/7/17

Checked by: Signature: Date: 27 July 2017

TISCH Environmental

TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE
VILLAGE OF CLEVES, OH
45002
513.467.9000
877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
513.467.9009 FAX

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Feb 28, 2017 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 294
Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 0993 Pa (mm) - 750.57

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.3860	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	0.9910	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.8840	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8430	8.7	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.6970	12.6	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)		Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9967	0.7191	1.4149		0.9957	0.7184	0.8851
0.9925	1.0015	2.0010		0.9915	1.0005	1.2517
0.9904	1.1204	2.2372		0.9894	1.1192	1.3995
0.9894	1.1737	2.3464		0.9884	1.1725	1.4678
0.9842	1.4120	2.8299		0.9832	1.4106	1.7702
Qstd slope (m) =		2.04055		Qa slope (m) =		1.27776
intercept (b) =		-0.04890		intercept (b) =		-0.03059
coefficient (r) =		0.99995		coefficient (r) =		0.99995
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta)]				y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol[(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760](298/Ta)
Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m{[SQRT(H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta))]- b}
Qa = 1/m{[SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)]- b}

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/160917B
Date of Issue:	2016-09-19
Date Received:	2016-09-17
Date Tested:	2016-09-17
Date Completed:	2016-09-19
Next Due Date:	2017-09-18
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 955
Serial No.	: 12553
Microphone No.	: 35222
Equipment No.	: N-08-02

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 24 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 57%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

Patrick Tse
PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/160917C
Date of Issue:	2016-09-19
Date Received:	2016-09-17
Date Tested:	2016-09-17
Date Completed:	2016-09-19
Next Due Date:	2017-09-18
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 955
Serial No.	: 12563
Microphone No.	: 34377
Equipment No.	: N-08-03

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 24 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 57%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

Patrick Tse
PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T, Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/170825
Date of Issue:	2017-08-28
Date Received:	2017-08-25
Date Tested:	2017-08-25
Date Completed:	2017-08-28
Next Due Date:	2018-08-27

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 21455
Microphone No.	: 43730
Equipment No.	: N-08-07

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 60 %

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

Patrick Tse

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T, Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/160826A
Date of Issue:	2016-08-29
Date Received:	2016-08-26
Date Tested:	2016-08-26
Date Completed:	2016-08-29
Next Due Date:	2017-08-28
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 21455
Microphone No.	: 43730
Equipment No.	: N-08-07

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 57%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/170818
Date of Issue:	2017-08-21
Date Received:	2017-08-18
Date Tested:	2017-08-18
Date Completed:	2017-08-21
Next Due Date:	2018-08-20

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 21459
Microphone No.	: 43676
Equipment No.	: N-08-08

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 61 %

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

Patrick Tse

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/160819B
Date of Issue:	2016-08-22
Date Received:	2016-08-19
Date Tested:	2016-08-19
Date Completed:	2016-08-22
Next Due Date:	2017-08-21
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 21459
Microphone No.	: 43676
Equipment No.	: N-08-08

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 24 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 58%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/170818A
Date of Issue:	2017-08-21
Date Received:	2017-08-18
Date Tested:	2017-08-18
Date Completed:	2017-08-21
Next Due Date:	2018-08-20

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 21460
Microphone No.	: 43679
Equipment No.	: N-08-09

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 61 %

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力
Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/160819C
Date of Issue:	2016-08-22
Date Received:	2016-08-19
Date Tested:	2016-08-19
Date Completed:	2016-08-22
Next Due Date:	2017-08-21
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 21460
Microphone No.	: 43679
Equipment No.	: N-08-09

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 24 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 58%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/160930B
Date of Issue:	2016-10-03
Date Received:	2016-09-30
Date Tested:	2016-09-30
Date Completed:	2016-10-03
Next Due Date:	2017-10-02

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 24791
Equipment No.	: N-09-04

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 60%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力
Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 816, 1516 & 1701, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong,
Tel: 2698 7388 Fax: 2698 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/161104/1
Date of Issue:	2016-11-07
Date Received:	2016-11-04
Date Tested:	2016-11-04
Date Completed:	2016-11-07
Next Due Date:	2017-11-06

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	: 4231
Serial No.	: 2326353
Equipment No.	: N-02-01

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 62 %

Methodology:

The sound calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

Patrick Tse

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Test Report No.:	C/N/170818C
Date of Issue:	2017-08-21
Date Received:	2017-08-18
Date Tested:	2017-08-18
Date Completed:	2017-08-21
Next Due Date:	2018-08-20
Page:	1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	: 4231
Serial No.	: 2412367
Equipment No.	: N-02-03

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 61 %

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/160819D
Date of Issue:	2016-08-22
Date Received:	2016-08-19
Date Tested:	2016-08-19
Date Completed:	2016-08-22
Next Due Date:	2017-08-21

ATTN: **Mr. W.K. Tang**

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	: 4231
Serial No.	: 2412367
Equipment No.	: N-02-03

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 24 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 58%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

APPENDIX C
WEATHER INFORMATION

APPENDIX C –
WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING THE MONITORING PERIOD

I. General Information

Date	Mean Air Temperature (°C)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Precipitation (mm)
1 August 2017	28.3 – 33.2	72 – 90	5.9
2 August 2017	27.3 – 31.0	66 – 96	14.8
3 August 2017	25.3 – 29.8	79 – 98	66.7
4 August 2017	25.9 – 29.3	79 – 97	19.3
5 August 2017	27.1 – 34.0	62 – 91	0.9
6 August 2017	28.5 – 32.9	66 – 90	0
7 August 2017	27.3 – 33.0	63 – 88	6.9
8 August 2017	28.4 – 32.8	67 – 84	1.9
9 August 2017	26.3 – 31.0	76 – 91	14.3
10 August 2017	27.6 – 31.4	77 – 89	11.1
11 August 2017	28.9 – 31.6	73 – 85	3.5
12 August 2017	29.0 – 32.5	64 – 83	0
13 August 2017	28.6 – 32.4	69 – 83	0
14 August 2017	28.8 – 32.5	64 – 82	Trace
15 August 2017	28.1 – 32.9	59 – 83	0.2
16 August 2017	28.2 – 31.2	61 – 85	Trace
17 August 2017	27.9 – 33.0	61 – 86	0
18 August 2017	28.1 – 34.3	67 – 87	0
19 August 2017	28.4 – 34.0	73 – 90	0

APPENDIX C –
WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING THE MONITORING PERIOD

I. General Information

Date	Mean Air Temperature (°C)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Precipitation (mm)
20 August 2017	28.5 – 33.4	59 – 94	0
21 August 2017	28.6 – 34.5	54 – 86	0
22 August 2017	28.0 – 36.6	53 – 87	2.0
23 August 2017	25.4 – 29.5	70 – 98	67.1
24 August 2017	27.3 – 31.5	79 – 90	Trace
25 August 2017	27.8 – 32.7	72 – 93	0.1
26 August 2017	26.2 – 34.3	53 – 93	6.3
27 August 2017	24.0 – 26.9	86 – 98	159.2
28 August 2017	24.5 – 26.3	92 – 98	98.3
29 August 2017	24.6 – 31.4	66 – 95	0
30 August 2017	27.0 – 31.6	65 – 91	0.4
31 August 2017	26.2 – 32.8	65 – 91	4.1

* The above information was extracted from the daily weather summary by Hong Kong Observatory.

APPENDIX C –
WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING THE MONITORING PERIOD

II. Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction

Date	Prevailing Wind Direction (Degrees)	Mean Wind Speed (km/h)
1 August 2017	240	11.7
2 August 2017	130	6.2
3 August 2017	130	7
4 August 2017	120	6.4
5 August 2017	130	6.8
6 August 2017	240	8.2
7 August 2017	240	9.5
8 August 2017	230	11
9 August 2017	230	12.5
10 August 2017	230	10.9
11 August 2017	180	7.7
12 August 2017	180	8.7
13 August 2017	230	8.1
14 August 2017	230	10.3
15 August 2017	230	8.2
16 August 2017	230	6.8
17 August 2017	220	4.8
18 August 2017	130	8
19 August 2017	130	5.9
20 August 2017	240	6.8
21 August 2017	230	9
22 August 2017	140	10.2
23 August 2017	110	25.3
24 August 2017	120	15.3
25 August 2017	110	10.8
26 August 2017	100	13.4
27 August 2017	120	30.2
28 August 2017	140	8.9
29 August 2017	260	6.4
30 August 2017	230	6.5
31 August 2017	230	5.3

* The above information was extracted from the daily weather summary by Hong Kong Observatory

APPENDIX D
ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING SCHEDULES

Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area
Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule for August 2017

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1-Aug	2-Aug	3-Aug	4-Aug	5-Aug
			1 hr TSP X3 [AM2] **Noise** [M3, M4, M5(C)] **24hr TSP** AM2(A)			
6-Aug	7-Aug	8-Aug	9-Aug	10-Aug	11-Aug	12-Aug
	Noise [M3, M5(C)] **24hr TSP** AM2(A)	1 hr TSP X3 [AM2] **Noise** [M4]				**24hr TSP** AM2(A)
13-Aug	14-Aug	15-Aug	16-Aug	17-Aug	18-Aug	19-Aug
	1 hr TSP X3 [AM2] **Noise** [M4]				**Noise** [M3, M5(C)] **24hr TSP** AM2(A)	1 hr TSP X3 [AM2]
20-Aug	21-Aug	22-Aug	23-Aug	24-Aug	25-Aug	26-Aug
				Noise [M3, M5(C)] **24hr TSP** AM2(A)	1 hr TSP X3 [AM2] **Noise** [M4]	
27-Aug	28-Aug	29-Aug	30-Aug	31-Aug		
		Noise [M3, M5(C)]	**24hr TSP** AM2(A)	1 hr TSP X3 [AM2] **Noise** [M4]		

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Noise Monitoring Station

M3 - Cognitio College
M4 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
M5(C) - Mercy Grace's Home

Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area
Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule for September 2017

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					1-Sep	2-Sep
3-Sep	4-Sep	5-Sep	6-Sep	7-Sep	8-Sep	9-Sep
		24hr TSP AM2(A)	1 hr TSP X3 [AM2] **Noise** [M4]		**Noise** [M3, M5(C)]	
10-Sep	11-Sep	12-Sep	13-Sep	14-Sep	15-Sep	16-Sep
	24hr TSP AM2(A)	1 hr TSP X3 [AM2] **Noise** [M4]		**Noise** [M3, M5(C)]		**24hr TSP** AM2(A)
17-Sep	18-Sep	19-Sep	20-Sep	21-Sep	22-Sep	23-Sep
	1 hr TSP X3 [AM2] **Noise** [M4]		**Noise** [M3, M5(C)]		**24hr TSP** AM2(A)	1 hr TSP X3 [AM2]
24-Sep	25-Sep	26-Sep	27-Sep	28-Sep	29-Sep	30-Sep
		Noise [M3, M5(C)]		**24hr TSP** AM2(A)	1 hr TSP X3 [AM2] **Noise** [M4]	

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Noise Monitoring Station

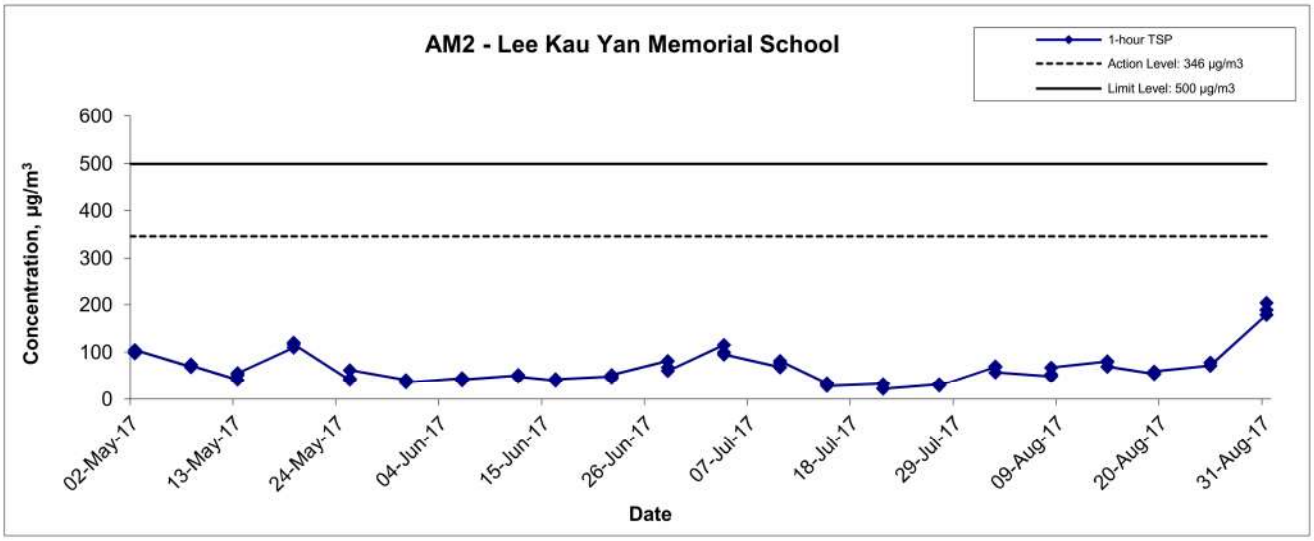
M3 - Cognitio College
M4 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
M5(C) - Mercy Grace's Home

APPENDIX E
1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration (µg/m3)
2-Aug-17	14:05	Cloudy	69.0
2-Aug-17	15:05	Cloudy	70.5
2-Aug-17	16:05	Cloudy	57.2
8-Aug-17	13:00	Sunny	49.0
8-Aug-17	14:00	Sunny	53.0
8-Aug-17	15:00	Sunny	67.4
14-Aug-17	13:00	Sunny	80.8
14-Aug-17	14:00	Sunny	79.9
14-Aug-17	15:00	Sunny	69.6
19-Aug-17	13:05	Sunny	54.0
19-Aug-17	14:05	Sunny	57.4
19-Aug-17	15:05	Sunny	59.5
25-Aug-17	13:35	Sunny	71.4
25-Aug-17	14:35	Sunny	78.5
25-Aug-17	15:35	Sunny	72.0
31-Aug-17	13:40	Sunny	178.9
31-Aug-17	14:40	Sunny	203.8
31-Aug-17	15:40	Sunny	189.3
		Average	86.7
		Maximum	203.8
		Minimum	49.0

1-hr TSP Concentration Levels



Title: Contract No. KLN/2016/04 Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S Date: Aug 17	Project No.: MA16043 Appendix: E	CINOTECH

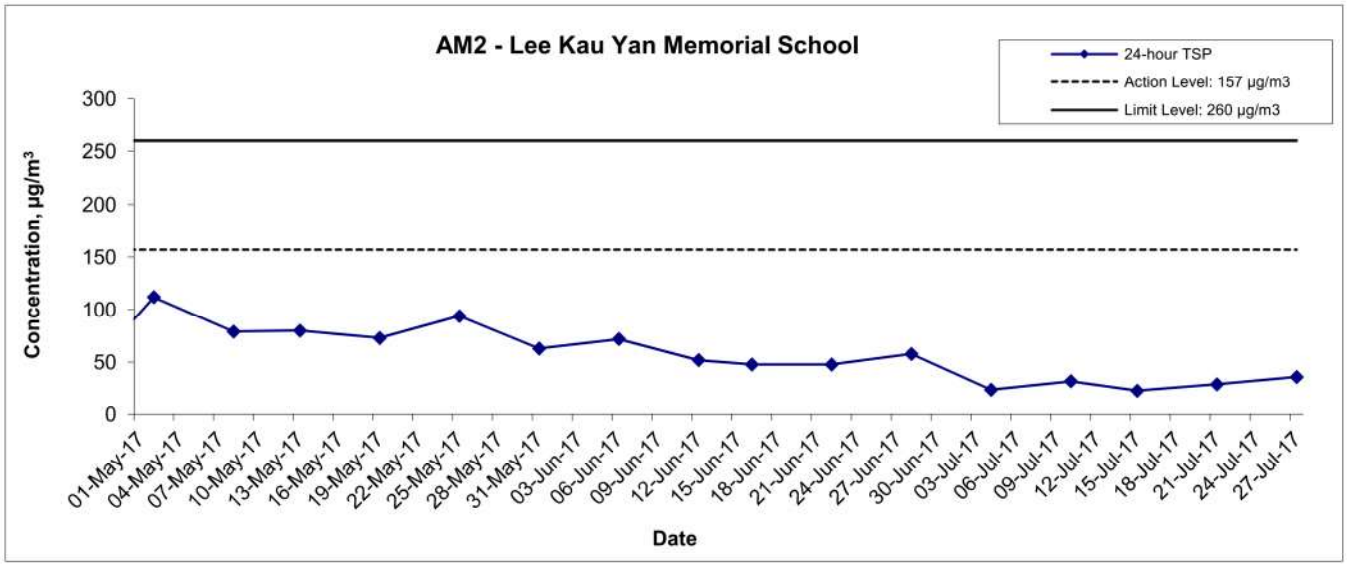
APPENDIX F
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

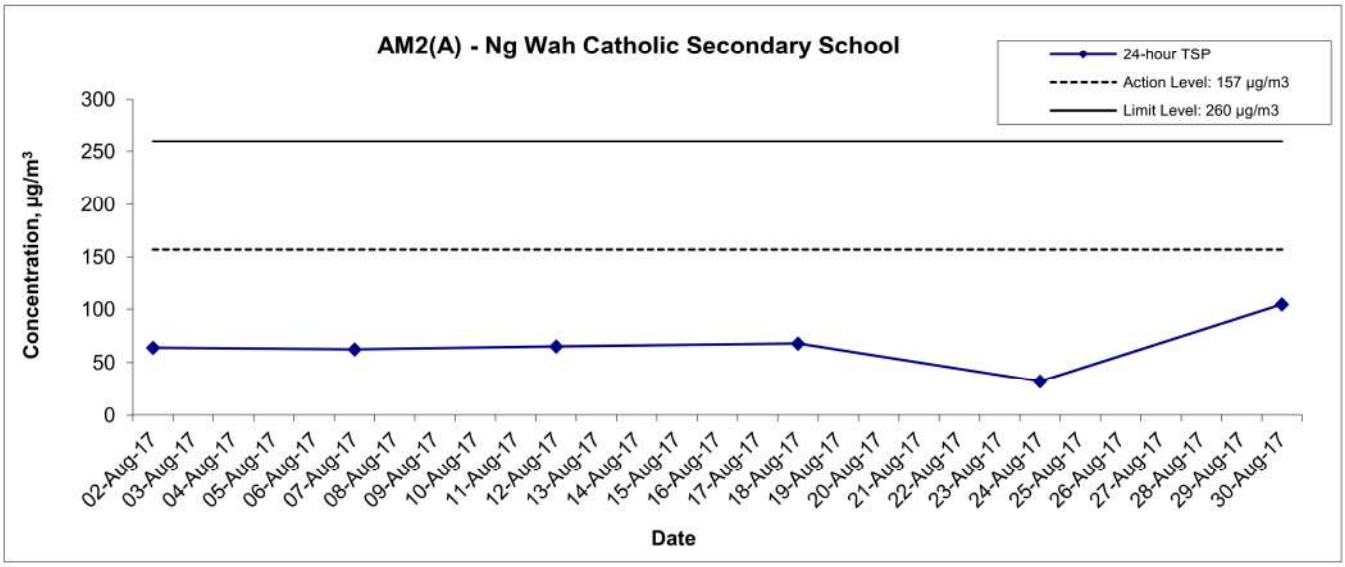
Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Av. flow (m^3/min)	Total vol. (m^3)	Conc. (µg/m^3)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
2-Aug-17	Cloudy	300.4	753.4	2.8036	2.9164	0.1128	15259.2	15283.2	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1765.3	63.9
7-Aug-17	Sunny	304.6	757.2	2.8365	2.9461	0.1096	15307.2	15331.2	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1757.4	62.4
12-Aug-17	Sunny	304.1	759.3	2.8464	2.9614	0.1150	15331.2	15355.2	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1761.3	65.3
18-Aug-17	Sunny	303.8	761.2	2.8582	2.9782	0.1200	15379.2	15403.2	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1764.4	68.0
24-Aug-17	Cloudy	301.9	757.6	2.8656	2.9225	0.0569	15427.2	15451.2	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1765.8	32.2
30-Aug-17	Sunny	304.7	756.9	2.8692	3.0531	0.1839	15475.2	15499.2	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1756.8	104.7
													Min	32.2
													Max	104.7
													Average	66.1

24-hr TSP Concentration Levels





Title	Scale	Project No.	
Contract No. KLN/2016/04 Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	N.T.S	MA16043	CINOTECH
	Date: Aug 17	Appendix: F	

APPENDIX G
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

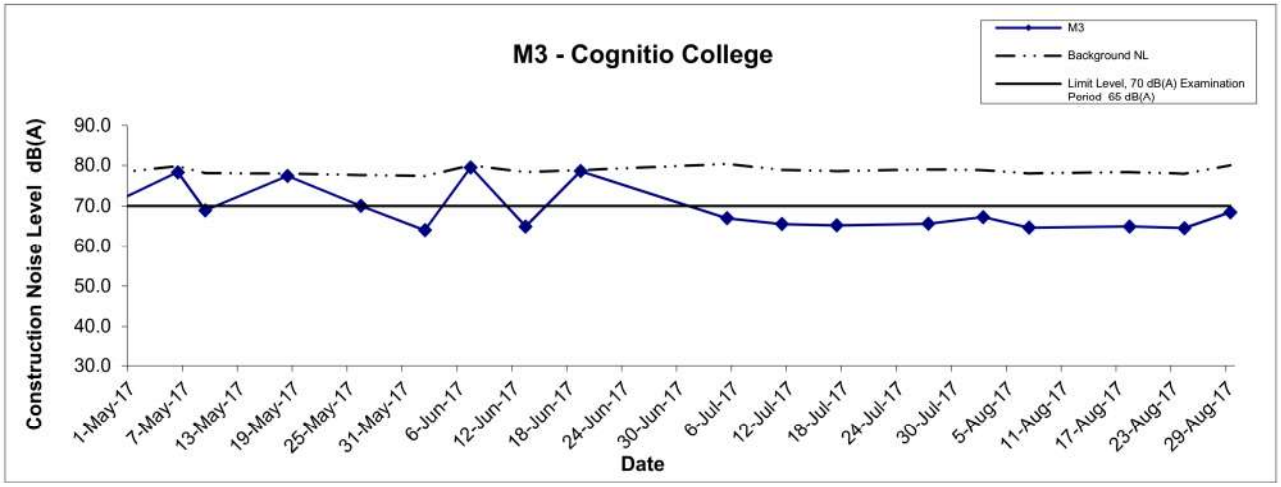
Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results

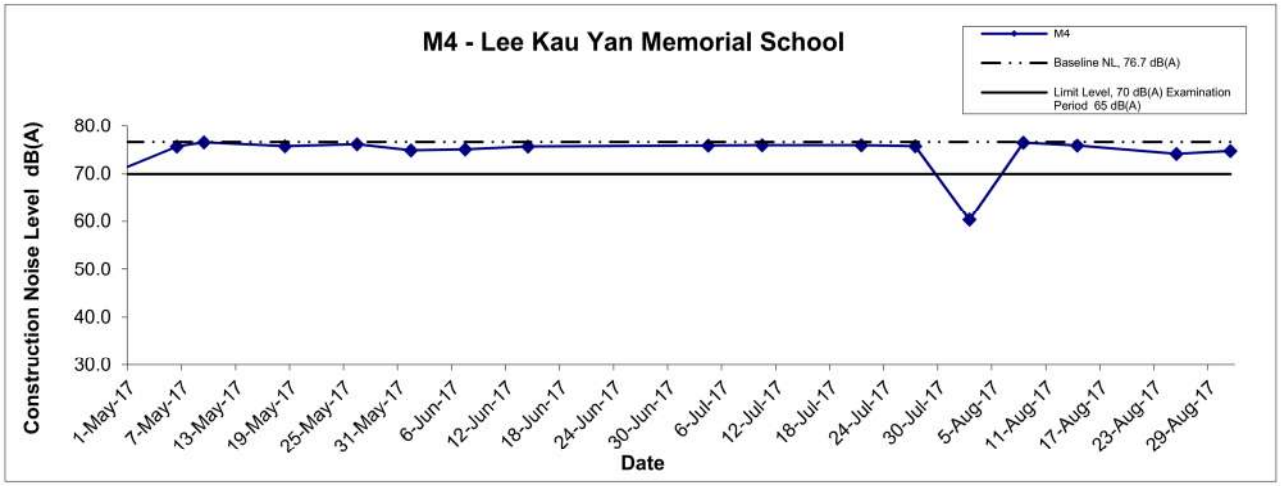
Location M3 - Cognitio College							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Background Noise	Construction Noise Level
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}
2-Aug-17	13:00	Cloudy	79.1	80.7	76.7	78.8	67.3
7-Aug-17	11:30	Sunny	78.2	79.9	73.3	78.0	64.7
18-Aug-17	11:26	Cloudy	78.5	79.5	70.9	78.3	65.0
24-Aug-17	11:30	Sunny	78.1	79.4	71.8	77.9	64.6
29-Aug-17	13:30	Sunny	80.3	81.3	77.2	80.0	68.5

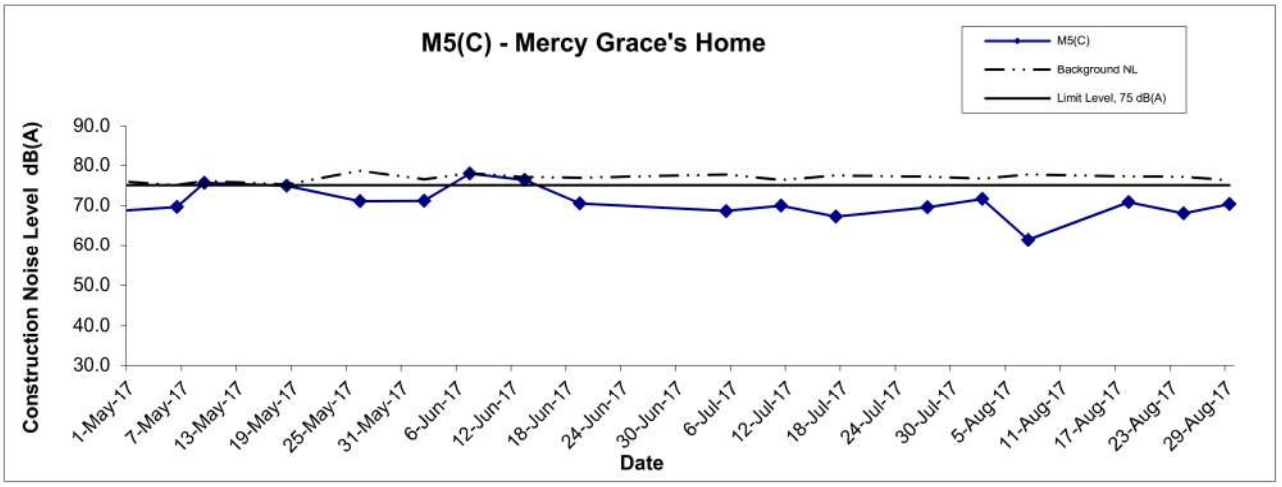
Location M4 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}
2-Aug-17	14:10	Cloudy	76.8	78.9	77.0	76.7	60.4
8-Aug-17	13:15	Sunny	76.5	77.6	75.2		76.5 Measured ≦ Baseline
14-Aug-17	13:30	Sunny	75.9	77.6	74.2		75.9 Measured ≦ Baseline
25-Aug-17	14:00	Sunny	74.2	75.5	72.4		74.2 Measured ≦ Baseline
31-Aug-17	14:15	Sunny	74.8	76.2	73.0		74.8 Measured ≦ Baseline

Location M5(C) - Mercy Grace's Home							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Background Noise	Construction Noise Level
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}
2-Aug-17	14:00	Cloudy	77.8	78.3	75.9	76.6	71.6
7-Aug-17	10:00	Sunny	77.8	80.1	74.9	77.7	61.4
18-Aug-17	11:10	Sunny	78.1	80.4	75.3	77.2	70.8
24-Aug-17	13:00	Sunny	77.6	79.8	72.4	77.1	68.0
29-Aug-17	13:00	Sunny	77.2	78.0	74.3	76.2	70.3

Noise Levels







Remarks: The construction noise levels in the Tables in Appendix G were adopted for plotting the graphs

Title: Contract No. KLN/2016/04 Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S Date: Aug 17	Project No.: MA16043 Appendix: C	CINOTECH

APPENDIX H
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Appendix H – Summary of Exceedance

Exceedance Report for Contract No. KL/2015/02

(A) Exceedance Report for Air Quality
(NIL in the reporting month)

(B) Exceedance Report for Construction Noise
(NIL in the reporting month)

(C) Exceedance Report for Landscape and Visual
(NIL in the reporting month)

APPENDIX I
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170804
Date	4 August 2017
Time	14:00-15:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
170804-R01	• Chemical containers should be properly disposed or stored in appropriate area (Portion B2).	E 9
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit sections (Ref. No.: 170725), no major environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	KC Chung		4 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		4 August 2017

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170809
Date	9 August 2017
Time	09:30-11:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
170809-R02	• Stagnant water should be cleared after rain with proper treatment to prevent direct discharge.	B 8
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
170809-O01	• General refuse should be properly disposed and receptacles should be provided to prevent accumulation. (Box culvert at Portion 2)	E 1i & E 1ii
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit sections (Ref. No.: 170804), all environmental deficiency was improved/rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	KC Chung		9 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		9 August 2017

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170818
Date	18 August 2017
Time	14:00-16:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
170818-R01	• Exposed slope should be properly covered. (Portion 2)	C 7
170818-R02	• Water spray should be provided to the haul road frequently to minimize the dust impact arise from vehicle movement. (Portion 1 & 2)	C 5
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit sections (Ref. No.: 170809), all environmental deficiencies were improved/rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	KC Chung		18 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		18 August 2017

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170825
Date	25 August 2017
Time	14:00-15:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
170825-R01	• Drip tray should be provided to oil drum to prevent chemical leakage. (Portion B5)	E 9
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit sections (Ref. No.: 170818), all environmental deficiencies were improved/rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	KC Chung		25 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		25 August 2017

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	170831
Date	31 August 2017
Time	14:00-16:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
170831-R01	• Drip tray should be provided for the chemical container and oil drum to prevent chemical leakage. (Portion 1 & 2)	E 9
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits /Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit sections (Ref. No.: 170825), all environmental deficiencies were improved/rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	KC Chung		31 August 2017
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		31 August 2017

APPENDIX J
EVENT ACTION PLANS

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Air Quality

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level being exceeded by one sampling	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contactor, IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method.	1. Notify Contractor.	1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and ER; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 5. Assess the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions; 6. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues.	1. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC, ER, and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER and IEC within three

	EPD, IEC and ER informed of the results.	4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues.	working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals.
Limit Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Arrange meeting with IEC, ER and Contractor to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep EPD, IEC and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET, ER and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Submit further remedial actions if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level being exceeded	1. Notify ER, IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)
Limit Level being exceeded	1. Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance;	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals;

	5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures; 6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Landscape and Visual

EVENT ACTION LEVEL	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Design Check	1. Check final design conforms to the requirements of EP and prepare report.	1. Check report. 2. Recommend remedial design if necessary	1. Undertake remedial design if necessary	
Non-conformity on one occasion	1. Identify Source 2. Inform IEC and ER 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed	1. Check report 2. Check Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Check implementation of remedial measures.	1. Notify Contractor 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented	1. Amend working methods 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	1. Identify Source Inform IEC and	1. Check monitoring report	1. Notify Contractor 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly	1. Amend working methods 2. Rectify damage and

	ER 2. Increase monitoring frequency 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 5. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring	2. Check Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	implemented	undertake any necessary replacement

APPENDIX K
ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Implementation Status
Construction Air Quality		
S6.5	8 times daily watering of the work site with active dust emitting activities.	^
S6.8	Implementation of dust suppression measures stipulated in Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. The following mitigation measures, good site practices and a comprehensive dust monitoring and audit programme are recommended to minimize cumulative dust impacts.	
	• Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission.	^
	• Misting for the dusty material should be carried out before being loaded into the vehicle. Any vehicle with an open load carrying area should have properly fitted side and tail boards.	^
	• Material having the potential to create dust should not be loaded from a level higher than the side and tail boards and should be dampened and covered by a clean tarpaulin.	^
	• The tarpaulin should be properly secured and should extent at least 300 mm over the edges of the sides and tailboards. The material should also be dampened if necessary before transportation.	^
	• The vehicles should be restricted to maximum speed of 10 km per hour and confined haulage and delivery vehicle to designated roadways insider the site. Onsite unpaved roads should be compacted and kept free of lose materials.	^
	• Vehicle washing facilities should be provided at every vehicle exit point.	^
	• The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	^
	• Every main haul road should be scaled with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet.	*
	• Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting placed in an area sheltered on the top and the three sides.	^
	• Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites.	^

S6.8	• DWFI compound for JVBC: A DWFI compound is proposed at the downstream of JVC to contain pollution in drainage systems entering the KTAC and KTTS by interception facilities until the ultimate removal of the pollution sources. Tidal barriers and desiliting facilities will form part of the compounds to prevent any accumulation of sediment within the downstream section of JVBC and hence fully mitigate the potential odour emissions from the headspace of JVBC near the existing discharge locations. The odour generating operations within the proposed desilting compound will be fully enclosed and the odorous air will be collected and treated by high efficiency deodorizers before discharge to the atmosphere. • Desilting compound for KTN: Two desilting compounds are proposed for KTN (at Site 1D6 and Site 1P1) to contain pollution in drainage systems entering the KTAC and KTTS by interception facilities until the ultimate removal of the pollution sources. Tidal barriers and desiliting facilities will form part of the compounds to prevent any accumulation of sediment within the downstream section of KTN and hence fully mitigate the potential odour emissions from the headspace of KTN near the existing discharge locations. The odour generating operations within the proposed desilting compound will be fully enclosed and the odorous air will be collected and treated by high efficiency deodorizers before discharge to the atmosphere. • Decking or reconstruction of KTN within apron area: It is proposed to deck the KTN or reconstruct the KTN within the former Apron area into Kai Tak River from the south of Road D1 to the north of Road D2 along the existing alignment of KTN. The Kai Tak River will compose of a number of channels flowing with nonodorous fresh water and THEES effluent. The channel flowing with THEES effluent will be designed with the width of water surface of not more than 16m. • Localised maintenance dredging: Localised maintenance dredging should be conducted to provide water depth of not less than 3.5m over the whole of KTAC and KTTS. With reference to the water depth data recorded during the odour survey, only some of the areas in the northern part of KTAC (i.e. to the north of taxiway bridge) including the area near the northern edge of KTAC, the area near western bank of KTAC, and the area near the JVC discharge have water depths shallower than 3.5m. The area involved would be about 40% of the northern KTAC and the dredging depth required would be from about 2.7m to less than 1m. The maintenance dredging to be carried out prior to the occupation of any new development in the immediate vicinity of KTAC to avoid potential localized odour	N/A N/A N/A N/A

	impacts at the future ASRs during the maintenance dredging operation. • Improvement of water circulation in KTAC and KTTS: 600m gap opening at the northern part of the former Kai Tak runway, the water circulation in KTAC and KTTS would be substantially improved. Together with the improvement in water circulation, the DO level in KTAC and KTTS would also be increased. • In-situ sediment treatment by bioremediation: Bioremediation would be applied to the entire KTAC and KTTS.	N/A N/A
Construction Noise		
S7.8	Use of quiet PME, movable barriers barrier for Asphalt Paver, Breaker, Excavator and Hand-held breaker and full enclosure for Air Compressor, Bar Bender, Concrete Pump, Generator and Water Pump.	^
S7.9	Good Site Practice: • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program. • Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction program. • Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible. • Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum. • Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs. • Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.	 ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^
S7.9	Scheduling of Construction Works during School Examination Period	^
S7.8	(i) Provision of low noise surfacing in a section of Road L2; and (ii) Provision of structural fins	N/A N/A
S7.8	(i) Avoid the sensitive façade of class room facing Road L2 and L4; and (ii) Provision of low noise surfacing in a section of Road L2 & L4	N/A N/A

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S7.8	(i) Provision of low noise surfacing in a section of Road L4 before occupation of Site 1I1; and (ii) Setback of building about 5m from site boundary.	N/A N/A
S7.8	Setback of building about 35m to the northwest direction at 1L3 and 5m at Site 1L2.	N/A
S7.8	(i) avoid any sensitive façades with openable window facing the existing Kowloon City Road network; and Avoid the sensitive façade of class room facing Road L2 and L4; and (ii) for the sensitive facades facing the To Kwa Wan direction, either setback the facades by about 5m to the northeast direction or do not provide the facades with openable window.	N/A N/A
S7.8	(i) avoid any sensitive facades with openable window facing the existing To Kwa Wan Road or (ii) provision of 17.5m high noise tolerant building fronting To Kwa Wan Road and restrict the height of the residential block(s) located at less than 55m away from To Kwa Wan Road to no more than 25m above ground	N/A N/A
S7.8	(i) avoid any sensitive facades with openable window facing the slip road connecting Prince Edward Road East and San Po Kong or other alternative mitigation measures and at-source mitigation measures for the surrounding new local roads to minimise the potential traffic noise impacts from the slip road	^
S7.8	All the ventilation fans installed in the below will be provided with silencers or acoustics treatment. (i) SPS (ii) ESS (iii) Tunnel Ventilation Shaft (iv) EFTS depot	 N/A N/A N/A N/A
S7.8	Installation of retractable roof or other equivalent measures	N/A
Construction Water Quality		
S8.8	The following mitigation measures are proposed to be incorporated in the design of the SPS at KTD, including: • Dual power supply or emergency generator should be provided at all the SPSs to secure electrical power supply; • Standby pumps should be provided at all SPSs to ensure smooth operation of the SPS during maintenance of the duty pumps; • An alarm should be installed to signal emergency high water level in the wet well at all SPSs; and	 N/A N/A N/A

	• For all unmanned SPSs, a remote monitor system connecting SPSs with the control station through telemetry system should be provided so that swift actions could be taken in case of malfunction of unmanned facilities	N/A
S8.8	**Construction Phase** Marine-based Construction *Capital and Maintenance Dredging for Cruise Terminal* Mitigation measures for construction of the proposed cruise terminal should follow those recommended in the approved EIA for CT Dredging.	N/A
S8.8	*Fireboat Berth, Runway Opening and Road T2* Silt curtains should be deployed around the close grab dredger to minimize release of sediment and other contaminants for any dredging and filling activities in open water.	N/A
S8.8	Dredging at and near the seawall area for construction of the public landing steps cum fireboat berth should be carried out at a maximum production rate of 1,000m^3 per day using one grab dredger.	N/A
S8.8	The proposed construction method for runway opening should adopt an approach where the existing seawall at the runway will not be removed until completion of all excavation and dredging works for demolition of the runway. Thus, excavation of bulk fill and majority of the dredging works will be carried out behind the existing seawall, and the sediment plume can be effectively contained within the works area. As there is likely some accumulation of sediments alongside the runway, there will be a need to dredge the existing seabed after completion of all the demolition works. Dredging alongside the 600m opening should be carried out at a maximum production rate of 2,000m^3 per day using one grab dredger.	N/A
8.8	Dredging for Road T2 should be conducted at a maximum rate of 8,000m^3 per day (using four grab dredgers) whereas the sand filling should be conducted at a maximum rate of 2,000m3 per day (using two grab dredgers).	N/A
8.8	Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at WSD seawater intake.	N/A

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S8.8	Land-based Construction *Construction Runoff* Exposed soil areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, contamination of runoff, and erosion. Construction runoff related impacts associated with the above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigation measures which include: • use of sediment traps • adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow	 ^ ^
S8.8	Ideally, construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during the rainy season (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.	^
S8.8	Construction site should be provided with adequately designed perimeter channel and pre-treatment facilities and proper maintenance. The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. Permanent drainage channels should incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94.	^
S8.8	Sediment tanks of sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m^3 capacity, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity is flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped.	^
S8.8	Open stockpiles of construction materials (for examples, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50 m^3 should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	^
S8.8	Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.	^
S8.8	Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid	*

	to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.	
S8.8	Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain.	N/A(1)
S8.8	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.	^
S8.8	*Drainage* It is recommended that on-site drainage system should be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps should be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge into foul sewers. There should be no direct discharge of effluent from the site into the sea	^
S8.8	All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage should be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required.	^
S8.8	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour WCZ.	^
S8.8	*Sewage Effluent* Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets should be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor should also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.	^

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S8.8	*Stormwater Discharges* Minimum distances of 100 m should be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned seawater intakes	^
S8.8	*Debris and Litter* In order to maintain water quality in acceptable conditions with regard to aesthetic quality, contractors should be required, under conditions of contract, to ensure that site management is optimised and that disposal of any solid materials, litter or wastes to marine waters does not occur	^
S8.8	*Construction Works at or in Close Proximity of Storm Culvert or Seafront* The proposed works should preferably be carried out within the dry season where the flow in the drainage channel /storm culvert/ nullah is low.	^
S8.8	The use of less or smaller construction plants may be specified to reduce the disturbance to the bottom sediment at the drainage channel /storm culvert / nullah.	^
S8.8	Temporary storage of materials (e.g. equipment, filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and temporary stockpile of construction materials should be located well away from any water courses during carrying out of the construction works	^
S8.8	Stockpiling of construction materials and dusty materials should be covered and located away from any water courses.	^
S8.8	Construction debris and spoil should be covered up and/or disposed of as soon as possible to avoid being washed into the nearby water receivers.	^
S8.8	Construction activities, which generate large amount of wastewater, should be carried out in a distance away from the waterfront, where practicable.	^
S8.8	Mitigation measures to control site runoff from entering the nearby water environment should be implemented to minimize water quality impacts. Surface channels should be provided along the edge of the waterfront within the work sites to intercept the runoff.	*
S8.8	Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage should be properly collected and/or treated.	^
S8.8	Any works site inside the storm water courses should be temporarily isolated, such as by placing of sandbags or silt curtains with lead	N/A

	edge at bottom and properly supported props to prevent adverse impact on the storm water quality.	
S8.8	Silt curtain may be installed around the construction activities at the seafront to minimize the potential impacts due to accidental spillage of construction materials.	N/A
S8.8	Proper shoring may need to be erected in order to prevent soil/mud from slipping into the storm culvert/drainage channel/sea.	N/A
S8.8	Supervisory staff should be assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the works	^
S8.8	Marine water quality monitoring and audit programme shall be implemented for the proposed sediment treatment operation.	N/A
Construction Waste Management		
S9.5	Good Site Practices It is not anticipated that adverse waste management related impacts would arise, provided that good site practices are adhered to. Recommendations for good site practices during the dredging activities include: • Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site. • Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures. • Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal. • Appropriate measure to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers. • A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites).	^ ^ ^ ^ ^
S9.5	Waste Reduction Measures Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include: • Sort C&D waste from demolition of the remaining structures to recover recyclable portions such as metals • Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal • Encourage collection of aluminium cans, PET bottles and paper by providing separate labelled bins to enable these wastes to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force	^ ^ ^

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

	• Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled • Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials	^ ^
S9.5	Dredged Marine Sediment The basic requirements and procedures for dredged mud disposal are specified under the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002. The management of the dredging, use and disposal of marine mud is monitored by the MFC, while the licensing of marine dumping is required under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance and is the responsibility of the Director of Environmental Protection (DEP)	N/A
S9.5	The dredged marine sediments would be loaded onto barges and transported to the designated disposal sites allocated by the MFC depending on their level of contamination. Sediment classified as Category L would be suitable for Type 1 - Open Sea Disposal. Contaminated sediment would require either Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicated Sites), Type 2 - Confined Marine Disposal, or Type 3 – Special Treatment / Disposal and must be dredged and transported with great care in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 34/2002. Subject to the final allocation of the disposal sites by MFC, the dredged contaminated sediment must be effectively isolated from the environment and disposed properly at the designated disposal site	N/A
S9.5	It will be the responsibility of the contractor to satisfy the appropriate authorities that the contamination levels of the marine sediment to be dredged have been analysed and recorded. According to the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002, this will involve the submission of a formal Sediment Quality Report to the DEP, prior to the dredging contract being tendered. The contractor for the dredging works should apply for allocation of marine disposal sites and all necessary permits from relevant authorities for the disposal of dredged sediment. During transportation and disposal of the dredged marine sediments requiring Type 1, Type 2, or Type 3 disposal, the following measures should be taken to minimise potential impacts on water quality: • Bottom opening of barges should be fitted with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material should be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved • Monitoring of the barge loading should be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels should be equipped with automatic selfmonitoring devices as required under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance and as specified by the DEP • Barges or hopper barges should not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation	 N/A N/A N/A

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S9.5	Construction and Demolition Material Mitigation measures and good site practices should be incorporated into contract document to control potential environmental impact from handling and transportation of C&D material. The mitigation measures include: • Where it is unavoidable to have transient stockpiles of C&D material within the Project work site pending collection for disposal, the transient stockpiles should be located away from waterfront or storm drains as far as possible • Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric • Skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting • Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving a construction site • The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores • The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure dust materials do not leak from the vehicle • All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty materials wet • The height from which excavated materials are dropped should be controlled to a minimum practical height to limit fugitive dust generation from unloading When delivering inert C&D material to public fill reception facilities, the material should consist entirely of inert construction waste and of size less than 250mm or other sizes as agreed with the Secretary of the Public Fill Committee. In order to monitor the disposal of the surplus C&D material at the designed public fill reception facility and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system as stipulated in the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 "Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction and Demolition Materials" should be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by an Environmental Team undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. An Independent Environmental Checker should be responsible for auditing the results of the system.	^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S9.5	Chemical Waste After use, chemical wastes (for example, cleaning fluids, solvents, lubrication oil and fuel) should be handled according to the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Spent chemicals should be collected by a licensed collector for disposal at the CWTF or other licensed facility, in accordance with the *Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation*		*
S9.5	General Refuse General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A licensed waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Effective collection and storage methods (including enclosed and covered area) of site wastes would be required to prevent waste materials from being blown around by wind, wastewater discharge by flushing or leaching into the marine environment, or creating odour nuisance or pest and vermin problem		*
Construction Landscape and Visual			
S13.9	CM1	All existing trees should be carefully protected during construction.	^
	CM2	Trees unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted where practical. Detailed transplanting proposal will be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with ETWBC 2/2004 and 3/2006. Final locations of transplanted trees should be agreed prior to commencement of the work.	^
	CM3	Control of night-time lighting.	N/A(1)
	CM4	Erection of decorative screen hoarding.	^

Remarks:

^	Compliance of mitigation measure
*	Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the Contractor
•	Non-compliance but rectified by the Contractor
X	Non-compliance of mitigation measure
N/A	Not Applicable at this stage
N/A(1)	Not observed

APPENDIX L
SUMMARIES OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, WARNING, SUMMON AND NOTIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution

Reporting Period: August 2017

Contract No. KL/2015/02

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Remarks: No environmental complaint/warning/summon and prosecution were received in the reporting period.

APPENDIX M
SUMMARY OF WASTE GENERATION AND DISPOSAL RECORDS

Department: CEDD
Contract No.: KL/2015/02
Project : Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Peako - Wo Hing Joint Venture

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2017

As at 1 September 2017

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C & D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C & D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m³)
Jan	6651	0	0	0	6651	0	0	0	0	0	7
Feb	8100	0	0	0	8100	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mar	24534	0	0	0	24534	0	0	0	0	0	21
Apr	5445	0	0	0	5445	0	0	0	0	0	21
May	7470	0	0	0	7470	0	0	0	0	0	49
June	4905	0	0	0	4905	0	0	0	0	0	35
Sub-total	57105	0	0	0	57105	0	0	0	0	0	133
July	342	0	0	0	342	0	0	0	0	0	35
Aug	153	0	0	0	153	0	0	0	0	0	42
Sept											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	57600	0	0	0	57600	0	0	0	0	0	210

Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract*										
Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m³)

Notes:
(1) The performance targets are given in PS clause 6(14).
(2) The waste flow table shall also include C & D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
(3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/ containers, plastic sheets/ foam from packaging material.
(4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forcast of the total amount of C&D materials exected to be generated from the Works, together with a braskdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or excreeding 50,00 m³. (PS Cleuse 25.02A(7) refers).